

30
2/2

C A L E N D A R

of the

B R I D G E W A T E R A N D E L L E S M E R E

M A N U S C R I P T S

L O R D C H A N C E L L O R E L L E S M E R E

(2)

and earlier to 1617.

P A R T H .

UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XIV. Universities - Oxford -Contd.

- EL 1924. 1586
3 May Letter from Sir Francis Walsingham to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, as Solicitor General, for a "booke to passe anew to the poore fellowshippes of All Souls Colledge in Oxford", the parsonage of Stanton Harcourt to whom Sir Francis says it is "her Maties pleasure to bee gratiouse". An enclosed supplication is referred to.
From the Court. Signed. 2 leaves.
* (See page 1 of Index).
1925. 1589
28 Oct. An almost exact Counterpart of the foregoing letter.
"From my house at the Savoy". Signed. 2 leaves.
1926. 1597
2 Aug. A letter from the Students of Christ Church in Oxon. to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere upon prospect of the chargeableness of the complaint against the oppression of the Dean & Canons, &c.
2 leaves.
1927. 1597/8
28 Jan. A letter of thanks from Brazenose College Oxon. to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
1928. 1597
30 March A letter from the Students of Christ Church in Oxon. to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere against the oppressions of the Dean & Canons, &c.
Signed by 33 students
- 84/B/21
1598
EL 1929 MAY 24 "Concio ad Clerum habita Oxoniae Maij 24^o 1598" "in templo beatae Mariae pro forma". Acts, Chapter 20, verses 26 & 27.*
8vo. vol. Vellum binding, gold tooling. 34 leaves.
* WITH THESE TRACTS IN SCHOLA THEOLOGICA PRO FORMA JUV 1597
1930. 1604 Letter from the Students of Christ Church Oxford to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as to the election of a Dean.
Signed by several tutors &c. & all the Students.
1931. 1605
28 Aug. "Questiones Oxoniae disputatae coram Domino Rege".
1st question. "In Theologia". The first question was whether the Saints & Angels knew the meditations of the heart, and Drs. Holland, Gourdon, Feeld and Rynes argued it.
2nd question. "An ecclesiae ministri peste grassate teneantur inuisere aegros".
2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XIV. Universities - Oxford (Continued)

1932. 1605 "Questiones in medecina disputatae Oxoniae presente Rege".
29 Aug. 1st question. Whether the natures of nurses to infants were imbibed with their milk. Argued by Drs Padda, Alworth, Ashworth.
2nd question. Whether the frequent smoking of "Nicotianis exoticae" (i.e. tobacco) was healthful. Argued by Drs Guinn Gifford, Chenul and the King.
The King calls it "suffitus seu potius foetor".
3 leaves.
1933. 1605 "Questiones in Naturali Philosophia disputates Oxononiae 29
29 Aug. Aug. 1605".
Argued by Mr Andrews, Mr Lapeworth, Mr Cleyton and the King.
1st question. An "artis opera possit aurum conflari".
2nd question. An "imaginatio possit producere reales effectus"
Argued by Mr Baskerville, Mr Mockett and the King.
3 leaves.
1934. (1605) Short account of disputations held before the King at Oxford.
2 leaves.
1935. (1605) A duplicate of the foregoing.
2 leaves.
1936. [c. 1605] A fuller report of the argument on the first question in No. 1933
2 leaves.
1937. [c. 1605] A duplicate of the second part of No. 1933.
1938. 1609 Copy letter from "R. Cant" (Archbishop Bancroft) "to my verie
8 July louing friends Mr Vice Chauncior, the Doctors, Proctors & Maisters of the Convocation House in Oxford", reappointing Mr Dr. Kinge, Deane of Christ Church, Vice-Chancellor.
1939. (1611) "The fower grievances conceyded to be donne to the Citty and
Citizens of Oxforde by the Uniuersity".
One of the grievances is that persons seek "by bearinge names of service or office in or to wards Colledge, which they never meane to execute" to evade payment of subsidies or fifteenths.
2 leaves.
1940. [c. 1617] "Answers to the Fower points of grievances exhibited by the
Citizens of Oxon against the University".
The question of the "Night Watch" or "walk" was one of the difficulties and another the right of the town's officers to search for felons, and another, "discommoneinge" which seems to have been the "boycotting" of a tradesman.
2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XIV. Universities - Oxford. Contd.

1941. 1611 "A Statement of mutual grievances offered by the Cittizens of Oxon
to the University there".
Endorsed with notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. H
1942. [1595] Letter from the Students of Christ Church, Oxford, to Lord Chan-
-cellor Ellesmere acknowledging his favour in their behalf, and
intimation of new grievances. H
1943. [1595] Letter from Thomas Hammond on behalf of the other Students taking
leave of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere with acknowledgments of his
favours and professions of his own unwilling session of this
cause, in which he says he was forsaken by his colleagues. H
1944. 1611 Petition from Mathew Harrison, the Mayor, and the Aldermen and
24 Oct. Assistants of the Cyttye of Oxford, praying that "such matters
which are in varyaunce and difference betwixt the Universitie
of Oxford and this our Cyttye might bee called to some hearinge"
13 signatures. H
1945. 1611 "Mr Harris his answere to the Articles exhibited by the Mayor
>30 Oct. against him in the controversy between the City and University
of Oxford". APPARENTLY THE REPLY TO EL 1946
2 leaves. H
1946. 1609- "The behauior and carriage of Thomas Harris late Alderman of the
c. 1611 Cittie of Oxford in his late maioraltye & since for which he
was displaced". A Statement on behalf of the Town.
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 3 leaves.
SEE ALSO EL 1945, A REPLY. H
1947. 1611 Letter from Matthew Harrison, Maior of Oxford, to Tho^s Wentworth,
10 Nov. the Recorder, complaining of encroachments by the University. H
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 2 leaves.
1948. [c. 1611] "Points wherein specially the cittie & cittizens of Oxford conceane
wronge is done them by the Uniuersitie". H
1949. [c. 1611] "A note of Gryevances whereof the Uniuersity of Oxford complayneth
against the Towne". H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XIV. Universities - Oxford. Contd.

1950. [c. 1611] "Grievances conceived by y^e Vniuersitie of Oxford to be offered by y^e Citty against them".
With notes of letters patent and proceedings in matters relating to Corporations, in the handwriting of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
2 leaves.
1951. [c. 1611] Note of a Surrender by the University and the Corporation of Oxford of their privileges, &c. to Edward 3rd after a sedition and a copy of a new Charter by that King.
Extracts "de Charta Magna Henry 8th".
Endorsed "Certaine Clauses of Charters of Edwd 3 & Henr. the 8, by which it may appeare what power the Vniuersitie have over all sortes of persons as also to make Statutes for the better gouernance of the Members of both bodys & others".
Begins "Post seditionem in qua nonnulli Scholares per villanos Oxonienses occisi et suspensi fuerunt Anno 29 Edw. 3rd". 3 leaves.
1952. [c. 1611?] "An Abstract of such Acts of Parliament, grants, writts, instruments and records as doe concerne the liberties and priuiledges of the Uniuersity of Oxon from the time of King H. 3 vnto the raigne of the late Queen Elizabeth".
132 articles. 13 leaves.
1953. c. 1684 "An Answer to the particulars of the City of Oxford's Petition as far as they concern the Uniuersity".
2 leaves.
1954. c. 1680? "The Case of the University of Oxford and the Undertakers for the Presse there: in answer to the allegations and complaints of John Bill, Thomas Newcomb and Henry Hill, printers to His Majesty".
Gives information on early printing, especially Bibles, &c.
4 leaves.
1955. 1612 Letter to the University of Oxford, referring to the town & gown disputes and concerning the charter they had desired from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. With reply of the Vice-Chancellor, acknowledging the Charter, and conferring the degree of M.A. on the intermediary, and note of acceptance of the latter.
In Latin. 2 leaves.
1956. c. 1611 "Articles of Iniuries and wronges done to us the Scolars and Students of th uniuersitie of Oxforde by the Mair and Burgensis ther wheryn we moste instantlie desyre reformacon according to Justice".
A series of complaints and prayers for redress.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XIV. Universities - Oxford. Contd.

The points of grievance are:-

1. The interference with the "Ale waighlys".
2. The desuetude of the University's power to prevent Scholars & townsmen from carrying armour or weapons.
3. Interference with the townsmen with "vitellars".
4. The custody of the assize of bread, wine and ale.
5. The assize and assaie of waights & mesures.
6. The decay of their powers as to paving & cleansing streets and removing obstructions and animals from the same.
7. As to the view of frank pledge.
8. As to the apprehension & custody of offenders, &c.
9. As to actions and suits before the Chancellor.
10. Interference with those who "occupie marchandizes".
11. Strong, full indictments.
12. On the refusal of the Mayor & Corporation to pay for Masses for some Scholars slain in a conflict between town and gown.
13. The refusal of the Mayor & Corporation to attend the annual oath-taking and sermon.
14. On the conversion of common pasture grounds to the private use of the Mayor & Burgesses.

Endorsed in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand "grauamia
scolarum de Oxon". 4 leaves.

1957.

"Jurisdictionis Cancellia Oxon Epitome regum nonnullorum chartis (quarum aliae sunt concessionones aliae concessionum confirmationes) necnon Act parliament confirmata".
A Statement of Charters, &c. and submission of the question whether a privileged person of the University of Oxford, on being impleaded in the Court of Chancery, was to be dismissed out of the Court on the ground of his privilege.

1958. 1612
24 July

Copy letter, unsigned, appointing Dr Singleton Vice-Chancellor of Oxford University.
No doubt a draft or copy appointment by the Lord Chancellor.
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "for contynuyng D. Syngleton Vice Chauncelor". "Att Yorkhouse" -

1959. 1612
14 Oct.

Letter in Latin from the University of Oxford to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere (their Chancellor) informing him that the citizens who bore him ill will had been defeated, and he had triumphed in the Senate.
From the Congregation House. 2 leaves.

1960.

Letter from Wm. Goodwin from the University of Oxford for the proceeding against the Scholar for manslaughter, and the privilege of the University on that behalf.
* (See page 1 of Index).

1961. 1615
6 Dec.

Notes of news from various places in a letter from Cologne.
Signed "J.V. Berchan". Appears to be addressed to Sergeant Major of a French Regiment.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XIV. Universities - Oxford. (Contd.)

1962. 1616/17
28 Jan. Letter from Dorothe Wadham to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
"A meane acknowledgment" of her thankfulness for protection
afforded to her College in Oxford.
From Edge. 2 leaves. Seal perfect. Printed in the Egerton
Papers, p.485.
* (See page 1 of Index).
1963. Undated
(July) Letter from Fardinando Pulton to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
Asking that license may be given to Mr Joseph Barnes, printer
to the University of Oxford, to print certain old statutes he
desires to publish and on which he wishes to consult certain
judges, etc. preparatory to publishing his large work on the
Statutes of the Realm, and also to print that when finished.
From Borton by Buckingham. 2 leaves. Seal.
1964. 29 May Letter from Fardinando Pulton to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
Asking that he and Mr Bowyer, keeper of the Records in the
Tower, may have some assistance to gain some reward for their
labours in copying the statutes of the reigns of ten kings,
undertaken at the suggestion of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, as
an addition to his (the writer's) work on the Statutes of the
Realm.
2 leaves.
* (See page 1 of Index).
- Various Notes on the Colleges at Oxford, being
statements as to Scholarships, fellowships, &c.
-
1965. c. 1610? Trinity. Scholars. Chiefly to respect such as are born where
the founder, Sir Thomas Pope, had landes, and such as are
brought up in Reading School, Aeton or Banbury or Brackley.
Fellows to be chosen from scholars; if graduates, Oxford-
shire men to be preferred. There may be five Oxfordshire
fellows, but not more than two of any other shire.
Certified by Thos. Marler, Vice-President. 2 leaves.
1966. c. 1610? Christ Church. Bound to take three scholars every year from West-
minster.
Certified by Jo. Kinge, the Dean, who was made Bishop of London
in 1611.
1967. c. 1610 Brazennose. No open "fellowshipp or schollershipp" in Brazennose
Certified by Tho. Singleton, Principal.
1968. c. 1610 All Souls. "Henry Chichley Archbishoppe of Canterbury founded in
Allsolne Colledge 40 fellowes all to be borne within the
Prouince of Canterbury onely. Alsoe that noe man besides
those of his ffoundacion shalbe admytted to Comons or lodg-
inge in the said Colledge".
Certified by R. Houeden, Warden.

Official Papers.

XIV. Universities - Oxford. (Contd.)

1969. c. 1610 Merton. Extract from the Statute; seems to mean that the fellowships are to be held by choice (1) from members of (? the founders) family (2) Persons who owe feudal duties to him (or his successors) (3) Persons in the Diocese of Winchester or other dioceses "et locis ubi sua beneficia seu feodalia et alia suo victui deputata consistant".
Certified by Nathanael Brent. Vicecustos. 2 leaves.
1970. c. 1610 University College. Master and eight fellows given by Wm. Archdeacon of Durham, Henry Percy, Earl of Northumberland, and Walter Skerlowe, Bishop of Durham. First two nearest to Durham, last Yorkshire, and, failing that, nearest to Durham.
Certified by Jo: Bancroft. 2 leaves.
1971. c. 1610 Lincoln College. A Report, in almost illegible writing, seeming to indicate that the fellowships are confined to Yorkshire, Lincolnshire, the Dioceses of both, and Somersetshire & that some scholars come from the Grammar School at Sandwiche in Kent.
Certified by the Master, Richard Kilbid.
1972. c. 1610 Oriell College. Fellowes to be chosen from any County of England.
Certified by Anthony Blincowe the provost.
1973. c. 1610 Balliol College. The scholars and fellowes are admitted "sine omni patriae aut personae acceptione".
Certified by the Master, Robert Abbott, who was elder brother of Archbishop Abbott, and was made Bishop of Salisbury in 1615.
2 leaves.
1974. c. 1610 Exeter College. Rector and twenty three fellows. Eight from Devon, four from Cornwall, two from Sarum, one (the Chaplain) by the Dean and Chapter of Exeter. Eight by Lord Petre. The Rector to enjoy one of the fellowships.
1975. c. 1610 Queenes College. The number of fellowes not limited. The number of scholars "augeatur juxta quantitatem facultatum collegii attentis ordinariis ejusdem oneribus aliunde sub poena exclusionis perpetuae ab omni beneficio collegii".
The fellowes are to be chosen, by preference, from Cumberland and Westmoreland, & especially of the blood of the founder.
2 leaves.
1976. c. 1610 Corpus Christi College. Oxon. Extract from the Book of Statutes "de sociorum siue scholarium numero". Twenty fellows: five from the diocese of Winton, one from the diocese of Dunelmense, two from the diocese of Bathon: & Wellen; two from

(Over)

the diocese of Exon: two from the County of Lincoln: two from the County of Gloucester (in default of the diocese of Wigorn): one from the County of Wilton or one from the diocese of Sarum: two from the County of Kent: one from the County of Lancaster: one from the County of Bedford: one from the County of Oxon. twenty discipuli: five from the diocese of Winton: one from the diocese of Dunilmen: one from the diocese of Bathon; two from the diocese of Exon; two from the County of Lincoln; two from the County of Gloucester (or default in Co. Wigorn); one from the County of Wilton (or Sarum); one from the County of Bedford; one from the County of Kent; two from the County of Lancaster; one from the County of Oxon.

Certified by Peter Hooker, Vicept. 2 leaves.

1977. c 1616

Magdalen College, Oxon. Extract from the Statutes as to the Election of Scholars and fellows.

They are to be forty in number, and vacancies to be filled up from the Diocese of Winton, the Counties of Lincoln and Oxon, the Dioceses of Norwyck and Cicestren, Counties Gloucestren and Warwick, Dioceses of Eboracum and Dunelmen, Counties Buckingham, Northampton, Barks., Nottingham, Cant., Essex, London, Somerset and Wiltes. Thirty poor scholars called demyes to be chosen from the Parishes and places, and, failing those, in the Counties where the College has property.

Certified by William Langton, President.

XV. Papers relating to Ecclesiastical Affairs.

1978. 1542

(84 Hy.8)

"These be Articles devised by the moste reuerende Father in God George Archbisshop of Dublin at the comaundement of our moste drede soueraine lorde the Kinge for the reformation of certen enormyties and abuses among his clergie".

These Articles provide for the administering of the Oath of Supremacy, declarations under the "Chapter Seales" of monasteries to the same effect, and for disciplinary measures of various kinds, tending to the establishment of the reformed religion.

Among other things, clerics are to "preache & teache the worde of God merelie sincerelie and purelie wthout coler or paynting according to the trew meanyng & intent of the texte" & neither religious men nor secular priests are to "haunte ne use comen tavernes nor ale houses nor goo alone suspiciously either in citie towne or village".

Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.7. 2 leaves

*(See page 1 of Index).

1979. 1544

(86 Hy.8)

10 Feb.

Copy Decree on a Petition of this date. It seems to amount to a composition for the holding of the Rectory of Lythe by one Thomas Delaryner.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XV. Ecclesiastical Affairs (Continued)

1980. Undated Draft of "An Acte authorysing the Q. to resume Byshoppes landes
[1559] gyving Recompence of parsonages Improprate and Tenthes".
(During vacancies). [1 Eliz. CAT. 19]
In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting. H
1981. (14 Eliz) Release from the Dean and Chapter of St. Pauls, London, to the Queen
31 March of certain annual payments.
12 leaves. H
1982. (Temp. Copy of a bill in Parliament for the restoration to the Crown of
Eliz) the possessions of religious houses which were revived in
[1559] Mary's reign. [1 Eliz. CAT. XXIV] H
And a copy of letters patent granting the continuance of the
College of Christ Church, Manchester.
6 leaves.
1983. (28 Eliz) Draft grant for establishing a Vicar's Choral or Choir College H
[1586] at Hereford Cathedral.
39 leaves
1984. 1583 Letter from Sir Francis Walsingham to --. Requesting the
25 March preparation of a mortmain for the erection of a school in the
north and maintenance of scholars at the Universities, which
the Archbishop of Canterbury wishes to carry out. H
From London. Signed. Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.98.
*(See page 1 of Index).
1985. 1584 Draft obligation from the Bishop of Winchester to the Queen not
to sell or cut down any timber belonging to the Diocese.
Noted & signed by Burghley and by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as being
a form to be signed afterwards by the rest of the Bishops. 2 sheets. H
1986. 1586 A letter from Lord Burghley to "Mr Attorney Generall and Mr
2 Sept. Solicitor" or either of them, for a "new Book of Confirmation
to the Vicares Chorales of the Church of Hereford, of the grant
of their landes w^{ch} hath been sought by divers greedie per-
-sones to have been gotten from them as conceled". H
From Westminster. Signed. 2 leaves. Printed in the Egerton
Papers, p.119.
*(See page 1 of Index).
1987. 1586 Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley. Has
23 Dec. drawn up a book for the Vicar's Choral in Hereford Cathedral,
containing a new incorporation of them, and a grant from the
Queen, of lands which they have enjoyed for twenty years in
right of their college. H
Holograph. 2 leaves.
*(See page 1 of Index).
1988. 1589 Copy (in book form) of letters patent constituting the High
20 June Commission for Causes Ecclesiastical. H
Lord Chancellor Ellesmere was one of the Commissioners
appointed.
12 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XV. Ecclesiastical Affairs (Continued)

1989. 1590 Valuation of the rectory of Newport ^{Pound [Pond] Essex} late belonging to the Dean and Chapter of Westminster. H
Signed by Lord Burghley, Sir Christopher Hatton, Sir John Fortescue, and Sir R. Rokeby, + ~~GILBERT GERRARD~~ AS COMMISSIONERS FOR SALE OF CROWN LANDS.
1990. 1596 Petition from the Dean and Canons of Windsor against a statute which prevents them leasing their lands for more than five years. H
Endorsed with a note, with the signature of Sir Julius Caesar, clerk to the Privy Council, saying that the Queen referred the matter to the Lord Keeper. 2 leaves.
1991. 1611 ^{BREREWOOD EDWARD. A LETTERED TREATISE OF THE SATURDAY ADDRESSED TO NICHOLAS BIFFIELD.}
15 July A letter to "Mr Bifeilde Preacher of Gods woord at Snt. Peters in Chester", about Mr Brerewood, a nephew of the writer, who had occasioned difficulty by his insubordination to his Master. H
From Gresham House. 33 leaves. ^{COPY. COPY.}
^{WITH BIFFIELD'S ANSWER. BREREWOOD: RETV. [JUL 1630: STD 3022-3]}
1992. c. 1630 ^(PROPERTY OF RICHARD DAY)
"Instructions for a Peticon to the Kinge for the recovering of Impropriations to the use of the parochiall Ministerie together with the augmentacon of the Revenewe of the Crowne". H
The purchase "at St. Antholmes in London" of Impropriations is reprehended.
Endorsed by the first Earl of Bridgewater. 2 leaves.
1993. 1588 Copy Lease from the Queen to Edward Wingate of the rectory and church of Dunstable Houghton alias Houghton Regis, co. Bedford H
(30 Eliz.)
10 Oct. Examined and signed by "Ric. Cartwright". 6 leaves.
1994. (Temp. Draft Grant from the Queen to George Garth of the rectory and church of Sandall, co. Yorks. Recites former Lease to Thomas Watterton. H
Eliz.)
[1580-4] Examined and signed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 9 leaves.
1995. (Temp. Draft Lease to Gilbert Gerrard, knight, of the rectory and church of Eccles, with the Chapel of Deane, co. Lancashire. H
Eliz.)
8 leaves.
1996. [1603-7] "The King's title to the Tenthes out of Lands sometymes belonging to Abbyes, &c. now being in temporall hands, upon the Sales whereof nothing is reserved to the Crowne Nonime Decime". H
Endorsed "Mr Da: Waterhouse hir suite about the tenther of Abbey landes"
3 leaves.

2000-06. INSTITUTIONS TO RECTORY OF LONG LEADENHAM, LINCOLN DIOCESE. Certified copies, c.1626?

2000. [Text Hm III]. INSTITUTION OF JAMES MALET

2001 [1546-] JOHN DICKENSON

2002 [1558/9] JOHN DEE

2003 [158-] RICHARD LANGE, AT DEDICATION OF DEE

2004 [1602] STEPHEN LODINGTON

2005 [1608]

2006 [1626/7] JOHN FAR[INGHAM]?

THE FOLLOWING NINE ITEMS APPEAR TO BELONG TO THE CONTROVERSY c.1602-11, OVER THE HIGH COMMISSION & THE RIGHT OF THE COMMON LAW COURTS TO ISSUE PROHIBITIONS, AS A WEAPON AGAINST IT.

2012. Extract from archdeacon's instructions to *his* President of
the Council in the North.

2013. c.1609. [NOTES OF LEGAL PRECEDENTS RE POWER OF HIGH COMMISSION TO IMPRISON FINE OFFENDERS]

2014. c.1609. [NOTES OF LEGAL PRECEDENTS RE] DINES PROHIBITIONS TO DISCHARGE NOTABLE OFFENDERS

2015. c.1609. [NOTES OF LEGAL PRECEDENTS RE PROHIBITIONS WITH NOTE ARGUING THAT WRIT OF PROHIBITION SHOULD ISSUE FROM Ct of CHANCERY]

2016. c.1609. [NOTES OF LEGAL PRECEDENTS RE PROHIBITIONS.]

2017. 1611. EXTRACT FROM [PLEADINGS OF Ct of COMMON PLEAS] RE PROHIBITION IN CASE *MERE vs RIBBONS*

2018. c.1611. PETITION IN ABOVE CASE *MERE vs RIBBONS*.

2019. c.1609. ARGUMENT THAT THE KING'S POWER TO DELEGATE JUDICIAL AUTHORITY TO COMMISSIONERS OUGHT NOT TO BE QUESTIONED

2020. c.1609. EGERTON'S NOTES OF STATUTES [RE PROHIBITIONS?]

XV. Ecclesiastical Affairs (Continued).

- 261.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

XV. Ecclesiastical Affairs (Continued).

2021. [c. 1609] "Of Oathes in Ecclesiasticall Courtes".
12 leaves. H
2022. [1606] "Copy of an Act intituled An Act to direct some proceedinge
in causes and Courts Ecclesiasticall, towching accusacion and
the oath ex officio".
3 leaves. H
2023. [c. 1580-1602] Lists of the names of the high commissioners, the lords of
the Privy Council, the shires of England and Wales, and the num-
ber of Churches in each as they are in the booke of first fruits.
Nos. 2, 3, 4, and 5. in Volume numbered 4206^b.34/C/51. in EL 62063
+3-5
2024. [c. 1580] Valuation of the Bishop's livings with their tenths, and of
the deanries with their tenths.
Order of precedence of the bishops.
Nos. 6, 7, and 8 in Volume numbered 6206^b.34/C/51. in EL 62063
+6-7
2025. [1602] Notes of a speech by Dr. Gooch appealing against a decree of
Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's, concerning some tithes of which
the Lord Chancellor held a lease.
2 leaves.
*(See page 1 of Index). H
2026. [1602] Draft letter, apparently to a Bishop, touching an ecclesiastical
case, and a doubt raised by some one.
Lord Chancellor Ellesmere proposes to call certain Judges
together, but to await the coming of the Lord Chief Justice.
In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand.
*(See page 1 of Index). H
2027. 1633,
1 July Case, ^{In C. of High Commission} against Mr. Carryar and his curate at Wirksworth, ^{Derby}.
6 leaves. ROBERT CHICHESTER H
2028. [c. 1588] Depositions concerning the glebe land of the vicarage of
Great Ness. ^{SALOP, ENCLOSED BY [Ld. Chancellor] THOMAS Egerton}
3 leaves. H
2029. ~~24/B/49~~
~~2039.~~
2029 [c. 1604] "The humble Petition of Maurice Gruffyn, Bachelor of Law To the
right honorable the two greates Lightes of this Common wealth Sir
Thomas Egerton, knight, Baron of Ellesmere, Lord Chauncelor of
England, and Sr John Popham, Knight, Lord Cheefe Justice of Eng-
land", for the amendment of abuses, viz:- Simony and sacrilege
in the Church, oppression and beggary in the state, [With a peti-
tion in the cover to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere by the author
against Simony. 27. fol.]
28 leaves. Bound in vellum. 4to.
2030. [1603] Warrant to stay the passing of any grants of the goods of Sir
George Rodney, felo de se, as they are claimed by the Bishop of
Chichester.
Signed by the King. 262. H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

ALL ITEMS ON THIS PAGE

ARE BOUND IN VOL. XVI. Religious Persecutions, Protestants and Catholics.

EL 6162

34/6/5

(Nos. 2031 to 2076c bound up in the Volume no^d 6162-6206 34/6/5)

2031 (f.22) "The maner of the popishe Cursse with Book Bell and Candell extended on Thomas Benett at Exeter in anno dni 1529".

* Also in Foxe, A.M., I, 20.

2032 (f.22^{verso}) Religious verses against bishops, &c.

→ Nos. 2033 - ARE EXCERPTS FROM JOHN FOXE'S ACTS & MONUMENTS [CHIEFLY FROM VOL. VIII] [PAGE NOS. GIVEN BELOW REFER TO SEELY EDITION - SEELY EDITION (12-1749)]

2033 (f.23) An account of the imprisonment of William Dangerfield of Wooton under edge, and Joan, his wife, for being protestants; and their subsequent deaths. From Foxe's ACTS & MONUMENTS, VOL. VIII (1249), p. 303 ff.

2034 (f.23^{verso}) Protestant account of twenty-two persons taken by Queen Mary's - commission for their protestant opinions, but released by Cardinal (f.24^v) Pole, with their confession of their opinions on the Lord's Supper. From Foxe's ACTS & MONUMENTS, VIII (1249), p. 303 ff.

2035 (f.24^v, - 25) Account of the persecution of William Munt and his wife, & Rose Allan her daughter. From Foxe, A.M., VIII, p. 303 ff.

2036 (f.25, - 25^v) Do. Do. of Alice Bendon, wife of Edward Bendon, of Staplehurst, Kent. Foxe, A.M., VIII, p. 326

2037 (f.26) Letter from the prisoners in the Castle of Canterbury, complaining of starvation. (Marian persecution). From Foxe, A.M., VIII, p. 255.

2038 (f.26 - 27^v) Account of the examination of Edmund Allen, miller, of Frettondon in Kent, who, with his wife, four other women and another man, was burnt at Maidstone, 18 June, 1587. From Foxe, A.M., VIII, p. 331 ff. 1557

2039 (f.27^v, - 28) Dialogue between the Bishop of Chichester and Mr Philpott on the authority of the Church. Foxe, A.M., VII, p. 671 ff.

2040 (f.28) Copy of a letter from the Lady Vane to Mr Philpott. Foxe, A.M., VII, p. 681.

2041 1555 (f.28^v) Copy of a letter from Mr Philpott to the Lady Vane. Foxe, A.M., VII, pp. 700-1

2042 (f.28^v) Report of a speech of Mr Philpott's denying the catholicity of the Church of Rome.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

ALL ITEMS ON THIS PAGE
ARE BOUND IN VOL EL 6162

Official Papers.

XVI. Religious Persecutions (Contd)

34/C/5 - Contd. EXCERPTS FROM Foxe's Acts & Monuments (CONT):

- 2043 (f.29) "A letter wch Mr Philpott wryt to his Sister constantly to stick to the truthe wch she had frutfully professed". Foxe, A&M VII, p 694, H
- 2044 (f.29verso - 31) "A letter wch Mr Philpott wrytt to sertayne godley Bretheren being ympresoned for the truthes sake". Foxe, A&M VII, T. 697 ff. H
- 2045 (f.31 - 31v.) Note of proceedings against Richard Woodman before Dr Gardner, Bishop of Winchester & Chancellor. Foxe, A&M VIII, T. 369 H
- 2046 (f.38 - 37v.) An Account of the trial and burning of Joane Waste, a blind woman of Derby, in 1556. A&M VIII, 347 ff. H
- 2047 (f.38v. 39) Farewell letter from Bishop Ridley. A&M VII, 552, H
- 2048 (f.39v.) Lines by John Bale against the Roman Catholic clergy. H
- 2049 (f.48v - 49v.) "The examination of Dryver's wyfe befor Doctor Spencer the Chancelor of Norwich", and her second examination. A&M VIII, 493 ff. H
- 2050 (f.49v - 55) An account of the persecution of Mr Robert Glover & John Glover his brother, in the diocese of Lichfield, and a letter from Robert Glover to his wife. A&M VII, 385 ff. H
- 2051 (f.55) An account of the persecution of John and William Glover. A&M VII, 399 ff. H
- 2052 (f.56) A letter from James Bradshawe to George Marsh in prison, and a prayer of James Marsh. A&M VII, 67 ff. H
- 2053 1554 (f.56v) Mr Hooper's complaint of his treatment in the Fleet. 7 Jan. Account of an interview between Mr Hooper and Sir Anthony Kingston. Foxe, A&M VI, 647, 653. H
- 2054 (f.57-60) A letter from Mr Hooper to his wife. A&M VI, 665 ff. H

ALL ITEMS ON THIS PAGE FOUND IN VOL. In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

EL 6162. Official Papers.

XVI. Religious Persecutions (Continued)

- 54/6/5 = Cont^d. EXCERPTS FROM FOLIO ACTS & MONUMENTS CONT.
2055. (f.60) A prayer said at the stake by Steven Knight, burnt at Malden in Essex.
An account of the burning of Jon Laurence at Colchester, some time a Friar. ANM, VI, 740.
2056. (f.60^{verso}) A letter from Mr Bradford on Predestination. ANM, VII, 267 ff.
2057. (ff.61-63) Note on the above letter, and concerning Election. ANM, VII, 268 ff.
2058. (f.63) Dialogue between Mr Bradford and Mr Doctor Pendelton "lately turned frome a Protestant to Papistrye". ANM, VII, 185 ff.
2059. (f.64) "Certayn reasons against transubstanciation gathered by Jon Bradford, and given to Dr Weston and others".
Dialogues between Dr Weston and Mr Bradford in prison. ANM, VII, p.186 ff.
2060. (f.66) Dialogue between "Mr Bradford and a gentelwoman's servant beyng sent to veset hym". ANM, VII, 190 ff.
2061. (f.66^{verso}) An account of the martyrdom of John Bradford and John Leaffe at Smithfield. ANM, VII, p.194 ff.
2062. (f.67^{verso} 70^N) "The effect and somme of the last examynation of Mr Joⁿ Bradford in the Church of St Mary Overyes". ANM, VII, 159 ff.
2063. (f.70^{verso} 72) Talk between Mr Bradford and Archdeacon Harpsfield. ANM, VII, 171 ff.

Official Papers.

XVI. Religious Persecutions (Continued)

54/6/5- Contd. verso
2064. (f.72^N)

Dissertation on the Christian Sacrifice - Proverbs 25, 26.

2065. (f.73) Notes on the Epistle to the Romans.

2066. (f.74) Confession of faith of two men who were put to death at Berry.
12 July 1584, and their prayer.

2067. (f.74^{verso}) Notes out of Foxe's Monuments of the Church.

2068. (ff.75-79^{verso}) A Dialogue between Athest and Zelot on Predestination.

2069. (f.80) "Certayn questions and answers towchyng the doctryne of Predes-
-tynation, the use of God's Word and Sacraments".

2070. (f.81, 82^{verso}) "A true defynicion of Conscience by Mr ^{JOHN} D. Dove".

2071. (f.83-84) A Dialogue delivered by Mr Chapman.

2072. (f. 1^a) "A godly Prayer and thanksgevyng woorthy the Christian Debora
and Theodosia of our dayes".

2073. (f.2^{a/verso}) Lines called the will and last testament of Leonard Thickpene,
imprisoned for three years.

2074. 1595 (f.4^a) "A flat denyall . . of the bold speeches containd in the . . .
4 May pamphlett begynning thus "whosoever sayethe" and endyng thus "Moses
his lawes". Anonymous

2075. (f.5^a) Articles enclosed in the above, concerning the licensing of
preachers without ordination.

2076. (f.6^a) Tenets of the Romish Church which Bishop Jewel at S. Paul's
Cross challenged any Papist to prove.

2076^A. (f.28a/v) A note of the origin of the name Protestant, &c.

2076^B. (f.30^a) On the celibacy of priests, &c.

2076^C. (f.34^{a/verso}) A note concerning the execution of two Puritans at Bery: the
Lord Treasurer pleads with the Queen for the Puritans.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

XVII. ^{CHIEF} ²⁰⁷⁻²⁰⁸ Papers relating to Recusants. - ^{same} ^{POETANS} ^{+ SEPTATOR}

2077. ^{1604?} Undated
(*James I.*)
Copy Speech of Mr John Goode in the House of Commons on the Bill against Puritans. H
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 2 leaves.
- 2078 1549,
30 April
Copy of a Report from Thomas, Archbishop of Canterbury, Thomas Smith, kt, William Cooke, Dean of Arches, Hugh Latimer and Richard Lyell to King Edward VI, stating that they have examined Joan Bocher, alias Joan of Kent, accused of being an Anabaptist, and having found her guilty, now deliver her up to the secular Court for punishment. H
In Latin.
2079. 1580
"A Clause of a letter to the Lords Lieutenant and Commissioners of the Msters in the several Counties of the Realme written in Anno . . .
Requiring the "horses or gueldings" of recusants to be seized because "the enemy doth make accompt to have the assistance of evill affected subjects". H
Endorsed 1580. 1581. Signed C. Edmondes. On the same sheet with No. 2080.
2080. 1580/1
A Note of the proceedings of the Council as to the custody of Recusants and their liberation on giving bonds and letters thereon. Lord Chancellor ~~Ellesmere~~ ^{Edmondes} present at the first two Councils.
"Att Oatlands the 26th July 1580" and "Whitehall 7 May 1581", and "Greenwich 31 August 1581". On the same sheet with No. 2079.
(Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.83.)
2081. 1584/5
15 Jan.
Duplicate Commission for the banishment of Jesuits, seminary priests and others "soche lyke". H
Seal broken. Parchment.
2082. 1587
(29 Eliz.)
"Certified Copy" of "A sentence geven by the Bp of Norwch agaynst Peter Coale for heresy uppon wch he was comitted to the Secular power and afterwards burnt". H
In Latin. 4 leaves.
2083. 1587
5 Oct.
Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley. Concerning the seisure of the lands and goods of Sir John Southworth for recusancy, and as to the conditions of the Relief afforded to Recusants on submission. H
At St. Johns. Signed. 2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XVII. Recusants. (Continued)

2084. 1588,
12 April Minute of Letters from the Council to the Lords Lieutenant of Counties as to the sale of arms taken from Recusants under former Orders, and the purchasing (or selling by consent) of any remaining weapons or armour of Recusants. H
2085. 1591/92
10 Feb. Letter from Lord Burghley to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, concerning the separation of the Lady Stoner's jointure lands in Buckinghamshire, from those of her son, Mr. Francis Stoner; the said jointure lands being due to the Crown by reason of the Lady Stoner's recusancy. H
From the Court. Signed. 2 leaves.
2086. 1591
18 Feb. "My Certificat to the L. Treasurer touching the case bewteen Mr. W. Odey and Mr. Francis Stoner, for Mouseholes, whereunto her Maty is intytled by the recusancy of the Lady Stoner". H
A Report in the hand of and endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere of a legal enquiry made by him. 2 leaves.
2087. 1591
18 Feb. Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley, concerning a suit between Mr William Grey and Mr. Francis Stoner, as to the title to lands called Mouseholes, part of the jointure of Lady Stoner, and the Queen's title thereto on account of Lady Stoner's recusancy. H
Signed. 2 leaves.
2088. 1592,
16 Nov. Letter from Henry, Earl of Derby, to Richard Brereton of Worsley, esq; requiring him to conduct a search for Jesuits and seminary priests at the house of Sir John Sotheworth. H
From "Newpark my howse". Signed. 2 leaves.
- 34/B/50
2089. 1592,
31 Dec. "An humble Supplication to her Matie in aunswere of a late Proclamation". H
A protestation by Catholics against their treatment.
4to. 28 leaves.
2090. 1592
"The Answere of John Wright, servant to Sir John Sothworth, knight, as to whether any Jesuits or seminary priests resorted to the house, with the names of all the inmates.
"An Inventorie of the Aparell of Edward Secker being founde in his Chamber at Sir John Sudworth". H
"An Inventorie of such superstitious things as were founde in the house of Sir John Sothworthe, knight, by Richard Brereton, esquier, one of her Mates Justices of the Peace".
Do. A longer list, dated 21 November 1592.
5 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XVII. Recusants. (Continued)

2091. 1592¹³
11 March The Examination of Henry Barrow concerning a book entitled "A Collectyon of certain Letters and Conferences lately passed between certain Friars and prisoners in the Fleet," &c.
Signed by Barrow and examined by Popham. In Popham's handwriting.
2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.170.)
*(See page 1 of Index)
2092. 1592¹³
11 March The Examination of John Greenwood, concerning the writing of certain books.
Signed by Greenwood and examined by Popham, &c. In Popham's handwriting. 2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.171.)
*(See page 1 of Index).
2093. 1592¹³
19 March The Examination of Robert Bowle, concerning a book entitled "A Collection of certain Letters and Conferences lately passed between certain preachers and two prisoners in the Fleet," &c.
Signed by Robert Boull, Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and Sir John Popham. In Popham's handwriting. 2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.172.)
*(See page 1 of Index)
2094. 1592¹³
19 March The Examination of Robert Stookes, concerning the publication of certain books.
Signed by Robert Stokes. Examined by Popham, Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and others. In Popham's handwriting. 2 leaves.
(Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.173.)
*(See page 1 of Index).
2095. 1592¹³
19 March The Examination of James Forester, concerning the book entitled "A brief Description of the false Church".
Signed "James Fowrestier". Examined by Popham, Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and others. In Popham's handwriting. 2 leaves.
(Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.178.)
*(See page 1 of Index).
2096. 1592¹³
20 March The Examination of Daniel Studley, concerning the book entitled "A brief discovery of the false Church".
Signed "Daniel Studley". Examined by Popham and others. In Popham's handwriting. 2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.175.)
*(See page 1 of Index).
2097. An extract from an heretical book - against the prelatial establishment.
2098. 1592¹³
20 March The Examination of John Grenwod concerning a book entitled "A Refutation of M.G. Giffordes . . . booke . . . against the Don-atystes of England", &c.
Signed by Grenewood. Examined by Popham, Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, Stanley, &c. 2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.176.)
*(See page 1 of Index).

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XVII. Recusants. (Continued)

2099. 1592 The Examination of Henry Barrow, concerning the writing of a
20 March book entitled "A brief Dyscovery of the False Church", &c.
Signed "Henry Barrow". "Examined by us, Jo. Popham, Tho. Egerton,
W. Lewyn, E. Anderson, Edw. Stanley". In Popham's handwriting.
2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.177.)
*(See page 1 of Index).
2100. Copy Examination of Henry Barrow, concerning his opinions as
to the liturgy and government of the Church of England.
2 leaves.
- 2101-2158
34/6/80
2101. 1593 *
2 April William Clarke of St. Buttolphes without Bishops gate.
2158 2 leaves.
2102. 1593 "George Johnson late Scolemaster in St. Nicholas Lane, London".
2 April John Nicholas of the parish of St. Sepulchre's, London.
2 leaves.
2103. 1593 Christopher Diggins of St. Olaves, Southwark, weaver.
3 April 2 leaves.
2104. 1593 Robert Aburne or Abram.
3 April 2 leaves.
2105. 1593 Roger Waterer, late servant to Robert Pavy of St. Martin, Ludgate.
3 April 2 leaves.
2106. " John Delamore of the city of Bath, weaver. (Protestant separatist
2 leaves. see VCH: Wilts, vol. III)
2107. " John Barnes of Duck Lane, tailor, Abraham Pulbary of Crichurch
pursemaker, Henry Brodewater of St. Nicholas Lane, scrivener,
and Edward Grave of St. Buttolphs in Thames Street, fishmonger.
2 leaves.
2108. 1593 William Eyles, servant to Cheriot Taylor in Walbroke, and Edward
4 April Gilbert of St. Gregory's near Pauls.
2 leaves.
2109. " Thomas Hewet of St. Martyns le Grand, pursemaker, George Knyveton
of Newgate Market, apothecary, William Marshall of Wapping,
shipwright, John Hulkes of Deptford, shipwright.
2 leaves.
2110. " William Mason of Wapping, shipwright, Henry Withers of Deptford,
shipwright, Christopher Bowman of Smithfield, goldsmith.
2 leaves.
2111. 1593 Leonard Pidder of Blackfriars, shoemaker, William Curland of
5 April Deptford, shipwright.
2 leaves.

* Nos 2101 to 2158 are bound in one volume.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XVII. Recusants. (Continued)

2101-58

- 24/6/50 - Contd. Examinations of Recusants. (Contd.)
2112. 1593 Edward Boys of St. Brides parish, haberdasher, George Collier of
5 April St. Martins, Ludgate, haberdasher, and Thomas Mihlfeld of St.
Saviour's, joiner.
2 leaves.
2113. " John Penrye, clerk.
2 leaves.
2114. " William Smyth of Bradford, Wilts, minister, Arthur Billet of
Llankegles by Fowey in Cornwall, scollar, John Parkes of Doe-
-little Lane, London, clothworker.
2 leaves.
2115. " Francis Johnson, minister, David Bristowe of St. Martins le Grand,
tailor, Christopher Simkins of Aldersgate Street, coppersmith.
2 leaves.
2116. 1593 Quintyn Smyth of Southwark, feltmaker, William Darvall of Shore-
6 April -ditch, carpenter, Katherin Unwin, widow.
2 leaves.
2117. " William Denford of Foster Lane, schoolmaster, Thomas Settle, min-
-ister, William Weaver of Grayes Inn Lane, shoemaker.
2118. " John Robinson of the Inner Temple, gent, William Blundell of Sef-
-ton, in Lancashire, gent, Edward Eccleston of Prescott, in
Lancashire, gent.
2 leaves.
2119. 1593 John Reason, Robert Graye of Martyn, in Norfolk, esq.
6 April 2 leaves.
2120. " Anne Woodhouse, wife of John Woodhouse of Westminster, Edward
Chester of Stradbroke in Suffolk, shoemaker, Thomas Dawbney
of Sharrington, in Norfolk, gent.
2 leaves.
2121. 1593 George Smells of Finch Lane, tailor.
10 April 2 leaves.
2122. " Evan Lloyd of Llanvire in Denbighshire.
2 leaves.
2123. " John Hewes of London, yeoman, Edward Thornbury of Cheadle in
Staffordshire, gent.
2 leaves.
2124. 1593 Thomas Sleepe of Clerkenwell, servingman, and Katharine Sleepe,
11 April his wife.
2 leaves.
2125. " Thomas Cabell of Stourton in Wilts, servingman, Robert Goldsmith
of Battell in Sussex, James Duffeld of St. Dunstons in le
West, tailor.
2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XVII. Recusants. (Continued)

2101-58

84/6/50 - Contd. Examinations of Recusants. (Contd.)

2126. 1593 Robert Jackson of Newcastle on Tyne, merchant, William Shawe, ser-
12 April -vant to Sir Tho. Fitzherbert, John Price, tailor.
2 leaves.
2127. " John Thompson of Wigan, joiner, John Freeman, citizen and grocer
of London.
2 leaves.
2128. 1593 William Price of Brentis in Brecknockshire, late servant to Mr.
17 April Richard Culpepper of Sussex, Christopher Roche of Ireland,
Scollar.
2 leaves.
2129. " Thomas Tindall of Arlington in Sussex, gent, Thomas Lyn of Tedu-
-sham by Norwich, yeoman, Humfry Cartwright of Warrington,
scholar.
2 leaves.
2130. " Ralph Emersone of the Bishoprick of Durham, scholar, John Collins
of Winchester, mercer, George Butler, alias Browne, of Wisher
in Warwickshire, husbandman.
2 leaves.
2131. " William Thornbury of Thornbury in Staffordshire, late servant to
Mr. Marshall Hare, Suffolk, William Cooke, born in London, late
dwelling in Holborne, gent, and clerke to Mr. Smyth a cursitor
2 leaves.
2132. " John Jacobe of Evell in Somersetshire, some tyme musician, Richard
Dowse of Tinchfield in Hampshire, husbandman.
2 leaves.
2133. 1593 Mary Cole, a maiden daughter to one Robert Cole of Hefton in
18 April Middlesex, John More of Bruton in Somersetshire, baker, Richard
Bierly of Newcastle upon Tyne, servant to Randall Fennick, mer-
-chant.
2 leaves.
2134. " John Brigges of Drayton Bassett in Staffordshire, weaver, John
Lillye, born in Tanworth, Warwickshire, but apprenticed to
Thomas Perpont, apothecary, in St. Bride's parish, Fleet Street,
David Ringsted of Winchester, clothworker, Christian Ringsted,
his wife.
2135. " Robert Parton, priest, Robert Bellamy of Harrow at Hill, gent.
2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XVII. Recusants. (Continued)

2101-58
24/6/30-Contd.

Examinations of Recusants. (Contd.)

2136. 1593 Edward Tarrye of Battle in Sussex, schoolmaster, Robert Lincoln, late servant to Mr. George Gage of Firle. 2 leaves. H
2137. 1593 Richard Webster of Giggleswick, Yorkshire, schoolmaster, Gratian Brownell of Sponeden, Derbyshire, B.C.L. Oxon. 2 leaves. H
2138. " Thomas Alcock of Rampton, in Cambridgeshire, gent. 2 leaves. H
2139. " Walter Blount of Utoxeter in Staffordshire, gent, Robert Page of Battle in Sussex, late servant to Mr. William Tirwhit of Lincolnshire, John Cradock of Sheldon in Warwickshire, late butler to Mr. Sampson, baker, of Coventry. 2 leaves. H
2140. 1593 Richard Eyarley. 9 Feb. H
2141. 1593 Bridget Strange, wife of Thomas Strange of Eadington, in Gloucestershire, gent. 21 April 2 leaves. H
2142. " Robert Goldesborowe of Stabridge Weston in Dorsetshire, gent, Raffe Oldacre of Norbury in Derbyshire, Richard Oldacre of the same place. H
2143. 1593 John Graye of Preston in Suffolk, gent, William Cornwallis, born at Brome in Suffolk. 24 April 2 leaves. H
2144. " Thomas Symson alias Hygate of Brightlingsy in Essex, clerk, Richard Sampson of Biccfield, Berks; gent; Richard Waldren, citizen and salter, of London. 2 leaves. H
2145. " John Sparewe, citizen, and fishmonger, of London, Thomas Mitchell of London, turner. 2 leaves. H
2146. 1593 John Penrye. 15 May 2 leaves. In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting. H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XVII. Recusants. (Continued)

2101-58

24/C/30-Contd.

Examinations of Recusants. (Contd.)

2147. 1593 John Penrye, "touching a booke called the treatise of Reform-
14 May -acion".
2 leaves. H
2148. John Penryes proceedings in penninge, printing and publishing of
diverse bookes.
6 leaves. H
2149. John Penry's defence.
2 leaves. H
- 2150 The Indictments against Penry.
6 leaves. H
2151. "Speeches owt of all the Martins and the rest of Penryes bookes
delivered to the judges".
6 leaves. H
2152. Passages from Penry's books.
Endorsed "Penrys seditious speeches against all Kinges and Princes
owt of ye booke A and owt of ye booke C." 4 leaves. H
2153. "Seditious speeches of and to her Matie by John Penrye owt of
y^e booke B."
4 leaves. H
2154. "Penryes wordes owt of the book D." H
2155. 1593 "John Penrye's Discourse".
23 May 2 leaves. H
2156. The Confession of John Penrye.
4 leaves. H
2157. "A breffe not of all the Recusants that ar in the presons abottes
London & what Answars the have mad now to the Comesnars vppon
the Exat:"
The names of the Recusants are:-
John Jacobs
Ryc. Dowse
Raffe Emarson
John Collyns
George Brovne alls butlar
Williyam Thornbery
Williyam Coke
Robart Gray
Thomas Tendall
Thomas Lyne
Robart Parton
Robart Belome H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XVII. Recusants. (Continued)

2151-58
24/C/30-Contd.

Examinations of Recusants (Contd.)

Edward Tery
Robert Lyngcolne
John Thomson
John ffreman
Willyam pryse
Crystofor Roche
Homfray Cartwryght
Edward Chestar
Thomas Dabene
John Robynson
Willyam Blundell
John Cradocke
Thomas Alcocke
Ryc: Webster
Grasian bornhell
Robert Goldsborowe
Raffe Oldakar
Ryc: Oldakar
John Breggs
John More
John Lellye
David Ryngstid
Crystian Ryngstid

Mary Cole
Ryc: Byarlay
Breget Strange
John Vpjohn
John Hawe alls Halle alls Newcon
Ryc: Samson
Ryc: Waldon
Watar Blunt
Robert Padge
Edward Eckellise
John Reason
John Hewse
Edward Thornbery
Even fflode
Thomas Cabill
Robert Goldsmythe
Jaimes Dokete
Thomas Slepe
Robert Jaxson
Willyam Shaw
John Pryse
John Gray
Willyam Cornwyllis

6 leaves.

2153.

"A breffe not of all the Sectaries remenyng in the presons
arbottes London wth a breffe not of ther Exats."

The names are:-

Thomas Mehellfyld, joiner
David Bristowe, tailor
Christopher Simkins, coppersmith
William Smith of Bradford, Co.
Wilts, minister
Arthur Billett, gent
John Sparkes, clothworker
Edward Grave, fishmonger
Christopher Diggins, weaver
John Clerke
Roger Waterer
William Marshall
John Hulkes
Thomas Hewett
George Kniften
Christopher Bowman

William Giles
Edward Gilbert
Francis Johnson
Edward Boise
George Collier
William Denford
Thomas Settell
William Wever
Quintin Smith
William Darvall
John Penry
Leonard
William Carland
Katherine Onwen

4 leaves.

2158^A

Removed to N^o 22.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XVII. Recusants. (Continued)

2159
to
2169

Examinations of Recusants (Contd)

Deeds of "Significavit" from various Bishops for the delivery to the secular power of Recusants within their dioceses - with lists of the Recusants' names - as follows:-

1600/01
5 January

From the Bishop of Norwich. List of Suffolk Recusants.

Thomam Silliard, Armigeru: et Brigittam eius vxorem, de Grims-
-burgh in Com: Suff: predict.

Elizabetham Drewry viduam
ffaytham vx: Thome Cock, yeoman } de Lawshall in Com: pred:

Brigittam Browne spinstr
Suzanna Rokewood spinster
Margretam vxorem Johis Danyell

Armigeri

Robertum Hollgate, yeoman

Samuelem Dvn, yeoman

Mariani Dvn, eius vx:

Henricu: Dyngle, yeoman

Margretam, eius vx:

Johem: Shepperd Cordiner

Graciam eius vx:

Richardum Howe, yeoman, de Stansteade in Com: pred:

Aliciam vxorem Richardi Martyn gent

Matheum Tregolde, yeoman

Clementem Payne, yeoman

Petrum Pattison

Willmu: Tyler, yeoman

Annam Ludbroke, spinstr

Henricu: Rokewood, gent

Annam vxorem Roberti Drewell de Wangforde in Com: pred: geneross

Willm: Darkyn de Chippenham in Com: pred: husbandman.

Robertum Tebbolde, glasier de Bury Sci: Edi: in Com: predict.

Johem Bowden gent, et ffrauncisca eius vxor de Waldringfeild

magna in Com: pred:

Suzanna Coe de Edwardiston in Com: pred: spinster

Edwardum Rokewood, Armigeru: Elizabetham Rokewood

eius vx:

Nicholaum Rokewood geneross, Margretam Rokewood

eius vx:

Willmu: Rokewood gent, Elizabetham Rokewood spinster

Thomam Pendleton gent, Annam eius vxorem

Mariani Spanton, spinster

Dorotheam vxorem Thome Testwood gent

Etheldredam vxorem proferi Testwood gent

Dnam Elizabetham Bagthorpe vx: Edwardi

Sylliard, Ar:

Johem Lentall geneross

Anthoni: Slynge, yeoman

Johem Hall als Greene Coate, yeoman

Henricu: Ritchmonde, yeoman

Katherina: vx: Edmundi Mannock gen:

Katherina Mannocke, spinster

Annam Mannocke, spinster

Henricu: Hinsley, yeoman, Rachaelem

eius vx:

Thomam Hinsley, yeoman

de Lawshall in Com: pred:

de Acton in Com: pred:

de Mellfore Longa in Com:
Suff: predict.

de Stanningfeild in Com: predict.

de Ewston
in
Com: pred:

de Mellys in Com:
pred:

de Haughley in
Com: pred:

de Wetherden in Com:
pred:

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XVII. Recusants. (Continued)

Examinations of Recusants (Contd)

Johem Bedingfeild gen: Margretam eius vx: } de Ridlingfeild in
Johem Smyth, Capint^r } Com: pred:
Aliciam vx: Thome Lacy gen: de Wallsham in Com: pred:
Johem Doughty, yeoman }
Barbaram vx: Wm. Low, yeoman } de Lynsted Ma^a in Com: pred:
Mariani vx: Wm. Norton gen: de Dymington in Com: pred:
Katherinam Norton, viduam }
Henricu: Norton, Armigeru: } de Chedeston in Com: pred:
Johem Clifton, yeoman et
Beatriciam Clifton eius vx: }
Evam Yaxley, viduam }
Richum Yaxley, geneross }
Edrum Yaxley, gener: } de Yaxley in Com: predict:
Radmu: Yaxley, geneross }
Mariani Yaxley, spinstr }
Annam Yaxley, spinster }
Edmundu: Townshende, gen: }
Annam Townshend, spinstr }
Margretam Irman de Eye in Com: pred:
Thomam Spurdaunce, yeoman de Stuston in Com: pred:
Jacobum Trewe, husbandman, de ffynborowe magna in Com: pred:
Georgiu: Taylor }
Willmi: Blackys } yeomen, de Stanton in Com: pred:

Seal broken.

2160 1600/01
5 Jan:

From the Bishop of Norwich. List of Norfolk Recusants.

ffraunciscum Kempe, generosum, de Letheringset
Johannam, vxorem Edwardi Brampton, Armigeri }
Phillippam Brampton, gen: spinster } de Brampton in
Thomam Dawbney generosum } Com: predco:
Phillippam vxorem Nichi Suffeild, yeoman
Laurentiu: Beddingfeild, Armigerum et
Joannam eius vxorem }
Johannem Paynter, Yeoman, } de Holme Hale in Com: predco:
Luciam Heighoe, spinster }
Dionisiam Mannocke, spinster }
Johem Lenthorpe geneross de eadem in Com: predict.
Thomam Downes, geneross }
Henricu: Parker, Yeoman } de Bodneye in Com: Norff: predict.
Johem Burston, Yeoman }
Thomam Bromewell, Yeoman }
Emma Nightingall, spinster }
Henricum Carvile, Armiger nuper de eadem
Mariani vxorem Willmi: Cobbe Armigeri de Sandringham in com:
predict
Johem Downes gen: et Mariani eius vxorem de Babingley in Com:
predict
Ciciliam vxorem Thome Baker de Eastwalton in Com: predict gen-
-eross.
Robertum Coppin Backsmyth }
Ciciliam Lynne, spinster } de Northtuddenhu: in Com: predict
Johem Warde, husbandman }

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XVII. Recusants. (Continued)

Examinations of Recusants (Contd)

Raphaelem Willowghby de Wighenhall p^{te} Marie Magdalene Armigeru:
et Elizabetham eius vxorem
Robertum Lovell, Armiger:, Elizabetha: Lovell
eius vxor: } de Beachamwell
Ewfrax Lovell, gen: spinstr } in Com:pred:
Elizabetha: Lovell, gen: spinstr
Maria Lovell, gen: spinster
Thomam Lovell, geneross
Thoma: Middleton, yeoman
ffrauncisca: Dashe, spinstr
Henricum Lawes, yeoman, et Anna Lawes eius vxor
Henricum Beddingfeild gen: et Mariani eius vxorem
Martinu: Moundeforde gen: et Annam eius vxorem
Margretam Greene spinster,
Annam Moll spinstr
Margretam vxorem ffrauncisci Heyward, yeoman } de Wearham in
Mildredam vx: Willmi: Johnson Cowper } Com: predco:
Egidiu: Townshend gen: et Martham eius vxorem
Beatriciam Moundeforde, spinstr
Brigittam ffearnsley, spinster
Thomam Walker, yeoman
Richum Attkyns, Yeoman
Katherinam Penkerell, spinstr } de Owtwell in predco:
Mariani, vxorem Anthonij Greene } Com: Norffe:
husbandman
Egidium Townshende gen:
ffraunciscum Lovell gen:, et } de Westderham in Com: predco:
Katherinam vxorem ffrauncisci
Lovell gen: predict
Richum: Brampton generosum de Westderham pred: in Com: pred:
Aliciam vxorem Thome Lovell, Ar: } de Eastharlinge in Com:pred:
Dorotheam vxorem Robti: Lovell gen: }
Willum: Middleton de Keminghall in Com: predict: yeoman
Dnam Katherinam Knivett vxorem Edwardi Downes de Oldbuckenhu:
in Com: pred: Armiger
Elenoram vxorem ffrauncisci Woodhowse Armigeri } de Caston in Com:
Richmu: Browne, yeoman } Norff: pred:
Katherinam Darkyn, spinster
Joanna: Clifton, vid:
Robert Greye Esqr: Annam Greye eius vxorem
Willimu: Greye gen: } de Martyn in Com:
Elizabetham Prowde, spinstr } pred:
Margretam vxorem Nicholai vttinge
husbandman
Johannem ffyncham, yeoman
Willmu: Browne yeoman de Ashill in Com: predco:
Aliciam Greye viduam
Dnam Elizabetham Peckham vx: Georgij Peckham } de Carbroke in
milites } Com: pred:
Henricum Hubbert Ar: Margretam eius vxorem } de ffyncham Sci:Michs:
Johem Vlster, yeoman } in Com:pred:
Elenoram Vlster, spinstr
Annam vxorem Rogeri Hubberde gen: de Northwolde in Com: pred:

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XVII. Recusants. (Continued)

Examinations of Recusants (Contd.)

Cicilian Messenger, spinster, et
Izabellam ffrosdike de Oxburg in Com: pred: spinstr
Margretam vxorem Johis: Lane, geneross } de Westwalton in Com:
Aliciam, vxorem ---- Mansell, yeoman } Norff: predicto.
Seal gone.

2161 1600/01 From the Bishop of Ely.
8 Jan: Georgius Creede de Tadlowe in Com: Cantabr: Generosus,
ffrancisca Paris vxor ffardinandi Paris Generosi et Elizabetha
Paris Generosa filia eiusdem ffardinandi Paris de Linton in
Com: Cantabr:
Richardus Carlton Generosus, et ----- Carlton vxor eiusdem Rich-
-ardi Carlton de Linton, pred:
Elizabetha Twin, vidua, de Hiuxton in Com: Cantabr: et Aña Twin
filia eiusdem Elizabethæ Twin de Hiuxton pred: Spinster
Elizabetha Mallery vxor Andree Mallery de Steplemorden in Com:
Cant: Armigeri, et Jana Towers de eadem Generosa
Johana Willows de Barcklowe in Com: Cant: pred: vidua,
Willmus Gibbin et Willmus Perkin parrochie de Wittlesye scte Marie
infra Insulam Eliens^rs in Com: Cant: Laborers^{qua}
Johanes Smith Jun: et Anthonius Rookes de Newton infra Insul: et
Com: pred: Laborers,
Petrus Garneb Joyner et Maria Garnet eius vxor
Katherina Coulson vidua,
Jana Ellis vxor Roberti Ellis Laborer, et
Alicia Overton a^rs Taylor vidua, parrochie de Wisbich scti Petri
infra Insulam et Com: pred:
---- Rookewood, et --- eius vxor de Parsondrove infra Insul et
Com: pred: Generosus,
Laurentius Browne et Johanes ffreshwater de Tyd scti Egidiij infra
Insulam et Com: pred: Laborers, nec non
Nicholaus Pigot de Ely infra Insul: Elien: et Com: Cant: pred:
Generosus.
Seal - the Prophet Ezekiel and an Angel touching his lips with a coal
from the altar.

2162 1600/01 From the Bishop of Gloucester.
19 Jan: Maria Hall vxor Willmi Hall de Newland in com: Glouc^r geneross
Matilda Whitson vxor Edwardi Whitson de ead: geneross
ffortuna Whittington vxor Edwardi Whittington de ead: geneross
Edwardus Hopkins et Alicia Hopkins vxor eius de Stratton in com:
Glouc^r pred: yeoman
Maria Williams vidua de Eastlach Turvill in eod com: geneross
Margareta Haruey vxor ffrancischi Haruey de ead: geneross
Robertus Elliotts de Brodwell in eod com: yeoman
Margareta Yorcke vxor Humfridi Yorcke de Kempfford in eod com:
geneross
Anna Collington vxor Edmundi Collington de ead geneross

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XVII. Recusants. (Continued)

Examinations of Recusants (Contd.)

Eleonora Wakeman vxor Richardi Wakeman de Beckford in com: pred:
geneross

Hugo Phillipps de Bromisborowe in eodem com:, yeoman

Anna Baylie de ead et Eleonora Duffe de ead.

Seal gone.

2163 1600
20 Jan:

From the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield. List of Recusants in
Staffordshire, Shropshire, Derbyshire & Warwickshire.

Com: Staff:

Dorothea Chetwin vxor Thome Chetwin gen:

Edena Smith vx: Richardi Smith, husbandman } paroce: Rocetter

Johanna vxor Thome Greene geneross

Elizabetha vx: Johis Iremonger gen: p̄oe: Staundon

Matheus Pricharde et

Johanna eius vxor

Johannes ffonte et } parochie b̄ae Marie Stafford

Ellena eius vxor

Johannes Thornebury gen: } par̄oe de Chedle

Anna Thornebury gen:

Edwardus Birch et

Rosa eius vxor

Cassandra vx: Johis Stone gen:

Cassandra Hollande

Richardus Garden et

Margreta eius vxor

Alicia Stone

Humfridus Cumberforde gen: par̄oe de Elforde

Humfridus Maxfeilde geneross

Jocosa Stapleton generosa

Johanna Times

Margreta Chamberlaine aīz Backhous par̄oe de Leighforde

Walterus Gifforde armiger par̄oe de Church Eaton

Anna Allsoppe

Margeria Arnolde

Matilda Poker

Margreta Ike

Margreta Smithe generosa

Catherina Maxfeilde generosa } par̄oe de Trentham

Georgius Gallimore

Richardus Gallimore

Thomas Awdely

Elizabetha vx: Johannis Treven gen:

Issabella Hallam vidua

Edmundus Hallam

Maria Warilowe

Humfridus Browne

Jana Procter

Johanna Gallimore vidua

Anthonijs Hollins sen^r

Ellena Hancox

Johanna vx: Thoma Perkins

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XVII. Recusants. (Continued)

Examinations of Recusants (Contd)

Richardus Biddulphe gen: et	}	paroae de Horton
Anna eius vxor		
Richardus Middlemore gen:	}	paroae de Stone
Edmundus Draycotte, gen:		
Gracia Vize, gen:		
Alicia ffaldringe	}	Paroae de Leighe
Edwardus ffaldring		
franciscus Alte, et		
Margreta eius vxor		
Agnes Lea		
Johannes Lea		
Alicia Lea		
Oliverus Lea		
Ranulphus Grauesnor et	}	Paroae de Muckleston
Jana eius vxor		
Anna Dorington		
Georgius Dorington		
Elizabetha Clayton		
Anna Needham		
Robertus Grauesnor		
Cicilea Grauesnor		
Ellena Darington		
Maria et Lucia Darington		
Johannes Needham	}	de Hophous paroae Tamworth
Margreta vxor Thoma Dey		
Margreta Tomlinson		
Willmus Maxfeilde	}	paroae de Meyre
Vrsula eius vxor		
Jones Maxfeilde		
Margreta Maxfeilde		
Maria Baguley vidua	}	paroae Swinerton
Johannes Sitherne		
Elizabetha Goodwin		
Alicia Tully paroae Castri prope Stafford		
<u>Com: Salopp.</u>		
Richardus Grovesnor generosus	}	paroae Norton in Hales
Margeria Grovesnor		
Margreta Higginson	}	Paroae de Tonge
Edrus Chatterton Yeoman, et		
Catherina eius vxor		
Johannes Careles, husbandman		
Thomas Blackmore		
Michael Woolridge gen:		
Thomas Gollins Nillner		
Johannes Birde, Yeoman		
Anna eius vxor		
Rolandus Bostocke		
Johanna eius vxor		
Thomas Dios poe sce Juliane Salop		
Thomas ap Richarde	}	paroae de Ellesmere
Ellena veiz Richarde		
Willmus Kinaston gen:		
Franciscus Manwaring gen:		
Meredith ap Thomas laborer		
Guenna vx: Nicholaj ap William		

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XVII. Recusants (Continued)

Examinations of Recusants (Contd.)

Johannes Preston gen:
Jana et Anna Preston eiq filia } parcae
Willmus Cawse Millner } de Drayton in Hales
Anna vx^r Willmi Grincell, husb:
Margreta vx: Johis Randle laborer }
Alicia Charleton paroe Harly.

Com: Darbie

Elizabetha Alsop vx: Humfridi Alsop }
Anna Bradbury vid: familia dæ Eliz: } parcae de Pentridge
Maria White aïs ffrizewell }
Margreta Merrie parcae Sutton super montem }
Dña Elizabetha Gerrarde paroe Ettwall }
Thomas Cotton parcae Kirklangly }
Cassandra Powdrell generosa }
Elionora, Dobothea, et Jana Powdrell } paroe de Westhallam
Issabella Wrighte }
Maria Glossopp }
Margeria Browne }
Elizabetha Staley }
Nicholaus Eluage } parcae de Eyam
Margreta Helde }
Ellena ffoxe }
Johanna Kitchen } parcae de North Wingfeilde
Agnes Prowdeloue }
Jana Eyre }
Anthius Copestake } paroch: de Chesterfeilde
Robertus Oldeacres }
franciscus Leake gen: de Barlie

Com: Warwick

Edwardus Knightlowe, Armig:
Elizabetha eius vxor }
Robertus Knightlowe eoru: filius }
Alicia Knightlowe eoru: filia }
Georgius Crowe }
Georgius Walforde } parochiae de offchurche
Johannes Rabon }
Anna Spencer }
Christiana Knightlowe }
Dorothea Knightlowe }
Suzanna Rabon vx: Simonis Rabon, }
husb: }
Sibilla Rabon eoru: filia }
Thomas Higgenson paroe de Barkeswell }
Willmus Averell et }
Issabella eius vxor }
Anna Greaves }
Anna Averell } parcae de Sollihull
Catherina Adams }
Elizabetha ffeilde }
ffrancisca ffeilde }

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XVII. Recusants (Continued)

Examinations of Recusants (Contd)

Johannes Shemons
Johanna eius vxor
Henricus Baron
Anna eius vx:
Alicia Marlowe de Wilncote } parōae Taneworthe
Georgius Walton et }
Johanna eius vxor } parōae de Burton super Dunsmore
Seal gone.

2164 1600/01 From the Bishop of Chichester. List of Recusants in the Archdeacon-
21 Jan: -ries of Chichester and Lewes.

George Britton gentleman of Petworthe
The wife of Mathewe Woodwarde of Lodsworthe
Stephen Carpenter
Christian Shelley wife of James } of Rudgweeke
Shelley gentleman
Ellianor Shelley, widdowe
Robert Bowles and Alice his wife }
Roberte Graye } of Clapham
William -----
Raphe ----
Peter Winter and Alice his wife }
Henrie Williamsonne & Elizabeth his wife }
Marye Williamsonne his daughter } of Midhurst
William Dallam
John Moore
Cutberte Buckle & Joane his wife
John Gifford gentleman
Richarde Vaughan } of the Cittie of
Jane Okeshott, wife of Thomas Okeshott } Chichester
Margarett ffreeland wife of John ffreelande }
gentleman of ----- Bosham
Marie Hildesley wife of Wm. Hildesley of ----- Merston
James Wood
Thomas Pett } of Easeborne
Alice Grevett }
Roger Bridges }
Margarett Puttocke of Horsham
George ffowkes gentleman of Hartinge
John Wheppham of Wisboroughe greene
Henrye Paye and --- his wife of Vpiuerden
Jane Peacocke wife of Wm. Peacocke of Worminghurste
John Johnson of Arundell

Sussex

Richard Gardnett, gen: of Wootton in the parishe of ffokiegton
accompted
Edward Scotte, gent: & --- his wife } de Iden
Maria Scott gen: vidua ----- }
Margareta Kemppe John Jarves
Tyler a phisicon & Richard Cooke } beinge in the same howsse

Examinations of Recusants (Contd.)

Stephen ffawkner } of Eastgrensted
 Johan the wife of Thoms Balcombe yeomen }
 Richard Page, Yeoman de Newicke
 John Younge Robt^t Thornicrofte Yeome: de Westfurle
 Willm Malham husbandma: of the parishe of Warblinge
 Thoma: Thornicrofte husbandma: de Alciston
 Thomas Patricke, John Henlye, Joana: ffawkner }
 Alitia Lasher Margareta Tyler, John Valyer } of Westfurles
 John Barden Thomazina: Weller Alitia Moore }
 Agnes Porter seruau^ts & liuinge in &
 aboute Mr. --- Gages
 Alitia: vxor Richardi Hollande medici de Jevington
 Thomazina: vx: Constantij Mathewman, yeoman de Pevensye
 Thoma: Tyndall gen: et eius vx: de Arlington
 Thoma: Ruddocke husbandma: et eius vx: de ead.
 Robt Welshe gen: detect non adeundo Eulia } paroch: de Bright-
 parole iux^t Jura } -linge.
 Fragment of Seal.

2165 1600/01 From the Bishop of Hereford.
 21 Jan: Com: Hereford - Paroch: de Kilpecke
 Jacobus Cecyll husbandman
 Catherina vxor Johⁿis Phillipps, gen: de Dewchurch magna
 Thomas Sayre, Generosus
 Walterus Sayre, Generosus
 Richardus Powell Generosus
 Richardus Hyll "
 Elizabetha vxor: Walteri Sayre gener:
 Thomas Kyrrocke, Yeoman
 Margareta eius Vxor
 Anthonius Ingram generosus
 Paroc: de Llanrothall
 Christopherus Turbyll yeoman
 Jana vxor Willmⁱ Vaughan generos:
 Willm^{us} Gryffythes generosus
 Henricus Tayler Yeoman
 Paroc: de Garanie
 Willm^{us} Mynors generosus
 Catherina eius vxor
 Matilda vxor Willmⁱ Vaughan generos:
 Elizabetha Meredith Vidua
 Johannes William Harry Tayler
 Paroc: de Weobley
 Jana vxor Jacobi Bridges generos
 Paroc: de Almelie
 Jacobus George, Yeoman
 Paroch: de Eardisley
 Elizabetha vxor Walteri Richards, Yeoman
 Parochie de Doore
 Thomas Prichard Yeoman
 Anna eius vxor
 Elizabetha Gar -- spinster

Examinations of Recusants (Contd.)

Paroc: de Breinton
Anna vxor Jacobi Wateri Yeoman
Paroch: de Madley
Willmus Harper generosus
Johannes Harper "
Johanna Harper spinster
Maria Harper "
Thomas Pryce yeoman
Charolus Burne generosus
Johannes Lewter, laborer
Paroch: de Kingston
Randle Best, Tailer
Paroch: de Marden
Elizabetha vxor Johannis Russell, gener:
Paroc: de Hampton Epi
Matilda vxor Johannis Hinton yeoman
Paroc: de Eaton Epi
Elizabetha Morgan vidua
Thomas Carwardin Yeoman
Parochi de Pipe
Edwardus Pryce, yeoman
Paroch: de Mom Alani
Alicia vxor Thome Wellington yeoman
Elinora Wynnall spinster
Jacobus Cowles, weaver
Matilda vxor Johannis Cowles husbandman
Paroc: de Kenchurche
Anna vxor Thome Scudamore, Armigeri
Sibilla vxor Jacobi Baskerville, armigeri
Johanna Parrie Spinster
Stephannus ap Robert weaver
Hugo Gwaieth weaver
Richardus Gwaieth weaver
Anna ffarmer vidua
Elizabetha ffarmer spinster
Gwenllian Smith spinster
Henricus ffarmer Tayler
Blancea vxor Jacobi Waythen yeoman
Johanna Harrie spinster
Paroc: de Cellack
Elizabetha vxor Johannis Gwatkin, Generos
Paroc: de Orcop
Robertus Grove yeoman
Catherina James vidua
Paroc: de Kinton
Bridgeta vxor Owini James als morgan, gen:
Margareta James spinster
Elizabetha Androes spinster
Paroc: de Kinderton ?
Michael Vaughan generosus
Paroc: de Bromyaw
Richardus Abinton, armiger
Paroc: de Yarkill
Margareta Lane vidua

Examinations of Recusants (Contd.)

Paroc: de Yarkill - continued
Anna vxor Willm̄i Heynes, gen:
Willm̄us Berrington, gener.
Paroc: de Lempster
Maria vxor Johannis Nichells tanner
Paroc: de Westhide ?
Henricus Cawley generosus
Juliana eius vxor
Paroc: de Sutton Sancti Nichi
Alicia vxor Johis Wallwen, gen:
Willm̄us Jauncie yeoman
Catherina eius vxor
Elizabetha vxor Richardi Lingen, gen:
Paroc: de Sutton Sancti Michis
Sibilla vxor Johannis Seaborne, ar:
Isabella Seaborne spinster
Paroc: de Wellington
Richardus Clerke generosus
Anna eius vxor
Edwardus Clerke generosus
Martha eius vxor
Anna vxor Willm̄i Monnington ? gen:
Gregorius Havard generosus
Sibilla eius vxor
Walterus Vaughan gener:
Anna Lingen spinster
Helenora Lingen spinster
Paroch: Sancti Dubricij
Margareta Cowle vxor Johannis Cowle husbandman
Elizabetha vxor Thome Webbe yeoman
Anna Lewes Spinster
Alicia vxor Thome Wellington yeoman
Richus Smyth yeoman
Willm̄us Kinge yeoman
Rogerus Cadwalleder, Yeoman
Paroc: de Langarran
Georgius Kemble generosus
Robertus Phellpottes husbandman
Richardus Readinge, husbandman
Paroc: Sancti Vinardi
Jana vxor Rogeri Mynors armigeri
Paroc: de Lueton
Anna vxor Willm̄i Wigmor, ar:
Paroc: de Pembridge
Alicia vxor Willm̄i Locharde generos
Catherina vxor Rogeri Hopwood generos
Om̄m Sanctorum Ciuitatis Heref:
Ivannus Thomas Brewer Brewer
Johanna eius vxor
Alicia Davies vidua
Jana vxor Roberti Maylard mercer
Sancti Johis Baptist in ead: Ciuitate
Margareta vxor Evanni Powell Glover

Examinations of Recusants (Contd.)

Sancti Nichi ibm.
 Anna Bybbe spinster.
 Sancti Petri ibm.
 Richus Wicksteed yeoman
 Johannes Williams yeoman
 Helenora Smith vidua
 Matilda vxor Thome Parker yeoman
 Alicia vxor Johannis Ireland Tailer
 Paroc: de piona Regis
 Johanna Vaughan vidua
Com: Salop
 Paroc: de Aston Vier
 Edwardus Bridgman Generosus
 Elizabetha eius vxor
 Paroc: de Fatlinghope
 Margareta vxor Roberti Clough, gen:
 Paroc: de Higley
 Anna vxor Thome Charnocke husbandman
 Paroc: de Holgat
 Lodovicus Brecknock yeoman
 Margareta eius vxor
 Adamus Crumpe gener:
 Paroc: de Diddlebery
 Georgius Moore de Peeton gen:
 Maria vxor Johannis Lutley gen:
 Johanna Hopton spinster
 Paroc: de Ditton priors
 Georgius Smallman yeoman
 Margareta vxor Nichi Smallman gener:
 Helenora Crowther vidua
 Johannes Smallman Carpenter
Com: Monmouth
 Paroc: de Monmouth
 Jana vxor Johannis Meredith hatmaker
 Paroc: de Bicknov Walica
 Jana vxor Willmi Vaughan generos.
 Seal gone.

2166	1600	From the Bishop of Salisbury. List of Recusants within the countie
23 Jan:		of Wilteshire & Archdeaonries of Sarum & Wiltes.
		John Cudrington gent
		Ann his wief
		Martha Cudrington their daughter
		Robert Barnes
		Xpian his wief
		John Barnes their sonne
		Joane Barnes their daughter
		Robert Domyrick
		Elizabeth Brooke of Dunhead Andrewe
		William Browne thelder of Semley
		Thomas Gawin Esquier
		Catherine his wief

} of Sutton Manffeild
 } of greate Knoyell
 } of Hurcot within the parish of Baberstock

Examinations of Recusants (Contd)

John Davie	}	of Teffont w th in the parish of Dinton
Dorothe his wief		
John ffezard	}	of Tisburie
Jone the wief of Mathew Hailock		
Margaret the wief of John Scamell		
Dionis the wief of Martin Scamell		
Jone the wief of Thomas Sumpsion		
Jone Cable Widowe	}	of Whiteparishe
Thomas Cable her sonne		
Margerie Cable her daughter		
Agnes Stone Widowe	}	of Laverstoke
M ^{rs} Watkins Widowe		
The Wief of Thomas Boothe		
William White	}	of Plaitford
Margaret his wief		
Thomas White		
John White		
ffrancis Parkins esquier	}	of Steple Langford
and his wief		
Thomas Wilson		
and his wief		
Mr Hall		
and his wief	}	
Thomas James		
Thomas Aneale of Mouncton Deverell		
George Waldron gent of Awborne		
William Web gent of Lydiard Millisent		
William Mullins gent, & his wyffe of Tytcombe.		
Fragment of Seal.		

2167 1600 | 01 From the Bishop of Salisbury.

Abingdon Decanat

JAN. 29

Alicia Goodlake vxor Edwardi Goodlake gen: de Leccomb Regis	
Stephanus Martin gen: et eius vxor de Shrivenham	
Cicilia Wise vxor Johis Wise Daie labourer de Shallingford	
Robertus Henly Miller et eius vxor	
Johannes Mannsell Weaver	} de Easthenred
Agnes Barlow vxor Galfridi Barloe yoman vxor Willmi	
Pinnock husbandman	
Isabella Peerse vidua	de Southinxie
Thomas ffoord husbandman	de Brightwell
Martha ffetiplace vx: Alexandri ffetiplace	} de Ashberie
gen:	
Alicia Weekes vidua	
Katherina Weekes Spinster	} de Liford
Maria Garrard	
Katherina Graie vidua	
Dorothea Stevenson vx: Andrea Stevenson	} de Kingston Bagpuze
yoman	

Examinations of Recusants (Contd.)

Bartholomeus Plott gent	}	de Buckland
Margareta Plott eius vxor		
Elizabetha Yate Spinster		
Dorothea Moore Spinster		
Dorothea ffetiplace Spinster		
Bartholomeus ffetiplace gen:		
Johannes Norres Joyner et		
Maria eius vxor		
Humfridus ffetiplace gen:		
Willmus Wise Weaver de Harwell		
Mariana Mayo vx: Robti Mayo husbandman	}	de Wootton
Xpiana Cocks vx: Johis Cocks servingman		
Cicilia Badcock vx: Johis Badcock husbandman		
Maria Cockins vx: Johis Cockins daylabourer		
Isabella Bond vidua	}	de Soningwell
Anna Mayo vidua		
Thomas Hulce gen: et Dorothea eius vxor	}	de Sutton Courtney
Suzanna Kerry vx: Thome Kerry gen:		
Henricus Burges yoman et Elizabetha eius vxor		
Johannes Burges husbandman		
Thomas Coxhead yoman	}	de Ginge
Johannes Coxhead yoman		
Johannes Cole Taylor et eius vxor	}	de West Chawloe
Maria Plott vxor Rici Plott gen: de Wantage		
Alicia Coxe vidua de Chilton		
Cicilia Willmot vxor Willmi Willmott Tanner	}	de Wantage
Martha Wirdnam vx: Johis Wirdnam gen:		

Wallingford Decanat

Elizabetha Hide vxor Rici Hide Armigeri de Wallingford	}	de Basseldeane
Rogerus Astle yoman et Maria eius vxor		
Henricus Astle		
Ricus Higges Yeoman et Margeria eius vxor	}	de Ashamsteed
Thomas Easdall		
Johannes Higges		
Joanna Higges vidua		

Newberie Decanat

Johannes Sutton husbandman	}	de East Illesley
Maria Sutton filia Dci Johis		
Anna fforster vx: Jacobi fforster husbandman		
Anna Bolton vx: Johis Bolton husbandman		
Joanna Sussex vx: Nichi Sussex Smith	}	de Hampsteed Norris
Johes Dancastle iunior filius Johis Dancastle gen:		
Griffinus Dancastle gen: et		
Anna Dancastle gen: eius mater		
Elizabetha Higgs vidua		
Margareta Smith vx: Johis Smith de langly, husbandman		
Katherina Knapp vidua	}	
Edwardus Knapp yeoman		
Margareta Blagrow vx: Thome Blagrow yoman de Chaddleworth		
Margareta Leaver vx: Rici Leaver ipsa, de Peasmere		
absol Jones Winchcombe gen: de Henwick paroe:- de Thacham		

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XVII. Recusants (Continued)

Examinations of Recusants (Contd.)

Agnes Jervis vx: Pauli Jervis Chapman de Yatendon
Elizabetha West Spinster } de Lamborne
Elizabetha Smalbone vx: Thome Smalbone gen: }
Martha Crane vx: Henrici Crane Yoman de Eastgarston
Jana Langford vx: Thome Langford Yoman de Shifford magna

Reading Decanat

Martinus Tichborne gen: } de Vston
Ricūs Perkins gen: }
Thomas Measie gen: et Suzanna eius vxor de Burghfeild
Joanna Wilder } de Tilhurst
Anna Bolney vxor Johis Bolney gen: }
Johes Ailing husbandman et Suzanna eius vxor } de Padworth
Katherina Astlot vx: Edri Astlot yeoman }
Thomas Wilford gen: et ffides eius vxor } de Suninghill
Willmus Hoord gen: et eius vxor }
Nichūs Buckle yeoman et eius vxor }
----- vxor Rici Stoniford yeoman } de Stratfeild Mortimer
----- vxor Humfridi Purcell gen: }
Maria Ewst vxor Hugonis Ewst yeoman de Braie
Joanna Stert Spinster de Warfeild
Johannes Knapp yoman de Bradfeild
Fragment of Seal.

2168 1600 [0] From the Archbishop of Canterbury.
7 February Willmus Tempest de Brisenorton in Com: Oxon: }
 generosus } Brisenorton
Elizabetha Tempest vx: dicti Willmi }
Thomas Kenion de eadem yeoman }
Ellina Twillie vx: Richi Twillie de eadem }
 husbandman }
Rogerus Slowe de Hauborowe in Com: Oxon: weaver }
Joanna Slowe vx: dci: Rogeri } Hauborowe
Edwardus Slowe de eadem }
Anna Slowe vxor dci: Edwardi }
Dorothea Cadburie vx: Johis Cadburie de Kidlington }
 in Com: Oxon: geneross } Kidlington
Elizabetha Arden nuper de Netherworton in Com: }
 Oxon:, Spinster } Netherworton
Christiana Butler vxor Johannis Butler nuper }
 de eadem Yeoman }
Jana Appletree vx: Thome Appletree de Dadington }
 in Com: Oxon: geneross } Dadington
Willmus Smyth de eadem }
Christiana Tredwell vx: Henrici Tredwell de }
 Kirtlington in Com: Oxon: yeoman } Kirtlington
Maria Walker vx: Justiniani Walker de eadem, }
 husbandman }
Willmus Brothwhat de Bletchington in Com: Oxon }
 yeoman } Bletchington
Maria Kitchin vx: Johannis Kitchin nuper de }
 Bainton parochie de Stokeline in Com: Oxon }
 generosi } Stokeline
Isabella Haule de Somerton in Com: Oxon: vidua } Somerton

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XVII. Recusants (Continued)

Examinations of Recusants (Contd.)

Thomas Yate de Shipton subter Wchwood in Com:	} Shipton subter Wchwood
Oxon: generosus	
Brigitta Yate vxor dci: Thome	
Petrus fford nuper de Garsington in Com: Oxon	} Garsington
yeoman	
Matilda Prince de Newham Courtney in Com: Oxon:	} Newham Courtney
vidua	
Joanna Prince vx: Jacobi Prince de eadem yeoman	
Anna Curson vxor ffrancisci Curson de Waterperie	} Waterperie
in Com: Oxon: Armigeri	
Johannes Spencer de eadem Tayler	
Anna Spencer vxor Johannis Spencer predict	
Philippus Spencer de eadem yeoman	
Joanna Spencer vxor dci: Philippi Spencer predict	
Abrahamus Horseman de Haselie in Com: Oxon: gen:	} Haselie
Elizabetha Horseman vx: Pauli Horseman de eadem	
geneross	
ffridiuida New vx: Abrahami New de eadem Tayler	
Rosa Addams vxor Bricei Addams de eadem yeoman	
Maria Bradshawe de eadem Spincer	
Georgius Jennings de Chastleton in Com: Oxon: yeoman	} Chastleton
Agnes Mullins de Watlington in Com: Oxon: vidua	
Robertus Hoptrowe de eadem Yeoman	} Watlington
Rosa vxor dci: Robti Hoptrowe	
Johannes fford de eadem yeoman	
Johannes Jeffrye de eadem yeoman	
----- Johnson de eadem vidua	
Elizabetha Hall de eadem vidua	
----- Benwell vxor Radolphi Benwell de eadem	
Paulus Wilkinson nuper de Whitchurch in Com: Oxon	} Whitchurch
generosus	
Henricus Stoner de Northstoake in Com: Oxon: gen:	} Northstoake
Anna Stoner vxor Johis Stoner geneross de eadem	
Thomas Vawchill de Ipsden paroch. de Northstoake	
in Com: Oxon: Armiger:	} Ipsden
Joanna Wells de ffritlewell in Com: Oxon: vidua	
Jocosa Bullaine de Hardwicke in Com: Oxon vidua	} Hardwicke
Rogerus Smyth de eadem Clicus	
Anna Smyth vxor Rogeri Smyth pred:	
Anna Mercer de eadem villa vidua	
Maria vxor Thome Elmes de eadem	
Elizabetha English vxor Johis English nuper de	} Aston Rowant
Aston Rowant in Com: Oxon: geneross	
Thoma English filius dci: Johis English nuper	
de eadem villa geneross	
Anna English filia dci: Johis Englishe nuper de	
eadem villa Spincer	
Anna Belson de eadem vidua	
Margareta Belson de eadem Spincer	
----- Altom de eadem vidua	
Cicilia Bigg vx: Walteri Bigg de Cromersh in	} Cromersh
Com: Oxon: yeoman	

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XVII. Recusants (Continued)

Examinations of Recusants (Contd.)

Willmus Becklie de Wendleburie in Com: Oxon: Laborer	} Wendleburie
Jana Hitch vxor Thome Hitch de eadem generosi	
Willmus Bourne de eadem generosi	
Ellinora Oven vx: Henrici Oven de eadem yeoman	
Winifrida Bourne vxor Johis Bourne de eadem generosi	} Cowley
Willmus Badger de Cowley in Com: Oxon: Laborer	
Joanna Badger vxor dicti Willmi	
Anna Arden vxor Johis Arden de Cottessford in Com: Oxon: generosi	Cottessford
Jana Owen vxor Georgij Owen nuper de Stunnesfeild in Com: Oxon: generosi	Stunnesfeild
Henricus Adkins de Wolnercott in Com: Oxon: Carpenter	} Wolnercott
Dorothea Goodyer de Wolnercott predict vidua	
Alicia Goodyer vxor Richi Goodyer de eadem husbandman	
Egidius Churchill de Blackthorne paroch: de Amersden in Com: Oxon: yeoman	Amersden
Jana Cox vxor Radi Cox de Oddington in Com: Oxon: yeoman	Oddington
Edwardus Penne de Chinnor in Com: Oxon: generosi	} Chinnor
Maria Penne vx: dci: Edwardi	
ffrancisca Harper vx: --- Harper de eadem	} Cuxham
Richardus Bourne de Cuxham in Com: Oxon: generosi	
Maria Bourne vx: dci: Richi	
Elizabetha Butler de eadem Spincer	
Thomas Stacey de Stanton St Johns in Com: Oxon: yeoman	Stanton sci: Johannis
Simon Yates de Southstoake in Com: Oxon: --- Yates vxor dci: Simonis	Southstoake
Maria Good de Brightwell in Com: Oxon: vidua	} Brightwell
Anna vxor Johannis Simons de eadem generosi - of great wealth	
Anna Wilkinson a/s Weaver de Chadlington in Com: Oxon:	Chadlington
Elizabetha Whistler vxor Johannis Whistler de Gate-hampton parochie de Goringe in Com: Oxon: generosi	Goringe
Anna vxor Johis Barber parochie Scē: marie Magdalene infra suburb Ciuitatis Oxon: yeoman	parochia Scē: Marie Magdalene
Ellinora vxor Georgij Crewe parochie Sci: Aldati infra Ciuitatem Oxon: Cooke	} parochia Sancti Aldati
Alicia Mosse de eadem vidua	
Anna Godbehare vxor Hugonis Godbehare nuper de eadem generosi	
Maria vx: Willmi Bowne parochie Sancti Martini infra Ciuitatem Oxon: generosi	} parochie sci: Martini
Avicia vxor Matthei Wright de eadem Barber	
Robertus Atkins paroch: Sci: Clements infra Suburb Ciuit ^{ts} Oxon: Musicon	
ffridiswida vxor dci: Roberti Atkins de eadem	} parochia Sci: Clements
Robertus Wise de eadem Weaver	
Alicia Clerke de eadem Spinster	
Suzanna Pitts nuper de Holliwell in Com: Oxon: Spincer	Holliwell

Examinations of Recusants (Contd.)

Anthonius ffearne parochie sci: Michaelis infra Ciui ^{tem} Oxon: - A poore man and longe tyme a prisoner, and nowe bayled by the Judges of Assisses Jana vx: Mathie Harison merc: parochie onium scorum Oxon: Elizabetha vxor Johannis Greene de eadem parochia Elena Hitchmore de eadem Rosa vxor Johannis Stacie miliner de parochia sci Petri in Ballio Oxon:	paroch: sci: Michaelis paroch:onium scōx Oxon: paroch: sci: Petri in Ballio Oxon:
---	---

Fragment of Seal.

2169 1600/3/ 11 Feb: From the Archbishop of Canterbury.

Elizabetha Vaux de Harrowdon magna in Comitatu Northampton
 generosa
 Elizabetha Calcott de eisdem villa et Com: generosa
 Joanna ffisher de eisdem villa et Com: Spynster
 Brianus Kelly de eisdem villa et Com: yeoman
 Maria Brudnell de Deene in Comitatu Northampton predict, geneross
 Johannes Staughton de Luffewicke in Com: predict, geneross
 Robertus Gibbons de Wilberston in Com: Northampton, yeoman
 Elizabetha vxor Roberti Aprice de Tansor in dict: Com: Northton
 geneross
 Hugo Syms de Ashbie Leogers in Com: Northton predict, geneross
 Isabella Buckley et Alicia Buckley de eisdem villa et Com:
 Spinsters
 Athanasius Carrington de Harrowdon magna in dict: Com: Northton
 yeoman
 ffrancisca Haselrigg et Suzanna Hasselrigg de Archingworth in
 Com: Northton predict: geneross
 Johannes Garner
 Johannes Grundie
 Thomas Grundie, et } de Rushton in Com: Northton, yeomen
 Thomas Arter
 Philippus Pulton de Deysborowe in Com: Northton geneross
 Georgius Hall de Addington magna in Com: Northton et
 Nathaniel ffoster, de eisdem villa et Com:, yeomen
 Elizabetha Johnson de eisdem villa et Com:, Spynster
 Henricus Darcie de eisdem villa et Com: geneross
 Maria Darcie de eisdem villa et Com: generosa
 Brigitta Sherwood de Stokedrye in Com: Rutland et Diocess Petri-
 -burgen generosa
 Jacobus Digbye et Benedicta vxor eius de North Luffenham in Com:
 Rutland, et Dioc: Petriburgen geneross
 ffranciscus Britten de Glason in Com: et Dioc: predict geneross
 Johannes Digbie de Seaton in Com: et Dioc: predict geneross, et
 Willmus Cooke de Lynden in Comitatu Rutland et Dioc: Petriburgen
 predict geneross
 Fragment of Seal.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XVII. Recusants (Continued)

Examinations of Recusants (Contd.)

84/C/31
2170
2170

[1537-4] A Theological book treating of Protestant heresies etc. Dialogues.
122 leaves. GIVING BIBLICAL TESTS HERETICAL, & ESTABLISHED CATHOLIC (CHIEFLY
VIA ALFONSO DE CASTRO?) VIEWS.

2171 (? Jas. I) Copy of an Act for the Conviction of Popish Recusants.
c. 1614? 21 leaves. → Bill? WAS APPARENTLY NEVER ENACTED

2172 1600/01 Letter of "Significavit" from William, Bishop of Lincoln, delivering
20 Jan: to the secular power certain persons who are under sentence of
Excommunication. Their names are:-
Com: Lincoln

Mra Elizabetha Tirwhitte
Johannes Ashe
Carolus Nobell
Vxor eiusdem
Vidua Browne

de Bigbye

Effa vxor Martini Cravener de Bigge parochie de Wrawbye in
Houlder

Jenetta Broune de Bigby predict
Mra Barbara vxor Thome Henege de Thixill
Crofferus Burr de Hornecastle
Margareta vxor Johais Gregge de Dunesbie
Mra Broughton de Leadnam

Carolus Yarbrowghe armiger
Georgius filius dci: Caroli
Anna filia dci: Caroli

de Yarbroughe

Edwardus Portington de Burneham parochie de Thornton iuxta
Humber geneross

Vxor Valeris Millener
Ricus Danbye geneross
Alicia vxor eius
Willmus Harpam
Thomas Shepley
Isabella vxor eius
Nychus Younge
Willms Smythe
Katherina vxor eius

de Scawbie

Simon Coolebecke
Elizabetha vxor eius
Humfridus Couerdale
Margareta vxor eius
Jenetta Heale vidua
Alicia Howarde

Anthonius Rendall
Katherina vxor eius
Elizabetha Parker vidua
Margareta Smythe
Vxor Nichis Hudson sennior
Michaelis Hudson Junior
Katherina vxor eius

Twigmore parochie de Maunton

Com: Leicester

Elizabetha Smythe vxor ffrancisci Smythe de Ashobie folwell,
armiger

Examinations of Recusants (Contd.)

Anna Smythe vxor Georgij Smythe de Bentingbie, Armiger
Margareta Bowes vxor Rici Bowes de Humberstone, Armiger
Johes Palmer de Kegworthe Armiger
Elizabetha Bradshaw vxor Rici Bradshawe de Ouerton super monte,
geneross
Robtus Wymberleye de Garthorpe yeoman

Com: Buckingham

Isabella Cooles } de Olneye
Helena Cooles }

Com: Bedford

Agnet Mordant
Anna Williamson
Rachaelis Piphanie } de Okeley
Maria Tipladie
Georgius Mowse
Johanna Piphanye
Simon Colbecke de Temfford gener:

Com: Hunt:

Rosa Hale nuper de Everton in Comitatu: Hunt: modo de Chawson in
Comitatu predict. gener.

Clemons Hale gen:
Edwardus Hale gener:
Willm̄s Hale geneross } de Everton
Dorothea Goslowe Spynster
Vrsula Mordant generosa

Richus Mason aīs draper nuper de Hemingford dōbis, modo de
London, yeoman

---- Clarke aīs Lichladde (vxor Willmi Clarke, aīs Lichelandde)
de Stoughiton magna, gen:

Elizabetha White Spinster de eade serunla ? eiusdem

Henricus Knolles gener: et eius vxor }
Katherina Knolles vxor Thome Knolles } de Pydley, parochie de
husbandman } Somersham

Seal gone. 2 membranes.

2173 1600/01
30 Jan:

Letter of "Significavit" from John, Bishop of Rochester.

The names of Recusants are:-

Henricus Dorrell generossus et Margareta eius vxor
Maria Cowche
Johannes Bradben aīs Bradbolt
Thomas Waters
Richard Robinson
Joanna Gurr
Elizabetha James
Christiana ---- famula dictae Elizabethae James
Georgius dicar, aīs Streate, et Elizabetha eius vxor
Thomas Harkley et ffrancisca eius vxor
Anna Shaswell
Ellina Vsher
Richardus Robins, et

Robertus Arnoll, parochie de Lambergerst

Willm̄s Wyborne, generossus, parochie de Pepingbury aīs Penbury, et
Radulphus Rutter, parochie de Eltham

Seal gone.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XVII. Recusants (Continued)

Examinations of Recusants (Contd.)

- 2174 1600/01 Letter of "Significavit" from Thomas ^{BILSON} Ridley, Bishop of Winchester.
31 Jan: The names of Recusants are:-
Willmus Worlington
Joanna Chaplyn, vxor Thome Chaplyn
David Ringsted et eius vxor
Edwardus Godlye et eius vxor
Margeria Maggett vxor Rogeri Maggett, parochie Scd: Salvator
Anthonius Copley, gen^r, et Elizabetha eius vxor, et
M^{ra} Crayford de Lambethe
Elizabetha Waters, gen^r, et
Daniell Burbitonsor, paroc: scⁱ: Georgij in Burgo de Southwarke
in Com: Surr: ac ararum Winton dioc:
Seal gone.
Signed T. THOS. RIDLEY, CHANCELLOR OF WINCHESTER (dice)
- 2175 1603 Copy of a Letter from Sir Nicholas Parker to Sir George Browne.
The writ of 'dedimus potestatem' directed to him and his cousin,
Jo. Sackville, for taking Sir George Browne's oath of supremacy
as Justice of the Peace, (when he opened it before Sir George),
wanted a "scedule" usually annexed. Sir George said that he
had heard the King did not wish men's consciences forced to take
the Oath. Is to wait on the Lord Keeper on Saturday next, about
the matter, and hopes for Sir George's advice and assistance.
Holograph. 2 leaves.
- 2176 1603 Letter from Sir George Browne to Sir Nicholas Parker. Is very
2 June sorry Sir Nicholas has been put to so much trouble about the
writ, but no blame can attach to him, as it was delivered to
him sealed up. Will do all he can to put things right.
From Battle. Signed. 2 leaves.
- 2177 1603 "James Geldridges confession" as to a conversation "at my lady
5 June Montagues house in South worke called Saint Mary Overyes", on
the recusancy of Sir George Brown, one of the "Esquires of the
body".
2 leaves.
- 84/B/51
2178 1604 c. 1613 "Nomina et cognomina Recusantium indicatoru ab anno 20 Regis Jacobi
ad annu 10^u inclusive". in county/dioc. of Oxford
A valuable list of Recusants arranged mainly in alphabetical order
with final lists of recusant Knights or their wives, Squires or
their wives, Recusants of the gentry.
3vo. vol. 31 leaves.
- 2179 1606 Two Copies of a letter (in Latin) from the Pope ^{THOMAS II} to the English
& 22 Sept Catholics, forbidding them to take the Oath of Allegiance to King
2180 James.
2 leaves each.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XVII. Recusants (Continued)

Examinations, etc. of Recusants (Contd.)

- 34/C/52
2181 Hilary Term 4
2181 Jacob: I
c. 1615
- ^{Hilary Term 1607.}
The Case of Praemunire, or, The Conviction and Attainder of Robert Lalor, priest, being endited vpon the Statute of 16 R.2 c.5.
20 leaves. Folio vol. ^{By Sir JOHN DAVIES}
^{PRINTED IN DAVIES' LE PRIMER DES CHES - MATIERE EN LET. - BY HUSLAND (DUBLIN 1618)}
- 2182 1610
20 May
- "5 Poynts propounded by the Comons for the Kings sauvetie".
Precautions against Popish Recusants.
Endorsed as above by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 2 leaves.
- 2183 1611/12
21 Jani
- Letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as to the King's views regarding the heretics Legate & Wightman. Suggesting conference with Judges but not Coke.
*(See page 1 of Index).
- 2184 1611/12
22 Jan:
- Do. The opinion of some of the Judges about Coke. ^{As retailed by}
*(See page 1 of Index). ^{Abp. of Canterbury.}
- 2185 1612
17 July
- Letter from Thomas Chamberlayne to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
The proceedings against recusants at the Assizes can take no effect, the city of Oxford is so full of Jesuits and priests. The mayor and his company lack both courage and discretion to drive them out, and, unless Lord Chancellor Ellesmere will join to them some men of worth, both of the county and city, no reformation can be looked for. Suggests Thomas James, chaplain to the Archbishop of Canterbury, as a fit man in that he knows how to discover the priests and Jesuits lurking in the city. It is intended to proceed against all married ladies who are convicted recusants, before his Majesty's coming into the county.
From Oxford. 2 leaves.
- 2186 1612
16 Aug:
- Letter from Tho. Chamberlayn to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
Gives an account of the recusants found by the Justices in the division beyond Oxford: i.e. the wife and daughter of Sir Francis Stoner and his sister, Mrs Crowch; the wife and mother of Mr Belson, the wife of Mr Lovett and Mrs Belson. The wife of Sir Henry Stonner, Sir Francis Stoner's son, Mr Symond's wife and Mr Powell's wife had fled.
2 leaves.
- 34/B/52
2187 1606
2187
- "A discourse prouinge the Lawfulnes of the Othe of Allegiance". By Jo. Goode.
Dedicated to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 4^{to} vol. 52 leaves.

2197a. 1632 List of names, some marked "recusant" and sums of money from £800
to £150. Headed "Flintshire".
2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XVII. Recusants (Continued)

- 2188 [1606<] "The resolution of all the Judges concerninge such means as are to be used to put men to the oath of Allegiance delyvered to the Lls. of the Pryvey Counsell by his Maties Comaundment the 7th of Febr: 1612".
2 leaves
- 2189 [1606<] Popish Reasons for Refusall of the Oathe of Allegeance.
2 leaves.
- 2190 [1606<] "The draught of the othe tendred by some convicted recusants".
2 leaves.
- 2191 1613 "The Case of Concealment or Mentall reservacion".
A treatise examining the conduct of members of the Grand Jury of Tipperary, who, having taken the oath to present recusants, had failed to do so. *In Irish Office of Charles Chamberlaine.*
"The marginal notes are in the handwriting of Sir John Davys". 3 leaves.
- 2192 [1605<]
(Temp
Eliz: &
Jas: I.) List of Statutes against Papists
- 2193 (Temp
Jas: I.)
[c.1606?] "Articles objected by His Majesty's Commissioners for causes eccle-
-siastical against Mr Dike", for seditious utterances in his
sermons.
2 leaves.
- 2194 [1603<] "Remembrances of that w^{ch} was agreed upon the last Conference touching
the Pardons" (of Recusants).
2 leaves.
- 2195 [1608<09]
Feb. 1 "The most humble aunswere of Symon Willis to the false Informacion
of Francys Mytchell" to the Privy Council, clearing himself of
the charge of consorting with Papists while he was in Italy.
5 leaves
- 2196 [1603<] "Liste of some Preachers to be silenced"
Sixty six names, and the note - "Malitiouse, scandalous & sedi-
-tious".
Endorsed by 1st Earl of Bridgewater.
- 2197 [c.1630]? "An Account of Conformists and Non-conformists and Papists in Eng-
-land", giving their numbers, and making comparisons.
Subjoined is a note:- "The Revenue of England are Eight millions of Pounds
sterling according to Sir Wm. Petties". The heading was called originally
"An Account of the freehoulds in England". Conformists 2,477,254.
Nonconformists 108,676. Papists 13,856.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

XVIII. Papers relating to Coinage and the Mint.

2198. 1356 Copy Indenture by which the King grants to Henry de Briselee the
(30 Edw. 5) office of Master Worker of the moneys. *French*
1 Nov: "Inter Record de termino see Trinitat anno xxxi Regis Edwardi tercii".
2½ leaves.
2199. 1445 Copy Indenture by which the King grants to Robert Manfield esquire
(24 Hen. 6) the office of Master Worker of his moneys. *French* (BM stamp)
13 Dec: 3½ leaves.
2200. 1447 Copy of Letters Patent granting to John Lematon the office of Keeper
(25 Hen. 6) of the Exchange and Moneys.
23 June Copy of the "Articles ordeined by common assent of the Moneyors of
London".
Copies of the oaths of the Comptroller of the Mint, the engraver, and
the "moneyers". (BM stamp)
2201. 1572 Grant from the Queen to John Louison, citizen and goldsmith of London,
(14 Eliz.) of the office of Master Worker of her moneys of gold and silver. *LONISON*
18 April Copy of Letters Patent and Indenture. (BM stamp)
9 leaves.
2202. 1572 ^{CONFIRMATION BY ELIZ I OF CONFIRMATION OF ED II OF CHARTER OF CO. I.}
(14 Eliz.) Copy Charter of 1. Edward II, 10 February, freeing the Officers of
18 July the Mynt from taxation, with
A draft ratification of the same Charter, and a Note of 2 ques-
-tions:
1. Whether officers elected since the Charter enjoy the liber-
-ties of the Charter.
2. Whether the officers of H.M. household who compound with
the County of Middlesex "for paymente of certeine wheate" may
"attache the bodye or goodes of A.B. an officer of the Myntte
whose lands had been charged by the County (without his consent
or privitie) with the payement of three bushells of wheate".
5 brief sheets.
2203. 1575 Draft of Grants to Lord Burghley of the office of Warden of the
(17 Eliz.) Exchange, and of power to assign brokers.
2 leaves.
2204. 1575 "The ordre in makinge of monyes compared wth the ordres for makinge
10 April of plate".
"A comparison betweene plate and monyes declaringe the use of the
one and of the other".
2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XVIII. Coinage. (Contd)

2205. ^{LATE EDW. III} ^{"TRACTATUS NOVAE MONETAE" a Gm. fol. 259+} Extract from the Red Book concerning coining. 6 leaves. ^{16thc. copy} ^{cf Roll Ser 1897}
2206. "A breif of the red Boke". 2 leaves.
2207. 1587 to 1590/91/93 "An Abstract of the whole gaynes (in the Mynt) arisinge to her Majestie in foure yeres paste" (last of February 1586/7 to 1st of March 1590) "And of the Master (Richard Martyn) his allow-ances and charges. Whereoff a copie was given to the Lo: Trea-sorer, to Mr. Chauncelor, and to Mr. Fanshawe". 2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 182)
*(See page 1 of Index).
2208. "The ould and auncient order of taking the asale of the monies at the Starchamber before the Lordes". 2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 186)
*(See page 1 of Index).
2209. 1593 24 May Letter from Lord Burghley to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, returning an Indenture to pass between Her Majesty and Sir Richard Martin relating to the Coinage, drawn under a misapprehension. "From my howse in the strand". Signed. 2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 179).
*(See page 1 of Index).
2210. 1593 21 June Copy Letter from Sir Richard Martin to Lord Burghley, as to the making of an indented piece of Crown gold for the trial of the pix, and enquiring as to the charging of the Jurors, and inform-ing the Lord Keeper, &c. No signature. 2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 180).
*(See page 1 of Index).
2211. 1593 26 June Draft Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, as to Sir Richard Martin putting in bonds and Coinage, and some notes on the same matter. Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere - "My letter to my L. K'per for Coynage". 3 leaves.
2212. 1593 26 June Fair Copy of last named Letter. Signed. 2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 189).
*(See page 1 of Index).
2213. 1593 27 June Draft Letter from Lord Burghley to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as to Sir Richard Martin's misliking to give certain bonds relating to the Coinage. 2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 191).
*(See page 1 of Index).

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XVIII. Coinage. (Contd)

2214. 1593 Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley, concerning
8 July Sir Richard Martyn's bonds and indentures.
Holograph. 2 leaves.
* (See page 1 of Index).
- 2215 1593 Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley, concerning
13 July Sir Richard Martyn's bonds and asking permission to "repaire
his decaied and weake health in the Countrie".
Signed. 2 leaves.
* (See page 1 of Index).
2216. [1593] A Statement (unsigned) by her Majesty's Goldsmith and Workmaster
c. 1593? of the Mint (Sir Richard Martin) as to the security deposited
by him in the Exchequer and his willingness to give further
security - though his predecessors had not done so. The paper
states that he had served her Majesty "in some one yere wth
two or 3 thousand pounds worth of plaite and above and at the
least wth twelve hundred pounds worth"
* (See page 1 of Index).
2217. 1593 Draft Commission to Sir Richarde Martyn Knighte, Warden of our
Mynte and Master and Worker of our Monyes, to make four addi-
-tional "manner of monies of golde", viz:- sovereigns, half sov-
-ereigns, crowns and half crowns. A former Commission authorizing
the making of angels, half angels and quarter angels is recited.
Endorsed "Boke of the Mynt", "Warrant for the coining of Crowne gold"
Notes by Burghley. 4 sheets.
2218. 1598 Letter from Richard Martyn to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
22 May Encloses four declarations as to the trial of the pix, &c., and
the determination of the controversy between himself and Mr.
Louisone, concerning his breach of her Majesty's standard. Also
as to a Suit between himself and Mr. Bourne, as to twenty nine
oxen.
Only one of the enclosed papers referred to is with the letter
viz:- No. 2219.
"From my howse in Westcheape, London". 2 leaves.
- 2219 Undated "The determinacon of the controuersie concerninge the breache of
[c 1575] the Standard by Mr. Louison".
A Copy of a recommendation in settlement of disputes with the
former Master of the Mint. It bears the names of "Nicholas
Bacon, William Burghley, Thomas Sussex, Ro. Leicester, Christo-
-pher Hatton, Francis Walsingham, Walter Mildmay". One of the
enclosed papers referred to in No. 2218.
2 leaves.

Official Papers.

XVIII. Coinage (Contd)

- 2220 Undated "An example to prove that the assaier doth mistake in the reporte of such Ingotts as are brought to the Minte to be assaied wherbie the standard is made more ritcher then y^t ought to be to the great advantage of the transporter as followeth".
2 leaves.
- ✓ 2221 1598 Letter from Garrett de Malynes to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
19 Aug: Encloses the Treatise for his Lordship's correction. Has seen a copy of the articles between the Queen and the States, and finds some ambiguity in the payments of money, whereby Her Majesty may lose above £60,000. Will be pleased to explain the matter more fully. A similar matter occurred in the contract of 1585 at the making whereof he was present by order of Sir Francis Walsingham.
From the Fleet. 2 leaves.
- ✓ 2222 1598 The same to the same. Concerning his debts, and an execution
8 Oct. brought against him by Houger. Asks his Lordship to look over his short treatise. It is high time the matter was looked into, for in the last shipping of cloth the country will lose above £100,000, and the "factors" for the bankers are already removed from Strade to Middleborough following "the Merchants Adventurers as the eagle the carrion".
From the Fleet. 2 leaves.
- ✓ 2223 Undated "A Proiect how the Armye of Ireland may be sufficiently supplied
[c. 1592]? with little or no charge unto her Matie by making the exchangers of England and Ireland in nature of Bankers".
Signed "Gerard de Malynes". 4 leaves.
- ✓ 2224 [c. 1592]? The Objections of Gerard de Malynes to the "Imbasing of the Moneys for Ireland", &c.
Addressed to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 5 leaves.
- 2225 1599 A note of the remedies by abating finenes and weight.
21 April "Touchinge the Mynte Cause".
2 leaves.
- 2226 1599 Sir Richard Martin's report on the Coinage. "The principall cause
14 April of the Transportation of gold and silver out of the Realme".
2 leaves.

Official Papers.

XVIII. Coinage (Contd)

- 2227 1600 Copy Oath served to the Jury to make a "trewe indented peece of
30 May sterlinge silver" to present to the Lords of the Counsell, "to
be brought forth at every assay".
"In camera Stellata". 2 leaves. H
- 2228 (temp. "A letter to a Jurie for the making of a true triall peece".
Eliz:) This is a letter to some one for a return of the names of
[c. 1600] Jurors, "to make a piece of silver well and equally stirred and
moulton and forged into a plate as of auncient time" containing
"in every lb. troy 11 oz. 2 dwt. of silver and 18 dwt. of allaye"
for the "triall to be made of the monies at the opening of the
nexte pike", &c.
2 leaves. H
- 24/6/55
2229 [1603-7/1607] A book shewing the value of exchange of coins in different coun-
tries, and the fineness of their moneys. By "Fra: Hoffeman". H
2229 2229 22 29 leaves, bound in vellum. HOFFEMAN'S NAME ON THE COVER ORIGINALLY ATTACHED
TO SIR EDWARD MARTIN MASTER OF THE MINT
- 2230 c. 1619 (temp. "A Proiecte for the alteringe of the present Standard of Gold and
Eliz:) Silver monies".
8 leaves. H
- 2231 c. 1590? (temp. Order for the trial of the Pike, and the proceedings in the Mint
Eliz:) for the making of monies.
Endorsed by the second Earl of Bridgewater. H
- 2232 c. 1590? (temp. Suggestions that people bringing bullion for coinage should have
Eliz:) the same weight in coins (with alloy) and that the English
troy weight should be made equal to that of foreign countries.
It is stated that it was heavier. The paper contains curious
information as to the shearing of coins, and the number of
coins per lb. weight. It has a marginal note in Lord Chan-
-cellor Ellesmere's writing.
2 leaves. See also No. 2233. H
- 2233 c. 1590? (temp. "A short declaration of the ouer finenes and ouerweight of the
Eliz:) moneys of England, both goulde and siluer".
2 leaves. This should be read with No. 2232. H

Official Papers.

XVIII. Coinage. (Contd)

2234. 1600 Report to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and Thomas, Lo. Buckhurst, Lo.
18 Oct. High Treasurer, on the state of the Coinage and as to the remedies for certain objections and difficulties about the rate of Exchange and other commercial and social problems. It recommends a conference with the Low Countries in particular. It purports to have been made and signed by the following:- Richard Martyn, Henry Billingsley, Ric: Saltonstall, Tho: Knyuett, Vin: Skynner, Bevis Bulmer, Step: Rillesden, Richard Rogers, Ferdinando Clotterboke, Garrard de Malynes, Jo: Williams.
(Copy). 2 leaves. *IN HAND OF MALYNES?*
2235. *[1600 Oct?]* Undated- A separate Report to the same Officials by Garrard de Malynes, principally on the transporting of gold.
2 leaves. *[ORIGINAL ANNEXED TO EL223-1 ABOVE]*
2236. *[c. 1600?]* Undated A note headed "Touching the matter of Transportation of gold". It states the amount of the national revenue.
2237. *[c. 1600?]* Undated "The chiefe and principall cause of the great Transportation of gold and siluer out of the realme". *Signed by ROBERT MARTIN*
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "Sr Ric: Martin". 2 leaves.
2238. *[c. 1600?]* Undated "Articles to be enquired of by the Jury". Relating to international differences in the fineness and ratio of gold to silver, and transportation.
2 leaves.
2239. *[c. 1598?]* Undated- A Report to Queen Elizabeth on the coinage question, which deals with gold and silver as mediums of value and exchange, their relation to each other, the ancient values, the rate of exchange, international agreement, the necessity for raising the exchange, and restricting transportation, criticism of the "say masters" Report, and examination of sources of loss.
6 leaves.
2240. *[c. 1600?]* Undated A note of the Statutes forbidding the transportation of gold, silver or plate, and the introduction of foreign money.
Note endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 2 leaves.

Official Papers.

XVIII. Coinage. (Cont^d)

2241. Undated *c. 1600* "A consideration of the lawes of this Realme concerninge the trans-
-portation of goulde and silver and jewels, and of the remedyes
by lawe nowe in force againste the same".
Noted by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 4 leaves.
Enclosed in letter from Bacon
2242. *c. 1600* A Discourse of "infynite offences that are happened in our state
temp. Eliz. of England". A treatise on economic distress, deriving it from
the under-valuation of the coinage.
26 leaves, bound in vellum.
2243. *[c. 1600]?* A paper in Lord Justice Popham's handwriting on the Coinage. It
mentions the relation in value of gold and silver xii to 1, and
enlarges upon the loss to H.M. Revenue from the payment of duties
in foreign money because of its being baser. It is mentioned
that wool used for foreign yarns estimated to be worth £1200,000
yearly to the Realm yields only £800,000, a loss of £400,000
yearly to the Revenue. This he seems to charge partly on the
fact that foreign moneys are baser, and partly that foreign
commodities are the third penny dearer than they were formerly.
It is stated that there is as much bullion in 20^s English as
in 30^s Flemish.
[Marked with the British Museum Stamp] In Lord Justice Popham's
handwriting. 2 leaves.
2244. *[c. 1598]?* "The order of proceedinge for the settlinge of base moneyes in Ire-
-land".
The scheme was to debase the moneys in Ireland to the extent of
1/6 in the £, and the objects were to draw the sterling money
into England to limit the Irish trade with foreign merchants
and that the Rebels should "be ymperished and made vnable
to continue in warr when y^e meanes of purchasing powder armes
&c. brought vnto them by forreyn trades for their starlinge
mony cheifely".
Exchanges were to be set up in England for the exchange of
base money for sterling, at a charge of 6^d in the £.
The direct profit of the Crown lay in the smaller quantity
of bullion used.
One page is in a different hand and says "it is offered
that there shall be given
23/4 base for 20^s sterling
£7 " " £5 " "
20^s " " 18^s " "
4 leaves.

Official Papers.

XVIII. Coinage. (Contd)

2245. [c. 1600]. "Reasons to proue that the alteration of our moneys either in weight, finesse or tale, without the establishing of an exchange at a certaintie, is very preiudiciall to her Matie and the Realme"; dealing with the point that the real reason of the transportation or exportation of gold was the low rate of exchange, aided by the proportion of gold to silver being 11 to 1, instead of 12 to 1.
Signed "Gerard de Malynes". 2 leaves.
2246. Notes from Commissions and Indentures of various reigns, as to the debasing of the silver coinage for Ireland called "hargemonies", and as to the proportion of fine silver to alloy.
2 leaves.
2247. "The chief points of benefitt that should growe to the Queene by the erecting of the new Standard for Irland are two" - one the ease of her charges, the other, the retyring of all sterling money out of Irland into this Realme.
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "Moneyes for Irlande".
2 leaves.
2248. A paper endorsed "A proiect for Ireland", being a proposal for the coinage of base money.
£520,000 base money to be coined £64,000 to be deposited for exchange, sterling £16,000 to be allowed for the coyninge sterling.
2 leaves.
2249. "The difference between the golde and siluer in the new standerde and other doubts what the newe standerde may worke".
The summing up appears to be that the transportation of gold will be greater than ever if her Matie "doe nott appointe an exchanger to keep a due course in the exchange according to the lawes of this Realme".
Endorsed "Questiones made concerninge the Newe Standerde".
2 leaves.
2250. A copy of a paper with the title "The chiefe and principall causes of transportation of our golde and siluer out of this Realme are the ouerweight and ouerfines thereof as hereafter is declared, viz:"
On the back is a note of various statutes, &c. in the hand of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 2 leaves.

Official Papers.

XVIII. Coinage (Cont^d)

2251. "A summarie discourse concerning the Plott" (plan) "for the abas-
-inge of moneys in the Realme of Irelande". H
A long paper of reasons against the project.
11 leaves.
- 2251^A Notes concerning the aforesaid project.
Being a final page of memoranda in the handwriting of Lord
Chancellor Ellesmere as to former proceedings about base moneys
in Ireland. H
2252. "A proiect concerning monnies and exchanges for Ireland".
A new base coin to replace the old coins - "So shall the same
be least profitable to the Rebels, no losse to menn which
ought to be respected, and moste beneficiall for her Maiesty". H
2 leaves.
2253. "The coignes nowe currant in Ireland, besydes the Englishe
Standart". H
2 leaves.
2254. A paper giving an account with silvered and gilded circles of the
standards and coins of silver and of crown gold and angel gold -
apparently in English money. H
Endorsed "Mr. Knyvett".
2255. "Reasons to prove how the standard of England for silver mones
should be made". H
Mainly notes from Queen Elizabeth's Indenture and preceding Statutes.
2 leaves.
2256. "The Inconveniencies that will grow to the Realme if ye standard
for siluer monys should be comixed of xi oz. ij dwt. of fine
siluer, and xviij dwt. of copper to the fier". H
2 leaves.
2257. "A demonstration to proue that ij penny weighte of fine siluer
or very neere is drucke into the coppell". H
2 leaves.

Official Papers.

XVIII. Coinage (Contd)

- 2258 Another paper in continuation. H
2259. "Wase his opinion".
Wase appears to have been one of the Jury. H
2260. 1600 "A demonstration of the remedies for the mynt M^r to make his silver monies by, both for weight and finenes, as also shewing the necessitie of indented pieces of gold and siluer". The remedies at the assaie for finenes and weight are compared in a tabular form. H
2261. "Mr. Auditor Kynge's report for the Coynage".
Mainly as to the remuneration of the Master of the Mint Sir R^d Martin.
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 2 leaves. H
2262. "A Breif of the couenantes wch were comprised in Mr. Louisons Indenture wch he brake both in weighte and fynenes".
"As also of the couenantes in Sr Richard Martin's Indenture wch he hath kepte both in weighte and fynenes accordinge to her Ma^{ties} Warrant and Indenture".
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "Sr Rych, Martin's sute to have 2^d more viz. 16d in the whoale upon euery lb w^{zt} of siluer coyned where his couēant is for 14d". 2 leaves. H
2263. "Touchinge the matter of the Mynte", "from Januarie 1600 to Februarie 1601".
Being a reckoning of the amount due to the Master of the Mint for one years working, £2133.16.5.
2 leaves. H
2264. Memo: on the undervaluing of angel and crown gold, with proposals to advance their value as compared with silver.
Endorsed in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand "Mr. Palmer for the Mynte". H
2265. A Memo: of the effect of various Indentures and a Commission under the Great Seal for coining by Sir Richard Martin, and a final note as to the manner of making the trial of the pix. "When it is the pleasure of her Maiesties honorable Counsell to make tryall at the Starre Chamber before them whether her maiesties monyes be op-
-rightly made, The lorde Keeper of the great seale sendeth his warrant to the wardens of the goldsmithes of London Commanding them to returne the names of a Jurye of ther Companye . to make the seyde tryall".
Marginalia by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. H

Official Papers.

XVIII. Coinage (Cont^d.)

2266. "Pro Hibernia!"
A Statement showing the values of certain quantities of metal and alloy when coined. H
2267. A Paper (a mixture of French English & Latin) on the copper coin-
-age for Ireland, headed "Le Case de mixt Moneyes". H
Trin. 3 Jas. I.
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "Sir John Davys Touchinge copper money in Irelande". 13 leaves.
2268. (1601) Minute from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Queen Elizabeth. Is
Undated sending her part of the indentures between her on the one part and Sir Richard Martyn and Richard Martyn, his son, on the other part, concerning the coinage of new moneys. "Done vpon direction given by the L. Thresorer of England and Chancellor of the Exchequer in that behalf". H
Endorsed in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand "For sterling moneys for England. Indentur dat. 29 July 43 Eliz. sigill. 18 Augusti 1601".
2 leaves.
2269. (1601) Notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere on the new coinage, and the
indentures relating to it. H
Endorsed "Coynes of goulde. Notes of Indentures" & "Notes vpon the . . . for Coynage" 4 leaves.
2270. 1601 "The reporte of the triall made by the Moniers of her Mates minte; H
11 Sept. and also of the triall made by Mr. Edward and Thomas Hays",
concerning a new coinage for Ireland.
2 leaves.
2271. (1601) "The Abstracte of the Indentures touching the Exchange". H
Indentures made between Queen Elizabeth and Sir George Cary, on the making of a new coinage for Ireland, appointing him to the office of Master of H.M. Exchange between England and Ireland.
2 leaves.
2272. Undated [c. 1600]? Notes on the value of money at different rates. H
In Lord Chief Justice Popham's handwriting. 2 leaves.

3. puttinge of } Dishonorable to y^e Q.
the Exchange } Generall discontent^t & offence to all
once opened } who are herby draune to theyr vndoinge
in trusting y^e Q.
4. Base money wth comixture of syluer, allowed by former ex-
-perience and no exchange erected
5. Base & sterlinge money currant together in tyme of h8/E 6
and no difficultye or dislyke therin
6. Y^t importeth nothing to whome the first money be payed,
beinge established generally currant, nor that can not
make alteracon of price, w^{ch} ryseth onlye by scarcitye
of wares &c.
7. The not decrying of sterling money avoydeth much inconve-
-nience, viz, for the necessitye of exchange & for
principall officers & others maye furnish them selues
wth goulde & syluer from tyme to tyme, as they dyd in
h 8 & E 6 & Q. Ma: tyme
8. for influencing prices, supra 6.
9. for generall or particular exchange, no question to be
made when there nedeth no exchange at all, vt ante 2 &
5.
10. A greater mislyke can not be then to turne all goulde &
syluer to brasse. Nor greater losse can be Imagyned then
whoale brasse moneyes bringeth
11. The valuacon of all moneyes to be currant, standeth all
vpon the princes authoritye, w^{ch} wyll be the better ac-
-cepted yf the losse be the lesse
12. for the garrison at lough foyle her Ma^{ty} furnyshes y^t wth
apparell armes & vytayle, the rest is but of pleasure
& superfluitye
for trade of strangers, ther Commerce for money is not to
be suffered.

4 leaves.

2274. Undated "An Abstract out of Statutes and Records, shewing the Inconvenien-
ces of y^e Marchaunts exchaing And the Reputacion of the Royall
Exchainger".

Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "Notes concernynge the Exchange
of moneyes, &c. Sir Tho. Chaloner". 2 leaves.

2275. Undated Notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere on the exchange.
Dec 1602 The second sheet seems to be a memo: of points debated with a
note of decisions - probably in Council.
2 leaves.

2276. (1601) "A Plotte for E(ase) money in I(reland)" being Notes by Lord Chan-
-cellor Ellesmere on the coinage for Ireland.

4 leaves.

*(See page 1 of Index).

2277. (1601) Objections and their answers to the new coinage for Ireland.
2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XVIII. Coinage (Contd)

2278. 1602
14 Oct. Letter from Gerard de Malynes to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
Encloses, as required by the Lord Treasurer, his opinion on the project exhibited by Mr. Hayes, about the making of base moneys to be current in England, to answer the great exchanges of Ireland. Has objections to it, and wishes to deliver to his Lordship or the Privy Council, another project by which many benefits will accrue to the Crown and Realm. Begs his Lordship's favour for the mitigation of his adversity. Hopes to do her Majesty service, though other matters touching her service have made him odious to divers.
See No. 2282.
From London.
2279. 1603/04.
Jan. "A short treatise briefly touching the differences and demaundes now in question depending betwixt the Warden of the mint" (Sir Thomas Knevet) "and the Maister of the Mint" (Sir Richard Martin) "and worker of the monyes thereof, collected out of sundry Indentures and auncient presidents out of the said mint".
Addressed to the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Lord Chancellor, &c.
17 leaves. Vellum binding, gold tooling.
2280. 1609
1. April Mint Accounts of Sir Richard Martin and his son, delivered to
to 1610 "R. Salisbury" and Sir Julius Caesar, and audited by Alex Kinge
31 March and Fra: Gosston.
11 brief sheets.
2281. [1610?] "The humble petition of Sr Richard Martin, knighte", asking for the payment of his coinage money due to him on account of his office in the Mint, and withheld during a suit between him and Sir Thomas Knivett.
2 leaves.
2282. [1610] "A Treatise of Tripartite Exchang, according to the Three essentiall Partes of Trafficque,
Comodities for money
Comodities for Comodities
Comodities for exchang of moneys
Shewing the Efficient Cause of the Decrease of the Wealth of the Realme of England By Gerrard Malynes, Merchant, 1610. Oportet Patrem familias esse vendacem, non emacem".
Dedicated to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, Robert Earle of Salisbury & Henry Earle of Northampton. 36 leaves. 8vo. vol. Vellum binding, gold tooling.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XVIII. Coinage (Contd.)

2283. Undated Reasons for the petition, exhibited to His Majesty by "A.B." for the farm of the office of Royal Exchanger. 2 leaves. H
2284. Undated "Reasons of y^e irrecoverable losse y^t will redound to the Kings Matie and his subjects if y^e Standard of o^r coyne be altered according to y^e new intention". In relation to foreign trade. 2 leaves. H
- 2285 Undated "Certaine generall rules Collected Concerninge Monye and Bullion out of the late Consultation at Courte". In relation to foreign trade. 2 leaves. H
- 2285^a. De numorum necessitate, inventione et mutatione. H
now 11749 There are some copies of Accounts &c., relating to the Mint. 16 leaves. Folio.

XIX. Papers relating to Trade and Monopolies.

2286. Extracts from Statutes 25 Edward III to 4 James I, about the measuring by the Alnager, manufacture and sale of cloth. H
Endorsed "A note of certayne Statuts for the proclamacion touchinge the Alnage".
2287. A note of the kersyes, tynne and pewter shipped out of London by "merchant straungers" viz. "Itallions in Venetian Argoseyes" from 6 December 1569 to 8 February 1569/70, with the sums paid in customs. H
2288. ^{1592 Nov. 18} (temp. Eliz.) The Warden and Commonalty of the Mistry of Leather-sellers v. the Queen. Judgment. H
93 leaves.
2289. (temp. Eliz.) Draft Charter of Incorporation of the Guild of Merchant Tailors in Exeter. H
12 leaves.

Official Papers.

XIX. Trade, etc: (Contd)

2290. A list of monopolies and special licences granted 17 to 41 Eliz.
4 leaves.
2291. 1573 "A Speciall note howe by the ymprovident provision used by the
Merchaunts free of the Company of Vintners of London (contrary
to theire auntyent good pollicyes) the prices of all kyndes of
wyne are now excesssyuely enhanced".
Also an Antitheton or Comparison between the great Comoditye the
Commonwealthe doth enioye by the company of vintners that occupy
wynes by retayle rather then it otherwyse dothe in respect of
the merchaunts that doe occupy wynes but only in grosse.
An Endorsement promises that a reform would "breede Her
Majesty and your Honors presently no small gayne, wth continew-
-ance of immortall fame for ever".
It appears from the first paper that the price of wines had
increased enormously, French wines 3 fold and others 2 or 3 fold,
and that the wines had formerly been "choyse & gawged" but at
the dearer rate were "without choyse or gawge".
2 leaves.
2292. (temp. "The Causes inducing y^e L. Maior to restreyn the excessive prices
Eliz.) of wyne, viz:- Gascoign wyne not to bee sould above 5^d y^e
quart, and sack not above 8^d the quart; with a note of Statutes
as to pricing".
The paper contains answers to the Vintners objections.
Apparently the Vintners refused to buy the merchants' wines
because they were overstocked, and the Merchants moved the Lord
Mayor to allow them to "retayle their wines" at rates lower than
those of the Vintners, threatening that they would not import
the wines unless they had such leave.
2 leaves.
2293. A list of statutes for regulating the prices of wine. Hen. 8 to
Elizabeth.
2294. (temp. Draft License to the Fellowship of English Merchants for the Dis-
Eliz.) -covery of new Trades to export goods brought from Russia.
6 leaves.
2295. 1583 Letter from Sir Francis Walsingham to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
9 April Encloses for his signature a draft of a License to the merchants
of the Company of Muskovia, to transport, free of custom, the
surplusage of the goods they have imported into this country.
From London. Signed. 2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XIX. Trade, &c. (Contd)

2296. (temp. Eliz.) Draft License from the Queen to Roger Lopez, to import aniseed and sumacke, for a term of years. See also 34/C/50 (6152) 8 leaves. H
2297. 1584 Letter from Sir Francis Walsingham to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, concerning a grant to Dr. Lopez. See No. 2298. 6 April From Whitehall. Signed. 2 leaves. Egerton Papers - p. 100. H
2298. 1584 Letter from the same to the same, concerning a license for the bringing of cumak and aniseed, granted to Dr. Lopez. 31 March From Whitehall. Signed. 2 leaves. H
2299. 1585 Copy Lease from Queen Elizabeth to Sir Francis Walsingham of the customs, poundage and subsidies arising in certain ports, for six years. 7 Aug. EL 6162. Folios 3-11d - bound up in Vol: No: ~~6162-6206~~. - 34/C/5. H
2300. Opinions of the Lord Chief Baron and of Walsingham's Counsel: on the case touching the above lease. EL 6162. Folios 11d, 12 - bound up in Vol: No: ~~6162-6206~~. - 34/C/5. verso H
2301. An abstract of the Articles of the Lease. EL 6162. Folios 12, 13d - bound up in Vol: No: ~~6162-6206~~. - 34/C/5. verso H
2302. 1587 Letter from the Earl of Leicester to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 13 Feb. Sends, for the Lord Chancellor's perusal and signature, a book as to 320 tons of cast iron ordnance, which he has licence from Her Majesty to make and transport into Holland and Zealand. From the Court. Holograph. 2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.121). H
2303. Draft of letters patent to the Earl of Leicester, licensing him to export artillery to the Low Countries. Corrected in the handwriting of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 5 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 122. See also Egerton Papers, p.121) H
2304. 15 - Lease from Queen Elizabeth to Sir Walter Raleigh of the customs on 11 May remnants of woollen cloths for seven years. EL 6162. Folios 14-17d - bound up in Vol: No: ~~6162-6206~~. 34/C/5. verso H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XIX. Trade, &c. (Contd.)

2305. 1586
10 July An Indenture of Assignment by Sir Walter Raleigh and William Saunderson to Sir Walter Mildmay and Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, of the impositions, customs, subsidies, &c. arising from the remnants of woollen cloths, for two years, beginning from the Feast of the Annunciation, 1589.
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 6 leaves.
2306. 1587
15 March Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley. About a grant to merchants for trading into Guinea.
At St. John's. Holograph. 2 leaves.
2307. 1588
25 March The same to the same - on the same subject.
Signed. 2 leaves.
2308. 1587
25 Feb. Draft charter of incorporation of the Weavers, Fullers and Clothworkers of Worcester.
16 leaves - p. 13 missing.
2309. (Temp. Eliz.) Copy charter of incorporation of the Weavers, Fullers and Clothworkers of Worcester.
9 leaves.
2310. Draft of a letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Sir Walter Raleigh about his Letters Patent for selling Wines, and a Memorandum in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's writing - a Note of the Minute to be made for her Majesty of the effect of the transaction. A Revocation and new Grant seem to have been contemplated.
2 leaves.
2311. 1588
30 March Draft Grant to Sir Walter Raleigh for sale of wines, with revocation of an old grant.
18 leaves.
2312. A list in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting.
Endorsed "Monopolies". 2 leaves.
* (See page 1 of Index).
2313. A Memorandum in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's writing of a proposed lease from the Crown of the Duties on French and Rhenish Wines, to William Carney and Nicholas Salter, for 8 years.
See No. 1513, &c.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XIX. Trade, &c. (Contd)

2314. Notes in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting, endorsed "Sequestration" seeming to relate (with instances) to the King's power to follow money on which he has claim or rights vested in him by sequestration of property.
2 leaves.
2315. 1588 Draft patent "for Bevis Bulmer to put in practise a new devise for makyng yron into small rods for nayles, etc."
9 May 7 brief sheets.
2316. 1589 Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley, about a draft of a warrant and orders of "tolleracon" for the Clothiers of Suffolk, Norfolk and Essex, which he has rough hewed and so presumes to offer to his Lordships viewe and consideracon.
1. Aug. At St. John's. Holograph. 2 leaves.
2317. 1589 Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley about Letters Patent to Andreas de Loo, for a licence to transport 200,000 pelts of shepe skynnes & Lambe skynnes yearly.
1 Aug. At St. John's. Holograph. 2 leaves.
2318. 1589 "A note of currants entred by Marchants strangers from Venice, from the fourth of October 1589 to ye XVith of February 1590, for which they paid the Impost of 5/6 upon every hundredweight", and "a note of currants entred by Inglishe Marchants in the same tyme wch were discharged of paying y^e Imposte".
With a note that Turkey currants had been admitted free of impost because they did not growe wthin the Seigniorie of Venice
115 tons 6 cw^t 35 lbs by Venetian Merchants
719 tons 16 cw^t - - " English "
No note of weight of turkey currants.
2319. 1590 Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley concerning Mr. Bowyer's book, authorizing him to compound with offenders for the penalties of the statutes concerning wools.
1 May At St. John's. Holograph. 2 leaves.
2320. 1590 The same to the same on the same subject, enclosing the following Letter.
5 May From St. John's. Signed. 2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XIX. Trade, &c. (Cont^d)

2321. 1589/90 Letter from Sir Francis Walsingham to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. H
24 March About the grant to Mr. Bowyer.
From the Court at Greenwich. Signed. 2 leaves. (Enclosed in No. 2320).
2322. 1591/2 "An Abstract of her Ma^{ties} Graunt made to the Gouvernor and Companie
7 Jan. of the Marchants of Levante".
2 leaves. H
2323. 1592 Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley about a
26 June dispute between Mr. Grymeston and Mr. George Delmer and Mr.
Fitzwilliams, concerning a lease from the Queen of the alnage
and subsidies for bayes, and other stuff.
At St. John's. Holograph. 2 leaves. H
2324. 1592 The same to the same, on the same subject, and about a Surrender
26 June of land.
Holograph. 2 leaves. H
2325. 1592 Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley, concerning
28 Oct. letters patent for the transporting of cast iron ordnance.
At Lincolns Inn. Holograph. 2 leaves. H
2326. 1593/4 Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley. Is sending
16 March the draft of a bond for Mr. Darcy, for the surrender of his
letters patents for the searching and sealing of leather.
At Lincolns Inn. Holograph. 2 leaves. H
2327. 1597/8 Commission to the Mayor and Sheriffs of London, extending the time
(40 Eliz) allowed for the expulsion of Hanse traders.
26 Jan. Endorsed "Merchants in the Stilliard". Signed "Elizabeth R", "W. Burghley"
"Nottingham", "Ro. Cecyll", "Essex". (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 273) H
2328. 1598 Order from the Queen to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for the making of
(40 Eliz) letters patent to the Master, Wardens and Commonaltie of the Mis-
13 April -tery of Pewterers, concerning tin. After the demands of the
Mint are satisfied, no tin is to be exported that has not first
been cast into bars and ingots, and stamped with the Company's
mark.
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "The Pewterers Boke". Parchment. H

Official Papers.

XIX. Trade, &c. (Contd)

2329. 1598 Letter from Sir John Popham to Queen Elizabeth concerning the pro-
9 Aug. -fit to be made by the export of tin. Thinks, on report of
Mr. Middleton, that there is less tin exported than is pretended
by certain notes. For five years the average of tin brought
for coining has been 1200,000 lbs. weight, of which at least
300,000 lbs. is used in the Realm, so that not more than 900,000
lbs. weight of tin can be transported.
From Wellington. Holograph. 2 leaves.
2330. 1598 Letter from Matthew Greensmith to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, con-
(10 Aug) -cerning the woollen trade to Emden. Two commissioners are
coming to confer with his Lordship to procure English trade to
Emden. Have sent to the Emperor to sue for obtaining of the
English Adventurers trade, an edict having been issued against
them. &c.
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "Rec. 10 August, 1598". 2 leaves.
2331. 1598 Letter from Chief Justice Popham to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as
7 Oct. to tin and the disproportion between gold and silver, with a
paper headed "For the Tynne Cause", which relates to the royal
revenue in connection with the getting of tin.
4 leaves.
2332. 1598 Letter from Sir J. Popham about the discrepancy between the cloths
(14 Oct) entered at the Custom House as shipped and the numbers sold in
London during certain years.
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "14 Octobris 1598". Holograph.
2 leaves.
2333. 1598 "A note of the falle of Clothes sithence it was at the highest",
24 Oct. for Somerset and Wiltes, Gloucester, Berks. and Oxon.
With a note by Popham.
2 leaves.
2334. Further notes on the decay of the cloth trade.
2 leaves.
2335. A Paper headed "The effect of y^e Peuterers' sute wth whatt losse
& hynderance to her MY concerninge her commoditie wch she may
make of her Tyne Mynes". Suggests her Majesty's levying $\frac{1}{2}$ d a
pound on tin for the Pewterers, and perhaps another $\frac{1}{2}$ d for her-
self. In Oxford's writing - See No. 2337.
Endorsed "Remembrances concerninge the castinge Blokes of Tyne into
Barrse or Lygets". 2 leaves.

Official Papers.

XIX. Trade, &c. (Cont'd)

2336. A comment on the foregoing paper entitled "By her Matye havinge the Pre-emption of Tyne or any other comoditie in her Realme". It is written to "youre Lordship" by Oxeford. The writer refers to notes he has sent. See No. 2337. H
2337. Undated Letter from Edward Oxeford (unaddressed) concerning the farm of her Majesty's tin for which he is a rival petitioner with the Pewterer's Company. An account of the proceedings and the value of the tin transported. H
(temp. Eliz.)
c. 1595-99
Holograph. Nos. 2335, 2336 and 2338 are in the same hand.
2338. A Statement about tin, and the various ways of getting more revenue through it. By Edward Oxeford. H
2 leaves.
2339. Account of the revenue from tin in Devonshire and Cornwall from 1594 to 1597, and of the causes "why the Tynne thus decayeth". H
2 leaves.
2340. Account of "the amount of tin wrought from 1588 to 1594," &c, H
In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting. 2 leaves.
2341. Recommendation to the Queen to take the pre-emption of tin into her own hands. H
2 leaves.
2342. 1598 Note of a Patent granted to the Master, Wardens and Commonalty of the Mystery of the Pewterers of London, conferring privileges, H
15 April with regard to the buying and casting of tin.
2343. A comparison of English and Venetian Weights of troy and Haver de pois with regard to the output of tin, with a view to ascertaining the profit from it. Noted by Sir John Popham. H
2344. "The whole effect of the Tynn Cause". A Paper by Oxeford (See No. 2337) as to the Queen's preemption of tin. H
2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XIX. Trade, &c. (Contd)

2345. "A brief Noote concerninge her Mtyes Commodite of Tyne"
- to the same effect as No. 2344.
2 leaves. H
2346. "A short discourse towchinge an Imposicon to be layed
vpon Tynne wth an offer of an yearly benefitt to her Matie
for the same".
2 leaves. H
2347. A similar paper to the last.
2 leaves. H
2348. 1599 Copy of offers made to Her Majesty for the farming of
17 Oct. the tin. By Bevys Bullmer.
2 leaves. H
2349. A Memorandum (with prices of tin for 21 years) charging
the Ingrossers with various offences. On the back is an
offer for the farming of the tin.
Most of the paper seems to be in Oxeford's writing.
See No. 2337.
Endorsed with account of the prices of tin. H
2350. 1599 A plot or estimate for Her Majesty's pre-emption of
14 April Tynne.
2 leaves. H
2351. A plot tendered to Her Majesty, showing what gain she
may make by the pre-emption of tin; with answers by Mr Bulmer
to such errors as are found therein.
2 leaves. H
2352. "The humble petition of William Craddock, an Englishe
Marchante", to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Appeals against
the fine and imprisonment imposed on him by the Merchant Ad-
-venturers at Middleburgh in 1598.
2 leaves. H
2353. (1599) "A briefe Accoumpt for fyve years (1594-1599) severally
of the Subsidy, Custom and Impost of Currants out of her
Mates books of Accoumpts, wth an Estimatt of the yearely value
of the Custome of Coynage and Custom for the Transportacion
of Tynne".
2 leaves. H
by Richard Carmarthen

Official Papers.

XIX. Trade, &c. (Contd)

2354. (circa 1600) "Reasons and allegations toucheing the imposition and chardge upon corynthes" (i.e. currants) "nowe in question. Together wth a breife relation of such actes and accidentes as have formerly passed concerninge the same. Collected by the Merchants and wth there humble suite in y^t behaulfe recomended to the grave wisdomes and consideracon of the right Honorable Lordes and others of her Maties most honorable privie Counsell".
The paper speaks of the Levant "als Middle Earth" Seas.
2355. 1600 8 July Conditions to be agreed to by the "Laet Companye of Levante" if they desire "to have tyme to bringe home theyr goodes and serv-antes"
2 leaves.
2356. Reasons why the Merchants trading the Levant "should not paye the moneyes for which their severall bonds were taken in Maye 1600", for a "taxe of 5s 6^d for everie hundred waight of corinthes" (i.e. currants).
2 leaves.
2357. (circ. 1600) Answer to the exceptions exhibited in the High Court of Parlliament against the Trade and Company of Merchants trading into the East Indies.
2358. 1. "The humble petition of the Marchants trading the Levant Seas". Complains of imports brought by Flemings to England, and restrictions on Trade to Venice and elsewhere.
2. "Reasons to proue the care of other Nations for maintenance of their owne Shipping and righting of the Merchants traders in their Priviledges".
2 leaves.
2359. 1612 14 Aug. "The seuerall voiaages and charges of the East Indian Company". A tabular list, giving names of ships, number of voyages, tunnage, &c.
2 leaves.
2360. "Notes of information one the behaulfe of the Merchaunts entend-
-ing a voyage to the East Indies" from the Cape of Bona Speranca eastwards".
"Proveing in what partes of the same Indies the Spanish king hath souereigntie, and in what other partes he hath no coler to barr other Christian Princes, &c. from trade"; with a list of proofs alleged.
2 leaves.

*Associated with Hakluyt, or by him
(see p 465 of Hakluyt)*

Official Papers.

XIX. Trade, &c. (Contd)

2361. Petition to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere by Richard Cocks, of London, on behalf of his brother Henry, complaining that the Turkish Company would not give his said brother (who lived at Argiere) his freedom, on the occasion of a recent visit to England; whereby he lost money in dues, and praying that the Governors of the Company might be called upon to shew cause, &c. H
2362. "A note how many ships the Marchants of Turkey haue yerely sett on worke for the streyght in fyue yeares".
2 leaves. — by Richard Carmarden H
2363. [Que I] "The fermors of y^e impositions of Corinthes, theire answeare to the Turkey marchants".
1. 1605 or before 2 leaves. H
2364. [late Eliz: post
d. J. Burghley
pub: 1599.] "A memoriall to answeare all obiections touching the imposte of Currants, and denied to be payd by the Turkey merchants".
2 leaves. H
2365. [Eliz? before
1580] "Richarde Englishe his note or an Imposicion to be sette vpon certaine comodities" which are imported to England in return for fish, on the export of which there is no custom. The articles suggested to be made dutiable are currants, raisins, prunes, figs, dattes, almonds, sugar, mallasses, conserves, rice, aniceed, sumack, lyckres. *This is earlier in Eliz's reign, pub. before 1580 [ref to Portugal], and may be the original suggestion to the Earl of Leicester on which the latter acted. W. J.*
2 leaves. H
2366. "A Declaration of y^e state of trade of Turkey and Venice proveing that the same may beare y^e impositions of Corinths" (currants).
2 leaves. H
2367. "A brief Note or Calcule of theise comodities vnderwritten what quantity by estimacion is yearelye brought into this Realme Comunibus Annis". The commodities are oils, raisins, woad, canvas and hops.
2 leaves. H
2368. "The humble petition of the Companye of Marchants Adventurers of England, for a license to transporte undressed Clothes, &c. Against the E. of Cumberland".
Note in margin "Disolucion yf the E. of C. prevayle". 2 leaves. H

Official Papers.

XIX. Trade, &c. (Contd)

2369. A paper concerning the shipping of undressed cloth by the Earl of Cumberland, &c. H
2370. (temp. Eliz) "Reasons why the shipping out of white Clothes undressed upon the Earle of Comberland's license ought to be graunted to none of hir Majestie's subjects, but onelye such as are and shall bee free of the Companye of Merchaunte Adventurers of England, and to such straungers as shall paye vnto hir Maiestye double cus-tome (so as they shippe in English vessels and to the places where the said Companye are resident)".
2 leaves. H
2371. Notes of an estimate of the amount of cloth yearly shipped, and "stinted" by the Merchant Adventurers.
2 leaves. H
2372. "The 5 principall Articles propounded by the Companie of Marchantes Adventurers to the States Generall of y^e United Provinces, whearto forasmuch as y^e said States answeare ambiguously and not directly nor particularly to every one as they ar propounded they desir a more playn and direct answeare touching these poyntes".
With marginalia as to points agreed to. H
- 35/B/34
2373. [1917-1923] "Reasons shewing that the Companye of Marchaunts Adventurers of England are necessarye members for the Prince and State".
12 leaves. 4to. H
2374. "Questions to be demaunded of the Governors and other officers of the Company of the Marchants Adventurers".
The Company was not allowed to trade as a Company in the Empire As free Merchants (individuals) they might trade anywhere in Germany, and the dissolution of the Company was proposed. As a Company they were confined to a Mart (Middleburg) in the United Provinces, to which many objections were made.
Note by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 2 leaves. H
2375. A table of English & foreign Comodities with their current & former prices designed to prove that "England sellyth and barter-ith euerye yeare to losse dooble y^t of old tyme it did" and that it "doth now yearely lose more than of old 00xxiiijvj¹¹".
4 leaves. H

Official Papers.

XIX. Trade, &c. (Cont^d)

2376. "The humble petition of the Mr. Wardens and Assistants of the Trenchynte house of deptyforthe strande in the Countie of Kent", to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. That English seamen and ships may be employed by the Merchant Adventurers.
Complaint is made that return cargoes are sent in "Strandgers bothomes" and enquiry is asked for as to the number of ships in porte in 1588 available for H.M. service and the number then available, and it is stated that half are decayed.
2 leaves.
2377. Notes on the Merchant Adventurers' Petition by Sir John Popham as to trading with the Hanse Towns and with Germany by the Rivers Elbe and Ems.
2378. "Questions to be demanded of Mr. Romney and others w^{ch} come with y^e Gouvernour of the Company of Merchaunt Adventurers". Largely concerning the question of keeping the wool mart at Middleborowe.
Two lists of names, one of the Governor and his party, the other of a more substantial opposition.
Noted on back by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and note of oath endorsed.
2 leaves.
2379. Notes touching the Merchant Adventurers.
It is charged against them that the goods of England are not sold well because the Merchant Adventurers seek rather a profit from imports and that the granting of liberty to any to trade led to a great development at an earlier period.
The paper proposes a Conference of gentlemen clothiers and merchants.
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 2 leaves.
2380. (temp. Eliz.) Petition from the Merchant Adventurers to the Privy Council, that the Emperor having forbidden them to trade with Germany, Her Majesty will restrain inhabitants of the Hans Towns to trade with England; that (during the time of the Emperor's mandate), shipping out of Germany to England through the Rivers Elbe and Ems may be restrained; that no wool or cloth may be transported from England to Germany, except to the towns where the Merchant Adventurers are.
2 leaves.

Official Papers.

XIX. Trade, &c. (Contd)

2381. "Exceptions by way of Answer to the Supplication of the Marchants Adventurers, showing how prejudiciall their requests are to the Commonwealth".
2 leaves.
2382. "Remembrances touchinge the Marchant Adventurers"
They refer to the Earl's (Cumberland's) licence.
Altered by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Opinion of Sir John Popham added. 2 leaves.
2383. "A Discourse upon occasion of a Bill preferred to the High Court of Parliament requiring free liberty of Trade into all Kingdomes and Countreyes; by the Companie of Marchants adventurers whome that Bill seemeth most especially to concerne". A defence of the Merchant Adventurers as a governed trade.
8 leaves. Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "Free Traders".
2384. "The humble petition of the Marchants Adventurers of England to the Privy Council to be free of the Levante as they were before the Turkey Merchants were a Companie."
2 leaves.
2385. "Answer of the Marchants Adventurers to the Articles preferred by the Deputies of the Hanses the 28th of August, 1604".
4 leaves.
2386. A paper addressed to the Reformation of the Company of Merchant Adventurers; concerned with the Woollen Trade.
2387. "Concerninge the Companie of Marchante Adventurers of London".
An account of the Company, and their control of the woollen trade, with observations on the course of trade.
2 leaves.
2388. To Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, "The Aunswere of the Company of Eastland Marchauntes with theyre reasons why rowfe undrest clothes should be transported to the place where they be resident, as well by the sayde Marchauntes of Easteland as by the Marchaunt-adventurers only and straungers".

Official Papers.

XIX. Trade, &c. (Cont^d)

2389. "Reasons why Restraint of transporting Cloth and other woollen Commodities to other places forein, save the Mart Town, is very behoofull for the Common wealth".
A paper in the interests of the Merchant Adventurers, partly against the Hanse Merchants.
2 leaves.
2390. Petition to the Privy Council of the Clothworkers and Dyers of the City of London, against the transporting of undressed cloth, and the restraint exercised by the Merchant Adventurers over those Merchants who transport it dressed.
2 leaves.
2391. "Considerations why the transport of whyte and colloured Clothes unwrought, should not be permitted to any personnes, but such as are of the Company of marchant adventurers, except to straungers, in respect they are to pay double Costome, yet they to be held to shippe the same in English Shippes, and to the Marte Townes, where the foresaid Company are and shalbe Resident".
2392. "The true Number of what Clothes every free brother can shippe by theyre generall stinte, and of theyre free Lycence" - presumably Merchant Adventurers.
2393. Petition of the Clothworkers' Company in London.
Concerning a suit in the Star Chamber between the Merchant Adventurers of the Hanse Towns and Jackson, a Merchant, and praying that Jackson and the other merchants may be compelled to have their cloth dressed before transportation.
2 leaves.
2394. Notes concerning the cloth trade at Midelboroughe and in Germany.
2395. "Reasons why Middleboroughe or any parte of the united Provinces are not fitte for the ventinge of the whole wollen Commodities of this Lande".

2396^a.

Memo: as to an offer made by the Erles of Suffolk and Salisbury respecting their farming of currants & silk
4 leaves.

2396^b.

That some places in Englande may be assigned and sett as Staple Townes where the Merchantes of the Staple maye freely putt to sale their woolles.
2 leaves.

2396^c.

(a) A Computacon as neere as I can gather what woolles will weekly be sold at proposed Staple Towns.

(b) Do. what feel woolls will yeald vnto the Kinge at 4^d per hundred and what quantitie wilbe sould att euerie staple.
2 leaves.

Petition to Sir John Fortescue, one of H.M. Privy Council to allow the transportation of some heated corn.
2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XIX. Trade, &c. (Contd.)

2396. "A vewe of a Proiect and reasons (for) the same, how the King may raise greater customes upon colloured Clothes transported, with an ans(wer)e of some Marchants to part thereof, and a replie to that answe". H
2397. Petition of the Clothiers of Essex against the transportation of dressed cloth. H
2398. (temp. Eliz.) "Inconveniencies growing to the Commonwealth of this Realme, by the Patent graunted to the Companye of Clothworkers". H
2 leaves.
2399. "A noate of suche Clothes as lieth in pawne besides a greate number remayninge in Blackwellhall and other places, for wante of sale", by george bryan, Clothworker at London state. H
Note endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "20^e thousand felles of wollen grow in England communibus annis".
2 leaves.
2400. A list similar to No. 2399. H
2 leaves.
2401. Petition of the Merchant Tailors of London, lyvinge by the trade of draperie and by retaylinge & dressinge of woollen clothes, to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, against the restraining of merchants from transporting dressed cloth. H
2 leaves.
2402. (temp. Eliz.) "The reasons wherfore it shalbe convenient to have a wooll m'kett in the Burrough of Banburie". H
2 leaves.
2403. 1600 Letter from Richard Carmarden to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. H
25 April Concerning an offer of £4,000 which he has made to the Council for licence to a Companye to trade in currants.
From Chesilhurst. Endorsed "Tynne and currants". Holograph. 2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XIX. Trade, &c. (Contd.)

2404. 1600
3 May A Warrant to be granted by the Queen to the Keeper of the Great Seal, to make forty commissions to licence such persons as the commissioners should think fit, to sow certain quantities of ground with woad in any of their own grounds, under certain conditions, including a payment of at least 5/- per acre per annum.
Signed "Elizabeth R." and "Edw. Coke". Noted by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "Recepi 3 die May 1600". Parchment.
2405. 1600
26 May A list of the names of the Commissioners for "the tolleratinge of the sowinge of Woade" in certain counties.
Addressed to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and signed "T. Buckurst", "Ro. Cecyll", "J. Fortescue". "Jo. Popham". Parchment.
2406. (1 James Notes of leases of customs, &c.
I.) 2 leaves. (See Nos. 1423 & 1424)
2407. [II] "Reasons causeinge the Decay of Marchandizinge in England".
The farming of the Customs, &c.; impositions and Spanish restrictions; want of protection and encouragement to the Merchants.
2 leaves.
2408. "Reasons to maynteyne the freedome of Trade into Spayne and Fraunce", that is, by the proposed formation of a Spanish Companye.
2409. Letter from the Earl of Cumberland to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as to his Licence for cloth.
2 leaves.
2410. 1601
6 March Letter from Christopher Hoddesden Governor of the Merchant Adventurers to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as to Continental trade in cloth.
2411. 1601/2
18 March "Abstract of letters from th'Emperor to her Matie, and from her Matie to him from the yeare 1594, concerning the Compagnie of Marchants adventurers and the Hanse Cities.
Also a short discourse upon that cause". These relate to the Mandate issued to the Merchant Adventurers not to trade as a Company in the Empire & to Mr Wroth's embassy to the Diet at Regensburg. Reprisals against the Hanse Traders in England were made.
4 leaves.

Official Papers.

XIX. Trade, &c. (Contd.)

2412. (temp. "A briefe relation of divers of the wrongs comyted by the Kinge
Jas. I.) of Spaine, his subiects against the merchaunts of England, con-
-trarie to the Articles of the Peace since the yere 1603".
A long list of treacherous captures and denials of justice.
8 leaves. (See also No. 1639).
2413. 1604 Articles presented by the Deputies of the Hanses (Hanse Towns) in
28 Aug. settlement of differences.
2 leaves.
2414. 1607 Explanatory Memo. of a lease from King James I to William Garwaye,
21 April Francis Johnes and Nicholas Salter, of customs, subsidies and
duties on exports and imports.
Signed by Sir Henry Hobart, afterwards Lord Chief Justice. 2 leaves.
2415. 1607 Warrant for the issue of a bond from the King by letters patent
27 July for payment of £5,150 to Peter van Lore, merchant, being part
money advanced by him and part due to him out of a yearly rent
paid to the Exchequer by the Earl of Cumberland, for a licence
for transportation of unshorn cloths.
Parchment.
2416. 1608 "The Articles of the Treaty of 1608" (with the States General)
"w^{ch} concerne Commerce".
2 leaves. (In French).
2417. 1608 List of places supplied by the "Marchaunts of the staple" as
16 April "fitte and convenyent for the staple places".
"The olde ancient place in London, called Leadenhall", Norwich
St. Edmonds bury, Doncaster, Halifax, Bewdley, Cicester, Taunton,
Salisbury, Reading.
2 leaves.
2418. "The humble petition of the Maior Constables and Society of the
Marchaunts of the Staple of England", for a Charter appointing
staple towns in England.
2419. A Copy of No. 2418.
(Fastened to No. 2418.)
2420. "Petition of the Mayor, Constables and Societie of the Marchaunts
of the Staple" to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, that furtherance may
be given for the continuance and upholding of their company.

Official Papers.

XIX. Trade, &c. (Concd.)

2421. The Schedule referred to in No. 2420 being Schedules of Petitions objections of other Companies and answers thereto.
5 sheets.
2422. 1608/9-30 Jan. Petition of the Company of Goldsmiths against the office of Ex-changer, pretended to by Lord Knevett, Warden of H.M. Exchange.
2 leaves. (Egerton Papers - 432)
2423. (1609) A list of grants (monopolies) from the third to the eighth year of King James.
- | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| see also
EL 1473 | Sir Godolphin | Customs for French wines |
| | Killigrew | Revenues of Kings Bench |
| | Evelyn | Making saltpeeter |
| | Chamberlen | Malmesies & muscadells |
| | Bellott | Velvets, sattins & taffetas |
| | George Lord Howme | Logwood |
| | Jones | To transporte beare. (beer) |
| | Swinarton | For French wines |
| | Bludder | For Tynne |
| | ffoulke Grevill | The farme of Rhenish wyne |
| | Garvaie | Customes of french wyne |
| | Anne Waller | For prize wyne |
| | Garawaie | Customes for wyne |
| | Brouncker | For money lost by Jurors |
| | Henrie Earle | For the ymposicon vppon Starch |
| | Thomas Earle | For the ymposicon vppon Currans |
| | Wm Lord Knollis | For the postfynes |
| | From Langdale | For a fine in the Starrchamber |
| | Robt. Earle of Salisbury | The Assignement of a Statute |
| | Fitzgerrard | For the Cole mynes |
| | Sellyne & Eriggs | Refyninge of lead and ures |
| | Timberlake & Bradburye | Lands in St. Peeter ad vincula |
| | Turnor & others | Making & digging allom |
| | Tracye & others | For the ymposicon of draperie |
| | Masterson & Wade | For the ymposicon vppon tobacco |
| | Sir Tho: Waller | For the prisage of wyne |
2424. 1606-1612 A Statement of payments as between the farmers of the customs and the King for these years.
Ald: Jhones, Willm Garwaye, John Wolstenholme and Nicholas Salter are named as some of the farmers, but, apparently, those named had only 5 shares out of 32 in a sort of partnership.
2 leaves
2425. Petition of the farmers of the customs as to the charges made against them.

Official Papers.

XIX. Trade, &c. (Contd.)

2426. (1612) Observations on Leases to the farmers of the Customs adverse to the Farmers.
1½ sheets. H
2427. (1613) A list of Custom rates - apparently fixed with a view to protection
2 leaves. H
2428. (1612) Offer for a new lease of the Great Customs. The farmers had bet-
-tered their rent by an offer of £15,000 per annum additional,
because an offer at their rent with a premium of £100,000 had
been made. The paper offers the larger rent offered by the
farmers and £10,000 cash down. H
2429. (1612) "The great farme of the Customes. The deceipte and the manner of
the charge upon the farmors by waile of accompte for the time
passed".
A Paper stating that because of "concealments" in his customes
the King determined to let them to farm, and ordered a medium
of indifferent years to be taken for a basis of letting, but
that a true medium had not been cast and the King had been de-
-frauded.
2 leaves. H
2430. 1612 "The humble petition, to the Privy Council, of the Marchaunts of
23 July London tradinge to Burdeaux and other partes of Fraunce for
wines" - deprecating the too hasty making and putting on the
market of French Wines.
2 leaves. H
2431. 1612 Offer of the farmers of the customs of £16,000 for the quiet en-
4 Nov. -joyment of the residue of their term, viz:- 2 years.
The farmers signing were Francis Jhones, William Garway and
Nicholas Salter.
2 leaves. H
2432. 1612 Letter from Sir John Swinarton to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and the
6 Nov. Lord Privy Seal, about his offer for a lease of the Customs.
He was apparently the person who made the offers referred to
in No. 2428. He was later Lord Mayor.
2 leaves. H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XIX. Trade, &c. (Contd.)

2433. 1612 "A Remembrance of the benifyte his Ma^{ty} hath had and is to have
7 Nov. by Sr Jⁿ Swynarton's offer". With Notes and endorsements by
Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as to customs. H
2434. 1612 Letter from Sir John Swinarton to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and
14 Nov. the Lord Privy Seal about his offer for the Lease of the customs. H
2435. 1612 A Copy of No. 2433.
Signed by Sir John Swinarton. H
2436. (1612) "Obiecons against some services that may be p^rtended or alledged
to be don to his Ma^{tie} by the Fermors of the great customes". H
2 leaves.
2437. 1612 "The poynts propounded before Counsell by the Solicitor, and after
17 Nov. by the Attorney, touching the Fermors of Customs". H
So endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
2438. 1613 Letter from Sr John Swinarton to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, asking
21 April his interest in obtaining a grant of the farming of French Wines,
which had been taken from him and let to the farmers then hold-
-ing the Leases. He claims by himself and his friends to have
benefitted the revenue considerably.
2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.459.) H
2439. 1613 A Collection of the quantity of French and Rhenish Wines brought
22 April into England and Wales, from the fourth to the tenth years of
James I, with a statement by Sir Henrie Fanshawe, H.M. Remembrancer,
as to the profit made by the farmer of the Custom during seven
years, i.e. - the late Earl of Devonshire.
Endorsed "Ferme of French Wynes, &c. Mr Cranfeld". H
2440. 1613 A letter to the King on the farming of the French Wines. Mentions
the "poore and leane offer" made by the farmers. H
2 leaves.

Official Papers.

XIX. Trade, &c. (Contd.)

2441. 1613 Copy of an order of sequestration of the profits on the customs
17 June of French and Rhenish wines, of which William Garway, Nicholas
Salter, John Wolstonholme and John Bowser have fraudulently ob-
-tained a lease in possession instead of a lease in reversion.
They are defendants in a suit brought against them by Sir Henry
Hobart, attorney-general.
6 leaves.
2442. Another Copy of No. 2441.
6 leaves.
2443. Another Copy of No. 2441.
6 leaves.
2444. Petition of the defendants against the above order.
The petition ends "And for that, that they knowe that yo^r lo:
doth adore the truth above all thinges".
2445. 1613 The King's letter under the Privy Seal for a new lease to be made
5 Aug. of the farm of the customs of French and Rhenish wines to Wil-
-liam Garraway and Nicholas Salter. Their offer is compared
with Sir John Swinarton's.
Signed "James R". 2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.460.)
2446. (1615) Copy Petition of the Commons of London to the Lord Mayor, Sir John
Jolls, and the Aldermen of London, to represent to His Majesty
the evils arising from the increase and practices of Merchant
strangers and artizans of foreign birth, with a view to a sound
remedy being provided.
The foreigner's methods are criticized severely, and compari-
-sons made with the treatment of Englishmen abroad.
The Petitioners alledge that by their ancient charters and
franchises strangers were under the following obligations:-
Not to form Societies
Not to act as Brokers
To sell their goods within 40 days
Not to sell to strangers
Not to sell by retayle
They further alledge that great multitudes of strangers came
in about the 10th of Elizth (1568) on account of wars &c. that
they do not go back, that they marry in their own nationalities,
employ their own countrymen and handicraftsmen (not allowed to
an English merchant abroad) & break all the above conditions, form
a separate nation, church & government, leave no money for cha-
-rities, that they "ingross" English manufactured goods & deprive
Englishmen of their best customers (customers) & that they would
be a source of danger in time of trouble.
6 brief sheets.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XIX. Trade, &c. (Contd.)

2447. 1615 "Reasons for the mayntenance of the Marchants and Shipping of this
April land" - in the interests of the Turkey Company. H
2 leaves.
2448. 1615 Notes for a lease of the imposts on tobacco to Thomas Emerson. H
13 July In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting. 2 leaves.
2449. 1608 Letter from Henry Hobarte stating that Sir Thomas Hayes, Sir
9 June Baptist Hickes, Mr William Garwaie, and others have sealed and
delivered the indenture concerning the loan of money from them H
to His Majesty.
Signed. 2 leaves.
2450. 1608 Docquet for indentures between the King on the one part and Hayes,
9 June Hicks, Garwaie and others on the other part, whereby the King
demises unto them the rents for the imposts of seacoales & sweet
wines and the revenue of his lands within the survey of the
exchequer, To hold from December 24 to June 25 next following.
also the rent for the farm of the subsidies for silks, velvets, H
lawnes &c., and for the farm of the impost of French & Rhenish
wines.
2 leaves.
2451. 1608 Docquet for Demise from the King to John Eldred and Martyn Freeman
23 December of the duties on the preemption and sole transportation of tynne
and pewter for five years, a yearly rent of £8,000 being re- H
-served to His Majesty.
2452. "Instructions touching the Byll for free trade", in sections as
follows:-
The most waightie reasons for inlardgment of trade
The generall reasons to contynewe the restraint of trade
and the Answeres to them. H
The Bill was for the abolition of monopolies.
A prefatory statement says that the Bill passed the Commons
with only 40 dissentients.
Notes in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting are endorsed
under the headings; Pro, Cont & Reference.
6 leaves.
2453. 1613 Sir Henry Fanshawe, his Collection of Frenche and Rhenish wyne H
14 April brought into the Realme from 4 to 11 James I.

Official Papers.

XIX. Trade, &c. (Contd.)

2454. Undated Proclamation by the King prohibiting the import of French wines
(temp. Jas. I.) into England before December 1 following, owing to the deterior-
-ation in the wines through being made too early in the year.
2 leaves.
2455. Memo. of the terms settled with the farmers of the wine duties.
2456. 1607 "The lease of the farmers touching the claret wyne".
Notes, Objections and Answers.
4 leaves.
2457. "Reasons why sequestration should be granted in the farmers
cause" - relating to No. 2456.
2 leaves.
2458. (temp. Jas. I) "Comodities not to be altered nether in custome or impost, but to
remaine in the booke of rates as they nowe are".
A revision of export and import rates.
2 leaves.
2459. Undated Copy Proclamation reciting that Merchant Straungers import goods
(? Jas. I) to a far greater value than they export, and directing that
they shall sell imported goods to liege subjects only, & spend
the proceeds of sales in English merchandise and commodities.
It relates also to Merchants from Ireland, Jersey, &c.
2 leaves.
2460. "A true coppie of Keymers Projects begotten by his carefull Ob-
-servations in his many yeares traueles as it is delivered to
the King".
A general review of trade ending with suggestions
For the appointment of a State-Merchant (? Minister for
trade) to dispose profitably of the Country's riches &
to incounter polices of stranger Marchants
For the full manufacture of native products dressing &
dyeing cloth &c.
For the encouragement of fishing. The Hollanders are said
to have 3000 ships engaged in fishing.
For a tax or greater tax on exported Coal
For the raising of the value of coyne.
2 sheets and 2 small leaves.

Official Papers.

XIX. Trade, &c. (Contd.)

2461. A long Petition to the King from John Keymer, on the subject of trade.
The last 2 leaves are a Copy of No. 2460
4 leaves.
2462. "The true Coppie of the Kings booke touching Keymer's laboures and travells".
This appears to be the label or description of No. 2461.
2463. (temp. Jas. I) "An Information to the Right Hon. Lords of the High Court of Parliament concerninge the state of the Russia trade".
Gives an account of the beginning of the trade in 1552, and reasons for the continuance of a joint stock company, by which it has hitherto been carried on.
Among the expenses mentioned as incurred by the Company, is the sending of ambassadors.
2 leaves.
2464. A clause concerning Customs Officers owning Privateers, imposing forfeiture as a penalty.
2465. A Copy of No. 2464.
2466. "The Rates of the Custom House as they were in Queen Mary's time, before she raised the same. Also the new rates as she had raised the same, with the difference between both rates. Also what wares were more set down in the new Book than in the old, with the difference of Weights and Measures: and also the Orders for the port of London, directed to the Exchequer under the Great Seal of England, in the seventh year of the reign of Queen Elizabeth".
35 leaves.
2467. Undated "The errors of a Booke called the trades Increase in discovering certaine secrettes of the State, not to be discovered by any privatt person".
An objection to the publication of information on these subjects. The date is probably indicated by a reference to the departure of "the Lady Elizabeth", daughter of James I.
2 leaves.

Official Papers.

XIX. Trade, &c. (Contd.)

54/6/54
2468.

2468

"The Vsurer Reformed, or a Treatise tendinge to the restreinte of Immoderate Interest^e ioyntly wth the Inconveniencies therevpon dependinge most humbly referred to the Judicious Censure of the thrise happie and Gracious Uniter of the Realmes of England and Scotland, &c."

On a loose sheet is written in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand "Sir Tho. Challoner Agaynste Usurye". 47 leaves. Folio.

2469. Undated Letter from Thomas Mills to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
(temp. Eliz) When private mischiefs become general inconveniences, the wariest men in all ages have held it wiser to provide for their own ease than to busy their heads for the common good. Such as have with long patience given way to the stream of public contumelies in hope of better days, must be excused if forced to defend their own reputations in a public cause, &c. &c. Such being the drift of the discourse of the present Estate of Her Majesty's Customs, he offers it by the name of the Customers Apology.
2 leaves.

XX. Papers relating to Subsidies and Taxation.

2470. A note of a grant to Edward III and a promise from him not to raise tallages but according to "the olde rate", and other notes on cognate matters from the Parliament Rolls of Edward III's reign.
2 leaves.
2471. 1501/2 A note that "the Lordes, Abbottes, Priores, Knights, Squiers, Free-
(17 Hy. VII) holders and Commons" having been summoned to appear before the
4 March Commission at the Flynt most of them had appeared and granted a subsidy to the Prince.

Official Papers.

XX. Subsidies, &c. (Contd.)

- 2472 1523 A copy of a Commission to the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Lord
2 Nov. Cobham, Sir Thomas Boleyn and others "to practise with all and
singular our louyng subiects of our Countie of Kent, having in
goods or lands xl^l or above parte of whose names with the es-
-timate of their substances be conteyned in a scedule or booke
hereunto annexed for anticipacon spedy and prompt payment furth-
-wth ymediately and wthout delaye", of sums of money granted
by an Act of Subsidie of the last Parliaments.
- The Commission recites the expense occasioned in the French
Wars, and the advantages of the compact with the Duke of
Burbon; it also recites the progress of the Expedition to France
under the Duke of Suffolk and the need of money.
- There is no schedule annexed. A list of counties and towns
is written on the copy.
- "Given vndre o^r Great Seale at o^r Paleys of Westm^r", 2nd Novr.
15 Hy. 8th. Endorsed "Anno 15 H.8. for spedie collection of
moneys, Commission". "Anticipation" (Ld Chancellor Ellesmere's
hand). 2 leaves.
- 2473 36 H.8 Copy Appointment by the Commissioners of John Smithe of Godalming
9 February clothier, to collect a benevolence in the hundreds of Godalminge
1544/5 and Farnham. With a list of the names of commissioners for
the different hundreds of Surrey.
2 leaves.
- 2474 "The names of all those gen: whoe excuse their Loane for want of
meanes".
2 leaves.
- 2475 "The names of such persons wthin the Countie of Middlesex wch are
thought fitt and able to lend monye upon Privie Seales".
14 leaves.
- 2476 Lists of people rated in co. Bucks.
"Privie Seales under the Collection of Sr Alexander Hampden, k^t"
and "Priue Seales under the Collection of Sr Robert Dormer, k^u".
2 sheets.
- 2477 Notes and Memoranda by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere relating to the
raising of subsidies, under various heads:-
1. Notes of grants including a Sale of Chalices and Church
Jewels to helpe the Kyng in his warres from Hollinshedde.
2. On the proclamation for exemptions.
3. Quotations from Classics, Bible &c.
4. Idlenes & Slouth punyshed
Usury.

Over

Official Papers.

XX. Subsidies, &c. (Contd.)

Arbes sordidae
Styrringe & Styrrers of sedicion & Rebellyon
Dearthe & Penurye, the Causes & Remedyes
Agaynst lyght tale tellers & Reporters of false newes
Foreign Inuasions neuer attempted but by preparinge Insur-
-rection & Rebellion at hoame
Dissension of opynyons euer amongst Rebelles
Tributa &c. Voluntarye aydes & Contribucons yelded by
subiectes in cases of necessitye, Plus de tributa &c.
Milites armandi
Copies of Commissions in the time of Henry 6 & Henry 7 for
the levyng and collecting of subsidies for wars.
8 leaves.

2478. 1541
12 April "The names of the howshold servantes of the Erle of Southampton,
Lord Privye Seale, that wthin the parishe of St Nicholas were
sessed for the subserie graunted to King Henry the eight in
his last Parliament, holden at Westminster the xijth day of
Aprill in the xxxijth yere of his Ma^{ties} Raigne". With a note
of their possessions in lands or goods. The subsidy noted
was a fifteenth.
Endorsed in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand at a later date.
2479. (1 Mary) Draft Proclamation for discharge of a subsidy, granted in the time
of Edward VI. The Proclamation refers to the most arrande
Traitor Sir John Dudley, late Earl of Northumberland and his
Complices.
2 sheets.
2480. Paper giving the extent, value, &c. of certain lands.
Endorsed "A noate out of the extent booke for the landes in Anglesey".
2 leaves.
2481. 1589 Account of the collection of a subsidy in the hundred of Northwich.
2 leaves. Bears the stamp of the British Museum.
2482. Account of the total sums collected in the Hundreds of Esbury,
Eroxton, Worall and Northwich.
2483. 1589 Letter from Homf. Walley to William Whitmore, about the delivery
16 Feb. of the subsidy money.
From Chester. 2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XX. Subsidies, &c. (Cont'd)

2484. 1596 Warrant for the levying of the second payment of the third
(~~38 Eliz~~) subsidy for 35 Eliz. on the Peers. H
20 Sept. With Schedules of names and amounts.
Signed and sealed by the Commissioners, Lord Chancellor Ellesmere,
Lord Buckhurst, Lord Cobham and Lord Burghley.
Parchment - 2 membranes.
2485. 1599 Warrant for the levying of the second subsidy, 39 Eliz., on the
(~~41 Eliz~~) Peers. H
10 Sept. With Schedules of names and amounts.
Signed and sealed by the Commissioners, Lord Chancellor Ellesmere,
Lord Buckhurst, Lord Hunsdon and Lord North.
2486. Sir Bevis Bulmer's reasons for the continuance of the tax on the
transport of coal imposed in 1599.
2 leaves.
2487. 1600 Warrant for the levying of the third subsidy, 39 Eliz., on the
(~~42 Eliz~~) Peers. H
26 July With Schedules of names and amounts.
Signed and sealed by the Commissioners, Lord Chancellor Ellesmere,
Lord Buckhurst, Lord Hunsdon, Lord North and the Earl of Nottingham.
2488. 1604 Letter from Lord Dorset to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as to passing
a new book of rates under the Great Seal.
Endorsed in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting:- "The newe booke
of rates beareth date Novembris 1604 Signed in the King's hand in
the first page and the laste, and was sealed with greene waxe 27
Decembris the same yeare and sente to the Ld Treasurer upon this his
letter. T.E.C." 2 leaves.
2489. 1606 Subsidy Roll for James I. of subsidies levied on all above the
rank of Baron. To be collected by Arthur Maynwaringe. Lord
Chancellor Ellesmere was one of the Commissioners.
2490. Do. Do. Do.
2491. Do. Do. Do.
2492. Do. Do. Do.
2493. Do. Do. Do.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XX. Subsidies, &c. (Contd.)

2494. 1606 Warrant for the levying of the second payment of the first subsidy
(~~4 Jas. I~~) of 3 James I - Arthur Maynwaringe, collector.
23 Feb. With Schedule of names and amounts. H
Signed and sealed by the Commissioners, Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, the
Earls of Dorset, Nottingham, Suffolk, Shrewsbury, Worcester & North-
ampton.
2495. 1607 Accounts, &c. of Arthur Maynwaringe, collector of the first pay-
& -ment of the second, and second payment of the first and third
1610 subsidies granted 3 James I. H
The bonds are signed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and Arthur Maynwaringe. 3 rolls of parchment.
2496. 1607 Warrant for the levying of the first payment of the second subsidy
7 Sept. of 3 James I. Also the Collector's Accounts, Bond, &c. H
Arthur Maynwaring, collector. With Schedule of names and
amounts.
The Warrant is signed and sealed by the Commissioners, Lord Chancellor
Ellesmere, the Earls of Dorset, Nottingham, Suffolk, Northampton and
Salisbury.
2497. 1608 Warrant for issuing of Commissions for the purpose of levying an
(~~6 Jas. I~~) aid for making Prince Henry, knight. H
21 Feb. Signed "James R." (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.435).
2498. Draft Commission annexed to the above Warrant. H
2499. 1607 Warrant for the levying of the second payment of the second sub-
(~~5 Jas. I~~) -sidy of 3 James I, and the Collector's Accounts. H
28 Feb. With Schedule of names and amounts.
Signed and sealed by the Commissioners, Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, the
Earls of Dorset, Suffolk, Worcester and Salisbury.
2500. 1609 Warrant under the Privy Seal to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for fur-
(~~7 Jas. I~~) -ther Commissions to be issued to collect the aid for making H
10 Dec. Prince Henry, knight.
Signed "James R." (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.436).
2501. 1609 Notes of messages between the Houses of Parliament: the first in
1 March Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting. H
2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XX. Subsidies, &c. (Contd)

2502. 1609 Bond and Accounts of Arthur Maynwaring, Collector of a subsidy in Anglia. H
The bond is signed by A. Maynwaring and Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
2503. 1612 "The names of certeyne persons of good abilitie that have neglected H
Jan. the payment of the Boane requirēd of them by H.M.Prive Seales
for Middlesex.
2 leaves.
2504. 1614 A letter with many signatures (? addressed to the Privy Council) H
26 Aug. - apparently a refusal to pay a benevolence, on account of its
danger as a precedent.
From Exeter. Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "Devon Benevolence"
2 leaves. *The Benevolence of 1614*
2505. 1614 Copy of a letter from the Justices of Somersetshire to the Lords H
22 Sept. of the Council. They have received the directions concerning
moneys to be raised for the King. On notice of a law against
Benevolences, they are unwilling to contribute in this manner,
but are ready to give by Subsidies. They mention misfortunes
which have impoverished the County - an Inundation, fires and
a great dearth of grain.
2 leaves.
2506. 1614 Copy of Lord St. John's letter to the Mayor of Marlborough against H
6 Dec. benevolences, dated 11 October 1614.
Examined by Francis Bacon. 2 leaves.
2507. 1615 Notes endorsed "Brief Remembrances for abatinge and supplye, &c." H
22 Sept. Being notes of a series of expedients for economising the re-
-sources of the Crown.
In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting. 2 leaves.
2508. List of Officers in the Custome Howse of the Porte of London. H
Parchment.
2509. (temp. The duties of the High and Petty Sessors (i.e. Assessors) for H
Eliz.) London. The High Sessors were to assess the property of all
natural born subjects from £50 upwards and of all strangers from
£10 upwards and the Petty Sessors of all natural born subjects
from £3 to £49 and of all strangers from £3 to £9 &c.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XX. Subsidies, &c. (Contd)

2510. List of persons in Middlesex who lent money to the King at the former loan, with particulars of their rating in the Subsidy Book.
2 leaves.
2511. A Paper on the Royal Power to lay imposicons (particularly customs rates on merchandise). Appears to be a Speech in Committee.
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "W Johnes Imposicons".
2512. Extracts from legislation touching Collectors of Customs and subsidies.
6 leaves.
2513. [1609] A note of assessments for subsidies, with lists of names and assessments under various Counties, viz:- Bedford, Berks, Bucks, Cambridge, Cornwall, Derby, Devon, Dorset, York, Ely Isle, Essex, Gloucester, Herts, Kent, Leicester, Lincoln, Middlesex, Monmouth, Northampton, Norfolk, Notts, Oxford, Roteland, Salopp, Somerset, Southampton, Stafford, Suffolk, Surrey, Sussex, Warwick, Worcester, Wilts.
Folio volume. 32 leaves.

This is a list of the Justices of the Peace of the several counties. [1609].

XXI. Papers relating to Strangers.

2514. A Paper consisting of the following Returns:-
- (a) An Extracte of the whole number of the Straingers, men, women children and servaunts: inhabiting within the Liberties of the Cittie of London: The Blacke friers and St. Martines le Grande aswell of Aliens borne over sea, as of ther children borne since their Arivall heare. Accordinge Certifficatt made by the Lorde Maior of the same Cittie the 15 of Maye 1593".
 - (b) The like for the "precincts of Redriffe, Bermondsey, St. Georgis Parishe, The Clincke, Parishe Garden, Newington and Lambeth. Accordinge Certifficate made by the Justices of Peace of Surrey neare adioyninge those places the 12 Maye 1593"
 - (c) The like for the "precinctes of Popler Ratcliffe, Wappin (in the Parishe of Whitt Chappell) St. Catheryns East, Smith-fielde, White Chapell, Stratford bowe, Myle End, Hollowell, Stoke Newington, Shoreditch (alias Hopton) Norton, Folgatt Goldinglane, Whit Crosse Street, The Libertie of the Duchie (St. Clemants Parish and the Savoye), St. Martin's in the

[Over]

Official Papers.

XXI. Strangers. (Contd)

Fields and King Street . . . According Certificate made by ye Justices of Peace of Middlesex neare adioyninge these places the 15 May 1593".

(d) A "Totall in Briefe" of the three Returns.

(e) "The severall names of Trades vsed and frequented By the Straingers before expressed; wherein is ment none but the M^{rs} of severall famelies; and some few Journeymen".

The totall of Strangers is

Born out of the land	-	4570
Born within the Realme	-	2443
9 leaves.		<u>7113</u>

2515. A Copy of a Petition from the Lord Mayor & Corporation to the King about the multitude of strangers trading in the City. The Petition has relation to Nos. 2446, 2514, 2516.

2516. "The inconveniences and dammage that the English Nation suffer by ye multitude of strandgers w^{ch} inhabit in this lande". That they have all or most of the trade in lawnes, cambricks, hollands, silks, velvetts, bayes and sayes, ppetuanaes and many other manufactures; make themselves denizens for their own ends, take the best houses and make rents dear, and live two or three lots together, combine, intermarry; remain separate, in times of trouble (as of the Queen's death) they return to their native land; take the places of English merchants, and are a danger, particularly in the Seaports; were welcomed as temporary sojourners fleeing persecution, but stay. Many references are made to ancient laws, fettering Merchant Traders.

2 leaves.

2517. Undated "Against Straungers. Exhibited by London". A note endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere on a paper directed against the multitude of strangers in London and giving particulars of Statutes in restriction.

2 leaves.

2518. Undated "Allegacions for the restrayning of Straungers borne from the Retailinge of forrein Comodities within this Realme. Y^e Sta: a^o Eliz. not in poynt" *A^o Edw 3 not in print*

2 leaves.

2519. Undated "The names of some of those straingers that haue taken greate Houses in London or whoe have taken in others, or whoe sell wares by Retayle, or who buy and sell marchandizes with one another, or that use manufacture.

2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXII. Papers relating to the Poor.

- 2520 1595 Inquisition by Charity Commissioners as to bequests etc., to the
14 July poor in the following places in Hertfordshire; Starford, Hip-
 -polettes in Hitchen, Stansted, Clothall, Tewinge, Haddam parva,
 Braughing, Standon, Ware, Broxborne.
 Signed by Commissioners and Jurors.
- 2521 1596 Regulations as to rogues and vagrants.
 No - later. Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "Observacions upon the
 ste ao 39 Eliza. for Roages, &c. agreed upon by the Judges".
 2 leaves.
- 2522 1597 "Orders to be appointed to be executed in the Citie of London for
 setting Roges and ydle persons to woorke, and for releife of
 the poore". "There are to be sett vp in Bridewell certeine
 arts, occupacons, woorkes and Labours".
 A folio volume of 22 leaves.
- 2523 1598 Passes for a family of vagrants to go to their respective native
May & places, and to ask alms on the way, and Passes to return, as
June they were refused at their destination. The mother died on the
 journey.
- 2524 Undated Note of objections to the statute relating to rogues and vagabonds
 in that it separates husband, wife and children.
- 2525 Undated Articles to be observed by the High Constables as to enquiries to
 be regularly made as to felonies, vagabonds, recusants, tipling
 howses, &c.
 2 leaves
- 2526 A Paper similar to the foregoing, but extending also to decay of
 husbandrie, conversion of arable land to pasture, ingrossing,
 forestalling, regrating & malt-making.
 2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXII. The Poor (Cont^d)

2527. 1607 Letter from the Lords of the Council (T.Suffolk, Gilb.Shrewsbury,
23 May H.Worcester, H.Northampton, Salisbury, W.Knollys, E.Wotton) to
Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, as to increasing by five the number
of persons in the Commission for examining and licencing poor
people wishing to pass out of the Port of London beyond the
Seas.

XXIII. Papers relating to Mines.

2528. 1586 Letter from Sir Francis Walsingham to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere
29 April desiring him to peruse and subscribe a new Commission for the
assistance of dealers in copper mines in the north.
From the Court at Greenwich. Signed. 2 leaves.
2529. 1592 Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley concerning
6 July Mr. Ralph Bowes' book for satisfaction of his father's debt
for £7,000 to her Majesty, and his estate in salt and coal
mines; with a reference to other papers sent to Ireland in Sir
John Perrott's cause. Marginal notes by Burghley.
At St. John's. Signed. 2 leaves.
2530. Undated Draft Commission from Queen Elizabeth to the Earl of Huntington
and the Bishop of Carlisle, and other the president of the
North, and Bishop for the time being and others, on the subject
of "Roiall Mines in Lancashire, Cumberland and Westmoreland",
providing for their working.
The Queen had by Letters Patent authorized a Corporation to
work the mines and the residents had apparently been remiss in
supplying peats, coles &c. for the mineral working and failed
to fulfil their contracts in that respect. No information
is given as to the mines or the minerals gotten.
Altered by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, and marked 'examined' by him.
12 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

XXIV. Papers relating to Fens.

2531. (temp. Eliz.) Draft Grant with Certificate by Sir Edward Coke of certain fens and marsh lands in the hundred of Clackclose, co. Norfolk, to those persons who have undertaken the draining thereof. The former owners have refused to pay the tax for draining imposed by the Commissioners for sewers; the land has been taken from them and granted to the undertakers.
Signed by Sir Edward Coke.
2532. Undated "Reasons ag^t the restrayning of Inrollm^{ts} within the great Levell of the Fenns".
This seems to be a case against the method of conveyance by Inrolment, proposed to be set up in the Act for Settling a Corporation of the Great Levell of the Fenns; the Act appears from a marginal note in No. 2533 to have passed its second reading, and to stand "committed".
2 leaves.
2533. A Duplicate of No. 2532.
2 leaves.
2534. Undated Abstract of a case concerning rights of common on Erles Fenn (divided into East Fenn, West Fenn and North Fenn) parcel of the Manor and Honor of Bullingbroke in Lincolnshire parcel of H M Duchy of Lancaster. The claim is made by inhabitants of ffree-stone, Skirbecke, Butterworke, Bennyngton, Leverton, Leake, ffyshetoft and parcel of Boston.
The first Earl of Bridgewater owned the Manor of Frampton &c. in Lincolnshire, which was part of the Derby inheritance derived from Brandon Duke of Suffolk by marriage.
6 leaves.
2535. Undated (Temp. Eliz.) Petition of John Watts and John More, Aldermen of London, and Thomas Cordall and William Cockayne, Merchants of London, and others, for Her Majesty's assent to a bill of ordinances relating to the draining of marsh lands in Norfolk.
2 leaves.

XXV. Papers relating to Forests and Hunting, &c.

24/C/28

2536. 2536-39 (The following - Nos. 2536 - 2539. are contained in one volume)
- "A Declaracion of the Statute De Charta de foresta collected for
2540 the moost part out of Master Trehern's Readinge vpon the sayd statute, a^d 12 H.8."

pp. 1-34.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXV. Forests, &c. (Contd)

54/C/33-Contd.

2537. "Lectura M^{ri} Treherne de statuto de vsura edit. a^o 11 H.7 ca.8".
2 leaves.
2538. Extracts from Adam Blackwood: Apologia pro Regibus.
2 leaves.
2539. Extracts from Pleas of the Forest, copies of writs, inquisitions, &c.
Some notes at the end by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 48 leaves.
2540. Some loose papers of notes - in the handwriting of Lord Chancellor
Ellesmere.
(In the above volume). 3 sheets and a half-leaf.
2541. 1566 Copy of a Warrant directing the issuing of a Commission under the
11 & 12 Great Seal to Lord Grey de Wilton and others, to enquire into
July offences against "th' auncient lawes and ordres made for the
preservacon of the Queenes Maties game and herd of Swannes within
the countie of Buck^m".
2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.49).
2542. Undated Schedule of the divisions of the Forest of Rockingham,
(temp. Eliz) with the officers and grantees thereof.
2543. 1591 Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley concerning
23 June a petition by Mr. Dutton for permission to enlarge his park at
Dutton, with some of his land, within the precincts of the
forest of Delamer.
Mr Done, the Chief Forester, had complained that Mr. Dutton
had enclosed 200 acres of the Forest, and the matter was referred
to the Law Officers. The writer says Mr. Dutton should (1) shew
some grant to justify his enclosure, and, secondly what incon-
-venience or prejudyce maye growe to her Majesty thereby.
At Lincoln's Inn. Signed. 2 leaves.
2544. 1596 A Warrant for the Lord Keeper to pass Commissions for the mainte-
5 June -nance of Archery (called Artillerye) and debarringe of vnlaw-
(~~20 Eliz~~) -full games.
Signed "Elizabeth R". (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.217).

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXV. Forests, &c. (Contd)

2545. 1603 Petition from the Earl of Shrewsbury for permission to enlarge
June his park at Rughford, county Nottingham, which is within the
 bounds of the Forest of Shirewoode.
 A note is endorsed that the Petition was referred to the
 Lord High Admiral and the Lord Cecill, and that they recommen-
 -ded that a Writ "ad quod damnum" should be awarded. "Make an
 ad quod damnum as is here directed" is endorsed in Lord Chan-
 -cellor Ellesmere's handwriting.
2546. 1608 Warrant to the Attorney General to draw a speciall Commission
20 June authorizinge such persones as the Lorde Chancellor shall nomi-
 -nate to report on the rights of the office of Master of the
 Hawks, for a new Patent thereof to be made to Sir Robert Dormer,
 who held the office.
 Signed by the King. 2 leaves.

XXVI. Papers relating to Parliamentary Affairs.

2547. Temp. Ed. I Extracts from the Gascon Rolls relating to the pardon of outlaws
II. & III. felons and banished men for foreign service
 2 leaves.
2548. Copy of an Order, relative to a new Great Seal, 3 October, 1 Edward
 I (1273).
2549. "Judicature in Parliament".
 3 Copies. See Nos. 8392, 8393 & 8394.
2550. Edward 2. Copy extracts from the Rolls of Parliament, as follows:-
 (a) Parliament held at Lincoln, January, 1315 (9 Edward II),
 Theobald de Verdun was fined 1000 marks in the King's
 Council for taking from Bristol Castle, and marrying with-
 -out the King's licence, Elizabeth, widow of John de Burgh
 one of the sisters of Gilbert de Clare, late Earl of Glou-
 -cester, the King's niece.

(Over)

Official Papers.

XXVI. Parliamentary Affairs(Cont.)

2550. (contd)
- (b) Parliament at Lincoln, 1316 (9 Edward II). Regulations for appointment and conduct of sheriffs and hundreders.
 - (c) Petitions concerning the heirs of Gilbert de Clare, late Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, who died 30 June 1314. Decision, Easter 1315, that his three sisters, Eleanor, wife of Hugh le Despenser, Margaret, wife of Hugh de Alithele, the younger, and Elizabeth, wife of Roger Dammory, are his co-heirs.
 - (d) Writ to Sheriff of Worcestershire for commission of array and watch and ward. (See Statute of Westminster, 1285.)
 - (e) Parliament at Lincoln, 1316 (9 Edward II), Proclamation by William Inge that the King desires that the Parliament summoned to discuss, chiefly Scottish affairs, should meet with all speed.
 - (f) Grant by the Parliament held at Lincoln, January 1315, (9 Edward II) of a tenth and a fifteenth, for the Scotch war.
 - (g) Opening of Parliament at Lincoln, by John Bishop of Norwich. Message from the King to Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, who was disaffected towards him, and request that he would join the King's Council, and the said Earl, after deliberation, was sworn a member thereof in a form given.
2551. Extracts from Parliament Rolls of Edward III. That the King's son, Duke of Cornwall, be guardian of the kingdom, and that England should not be subject to the King and Realm of France because the latter had devolved by heirship on the King of England.
2 leaves.
2552. 1347 Copy of an Act for enforcing a statute relating to the billeting of the men and horses of the King's Household.
Extract from Parliament Roll. Hill. Term, 21 Ed. III. No. 22.
2553. A Duplicate of No. 2552.
2554. (Temp. 1 Rich. II.) Trials of Johan, Sire de Gomenys and William de Weston, for having surrendered the Castles of Outhewyke and Ardres, 1377.
Copy from Parliament Roll. 14 leaves.
2555. "A Collection out of the Recordes in the Tower toching Billes and petitions aunciently vsed to be offred in Parliament".
Extracts from Parliament and Close Rolls. 8 leaves.

Official Papers.

XXVI. Parliamentary Affairs. (Contd)

2556. Bills or Statutes of Edward III with the King's response.
1. 50 Ed. III. 188. That no pardons should be granted to persons impeached in that Parliament.
Le Roi eut fra sa volente come mieltz lui semblera.
2. 50 Ed. III. 191. De ceux qi mettent nouels impocicons eient iudgem^t de vie et de memore.
Courge la coe ley come estoit auant usee.
3. 28 Ed. III. As to confirmation of Statutes.
Nre S^r le R voel q la grand Chre & le chre de la fforeste les autres estatutes soient tenus & fermement gardez en toutz pointes.
2 leaves.
2557. Copy of the Act of Parliament for the attainder of the Earl of Northumberland, 7 Henry IV.
7 leaves.
2558. Extract from Parliament Roll of 3 Edward IV - relating to the Manor of Isleworth and Letters Patent given with consent of Parliament to the Abbess and Convent of St Saviour, St Marie the Virgin and St Bridgett of Lyon.
3 leaves.
- 2559/60. Copies of Acts of Parliament of 17 Edward IV.
(a) amending the jurisdiction of fairs.
(b) constituting certain games unlawful (new devised caled closshe cayles, halfbowle, handin & handowte & quekeborde) in favour of archery.
(c) sumptuary.
(d) concerning the making, whiting and anealing of tile.
(e) for the sealing of cloth.
Endorsed "Parlem^t a^o 26 H.6. Part 2. M.23. Tho. Hoo accigitur in Baron regni &c. and late styled Baron de Hoo in com. Bedfd. & de Hastings in Com. Sussex Habend. sibi et her de corp masc."
7 leaves, first leaves missing.
2561. 20 Hen. VI. A plea of the Commons for redress for damage done by soldiers in the counties of Southampton, Dorset, Sussex and Kent, and other counties adjoining to the coasts of the sea.
The King wille be thadvis of his Counseill purveie for con-venable remedie in this partie.
The soldiers were accused of homicides, murders, robberies and heinous beatings, and of desolating the Counties.
Extract from Parliament Roll, 20 Hen. VI. 2 leaves.
2562. List of Proclamations, &c. Edward I to Henry IV. Divided into groups - Mandatory, Prohibitory, Declaratory & Explanatory, Dispensatory, &c. With a note by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXVI. Parliamentary Affairs. (Contd)

2563. (27 Hen.) Copy Act of Parliament abolishing religious houses having less than £200 a year. 6 leaves. H
2564. (temp. Hen. VIII) Act of Parliament to revoke Poyning's Act during a Session of Parliament. Royal Seal of Ireland. H
- 34/B/53
~~2565.~~ "An Exposition of the Kynges Prerogative" and "A Discourse upon the exposition and understandinge of Statutes".
The dedicatory letter begins: "To the righte worshippefull & hys singuler frende N.B. the Kinges atturneye of his Courte of Wardes and Lyueries W.S. wyssethe healthe, longe lyfe and prosperous suc-cesse", and is dated 6 November, 1548. A quarto volume of 216 leaves, bound in brown calf, gold tooling. H
2566. (temp. Philip & Mary) Exemplification of an Act of Parliament confirming the attainder of Henry, Duke of Suffolk. (Much decayed) H
2567. (temp. Eliz.) An Act for explanation of a Statute of 18 Eliz. for confirmation of grants made to and by the Queen. 5 leaves. H
2568. Do. Do. H
2569. (temp. Eliz.) "The Substañce of my Speech intended to be vsed before her Matie in the end of the parliament". A Speech of Mr Croke, the Speaker of the House of Commons. 2 leaves. H
1601.
2570. (temp. Eliz.) A Speech addressed to Queen Elizabeth by a Speaker of Parliament (? of Lords or Commons). Very congratulatory. The Classics and history are ransacked to find eulogistic comparisons, and there is much praise of lawes - the word often altered to petitions. ? By Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 3 leaves. H
Feb. 9 1598
Claremont
of Speaker Yelverton (1597 Parl) 117.
2571. (temp. Eliz.) Speech of Queen Elizabeth to Parliament, in which she thanks them for information concerning the abuse of monopolies. 2 leaves. H
= "Golden Speech"

Nov 30^H 1601.

Official Papers.

XXVI. Parliamentary Affairs. (Contd)

2572. (temp. Eliz.) A list of Parliamentary Bills, noted as 'read', &c.
2 leaves.
Rel 1597 Part II - appears to relate to Upper House H
2573. (temp. Eliz.) Speeches by a Lord Keeper:-
*3. E. Meade
Eliz. 1597
Part II
1597-1581
for date etc
W 22*
- (1) An Oration made by the Lord Keeper to the Queenes Matie at Westminster, exhortinge her to Maryage.
 - (2) The Awnswere given in the Queenes presence to the L. Mayor when he was presented.
 - (3) Speech used to a Serjeant at Law called to be a Judge.
 - (4) An Oration made to the Q. Matie by the L. Keeper concern-inge her maryage, and the succession of the Crowne.
 - (5) The effect of the speech used by the said Lord Keeper unto her Matie at such time as her Highnes first called him to serve.
 - (6) Vused by the Lord Keeper amonge the Lordes of the Starchamber, 1568.
 - (7) An aunswere made by the Lord Keeper to Sr Tho. Gargrave being elected speaker of the Parliament.
 - (8) Another speech used by the Lord Keeper in the Star Chamber.
 - (9) The Speech used by the Lord Keeper 10 dayes before Christmas Anno 1559, at the Counsell bourd, concerning an ayd required by the Scotts for the removing of the Frenche out of Scotland.
 - (10) A Speeche used by the Lord Keeper in counsayle in the end of midsomer terme, 1562, when it was brought in question whether the intervewe betweene the Queenes Matie and the Scottish Queene were convenient to be allowed of or noe, the effect whereof he spake in Julie to the Queene at Greenwich.
 - (11) Speeches used by the Lord Keeper unto the Lordes and others assembled in the Parliament Howse.
 - (12) An Oration made by the Lord Keeper the eight of Marche, the Parliament then ending to the Nobles and commons in the presence of the Q. Matie.
 - (13) The effect of the Lord Keeper's speech to Mr. Bell (Chief Baron of the Exchequer).
- 46 leaves.
2574. (temp. Eliz.) Draft order as to enrolments.
19 leaves. H
2575. (temp. Eliz.) Project concerning outlawries, and revenues to be derived therefrom. It is stated that wellnighe the fourthe parte of the Lower Howse in the last Parliament were persons outlawed, whereat (as it is knowen) her Matie tooke iust offence. It appears that outlawry was generally the result of private process.
4 leaves. H
2576. Relating to outlawries. See No. 2575. H

Official Papers.

XXVI. Parliamentary Affairs. (Contd)

2577. (temp. Eliz.) A proposition for asserting the right of the Crown to the escheated goods of felons, fugitives, &c., and for compounding for the same.
2 leaves.
- This is temp. James
1602*

2578. (temp. Eliz.) Extracts from the Parliamentary Journal, among others:-
35 Eliz. 1592. The Lord Keeper's reply touching the Commons' demands (for liberty of speech).
24, 27 Feb. 1592. Upon a Petition to entayle the succession of the Crowne. (The Queen's displeasure therewith).
21, 7 March. Concerning subsidies.
7 April. Extract from the Speaker's Speech as to the confirmation of grants of lands of dissolved monasteries, and the suppression of recusants.
1601, 30 October. Mr. Speaker's Speech to the Queen.
The Lord Keeper's reply on liberty of speech.
Copy of a prayer to be read in Parliament.
5 November. Concerning an affray between Sir Richard Trevor, Sir John Flood and Sir John Salisbury, touching their election.
6-16 November. Extracts from speeches concerning subsidies, pluralities.
Account of the election of George Belgrave, as member for Leicester, who caused himself to be wrongfully elected as the Earl of Huntingdon's man, by wearing the Earl's livery.
On transportation of ordnance beyond the seas.
Memorandum as to the pulling down of the scaffold erected in the House of Parliament for members to sit on, when it was the fashion to wear "great breeches stuffed with haire", which fashion was given up in 8 Elizabeth.
10 leaves.

35/6/32

2579.

- A Collection of Speeches in Parliament and the Star Chamber, &c, 1558-1571. Some are specified as being by Sir Nicholas Bacon.
A folio volume of 93 leaves.

2579

2580. 1559 A Paper headed "An Order for redresse of the state of the realme". The Paper consists of a series of recommendations, the first beginning "It wold do wel if it myght please the prynce to". The Paper is probably a draft Petition, or series of recommendations. It deals with the re-constitution of the Chamber, the Household, the Privy Council, the Guard, the government of Counties, the administration of Justice in the Counties, Musters, &c.
Endorsed "16th May 1559". 4 leaves. (Stained).
(See also No. 2625).

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXVI. Parliamentary Affairs. (Contd)

2581. 1575
10 March ^{ACCOUNT OF HO-HL CONFERENCE ON THE} The Bill for the reformation of excesse in Apparell.
This bill was passed by the Lords but objected to by the Com-
mons. After a conference the Commons drew a Bill of their
own, but the Lords "misliked" it, and the matter dropped. It
was proposed to enact that the Queen might by proclamation
regulate apparell. [A version of Mildmay's account, cf. B.M. Sloane 326] H
2582. 1575
5 March ^{ACCOUNT OF HO-HL CONFERENCE ON THE} The Bill of Forests.
The Lords had passed a Bill to enable the Justices of the For-
ests to hold their Courts elsewhere than in the Forests, and
for other purposes. The Commons disagreed. At a conference
of the two Houses, the Lords' Commissioners suggested that the
Commons should alter the Bill; but upon Report to the House,
the Commons said they would hear no more of it, and the Bill
was dropped. [Mildmay's account] H
2583. 1580
25 Jan. A Speech in the House of Commons (concerning the necessity of pre-
parations for war.) = Sir Walter Mildmay's speech
for the govt. asking for supply. 10/22 H
2584. 1584
28 Nov. "In the Comon Hous". Endorsed "for ye preservation of ye Realme
in Peax".
A Report of a Speech in Parliament.
Again, by Sir Walter Mildmay. 10/22 H
2585. ~~1596~~
Two Speeches by the Speaker, apparently on his election and at
the opening of Parliament.
Speaker Pelham - October 1597. 10/22 H
2586. 1597
(43 Eliz.) Warrant directing Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, as Lord Keeper, to
5 Dec. "directe fourthe under our Greate Seale our Writte to somon
Thomas Howarde of Walden Chiveler" to attend the "instante
Parliament". H
2587. (43 Eliz.) Speech of Mr. Croke, the Speaker, in Parliament. H
2588. 1601
(43 Eliz.) Warrant from the Queen to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to cause writs
9 Sept. to be made for summoning the members of the coming Parliament. H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXVI. Parliamentary Affairs. (Cont^d)

2589. 1603 "Touchinge the parlem^t a^d 1 Jac. Regis for eleccion of knights and burgesses". "Matters proposed for a proclamⁿ to be grounded on".
Relates to the kind of members the King desires to see elected. H
2590. Draft of the foregoing Proclamation, in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting. H
- 2590a. Memoranda of the attendances of Queen Elizabeth and James I at certain Parliaments. (mounted on glass). H
2591. Transferred to No. 9908^a. H
2592. Transferred to No. 9908^b. H
2593. Report to the King, at his command, of the Officers of Arms of precedents and proofs as to the precedency of younger sons of Earls over Knights Counsellors; with examples from Ric. II to James I. H
2594. The same as the foregoing, on behalf of the Knights Councillors. H
2595. (temp. Jas. I.) An early Speech of King James, divided into a Charge to himself, a Charge to the Judges and a Charge to the Auditors. H
20 June 1616
Charge to JJassizes in Star Chamber, 20 June 1616 — printed in extenso in James I's Works (1616) pp. 549-569. M.Banner
2596. 1603 Privy Seal to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and others to hear the claims of Edward Nevell to the Earldom of Westmoreland, and of Sir Richard Fynes to the title of Lord Say. H
13 June
2597. 1603, 1606. Extracts from the Parliamentary Journals as to Conferences between the Lords and Commons on various matters. H
2598. 1604 Warrant to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for a Writ of Summons to Parliament, to be directed to Edward Denney of Waltham. H
27 Oct.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXVI. Parliamentary Affairs. (Contd)

2599. 1604 - "Speciall obseruacions touching all the sessions of the last Par-
1611. -liament a^o 1 Regis, &c."
A résumé of the Encroachments of the Commons from the point of
view of the Court Party.
In the handwriting of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 9 leaves.
Printed. Elizabeth Read Foster, Proceedings in Parli., 1610 (Yale 1966), vol. I
2600. 1607 "His Maties Speech at Whitehall to the Lls and Commons Howse
2 May of Parliam^t.
The Speech has relation to the Union.
2 leaves.
2601. 1607 Warrant for the Writ summoning Lord Knyvett to the House of Lords.
3 July Signed "James R". (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.409).
2602. 1609 Warrant authorising the Lord Chancellor to issue writs of summons
(~~7 Jan. f.~~) for Edward Lord Clynton and Lord Howard of Walden (the eldest
8 Feb. sons of the Earls of Lincoln and Suffolk) respectively.
Signed "James R". (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.441).
2603. 1610 "Message from the Lower house by Mr. Chancellor of the Excheq^r and
18 June others, viz:"
Regarding a freer conference on certain points of difference.
Noted on the back by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 2 leaves.
2604. 1610 "The Bargayne propounded for tenures"
26 March A Request from the Commons for a conference with the Lords on
this subject, referring to a favourable reception from the King.
Various proposals dealing with feudal tenures and freedom
of alienation.
2 leaves.
2605. 1612 A Paper headed "A Breife of the Examinations lately taken before
30 Nov. the lls. at Whitehall Nouember 1612".
This seems to have arisen out of a quarrel between the Arch-
-bishop of Canterbury and the Earl of Northampton, and the ques-
-tion seems to have been of the loyalty of the latter as a
Catholic.
Endorsed "A Breefe of the Examinacions for the L. pryve Seale".
2 leaves.

*See 2606 infra.
2739*

*A-G. v. Goodrich, et al.
See Moore's Reports at 821*

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXVI. Parliamentary Affairs. (Contd)

2606. 1612 Warrant under the ^{SIGNET} ~~Privy~~ Seal for the discharge of Sir Richard Cox,
20 Dec. Henry Mynors, Tho. Goodryche, Tho. Lake and Henry Vernon, gent.
who had been fined for "scandalous words" spoken against the
Earl of Northampton. — directed to *ld. Chance.*
Signed "James R". (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.456).
2607. 1614 "The Judges answerre touching the poynt of Imposicions before any
23 May answerre returned to the Lower House".
The Judges appear to have been unwilling to commit them-
selves.
Notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 2 leaves.
*(See page 1 of Index).
2608. A Speech in which the Speaker alludes to himself as having been
chosen Speaker in the High Court of Parliament. It is a
personal address to King James I.
Marked in pencil "1614". 3 leaves. — *St Edward Phellips*
PROBABLE Sir RALPHHE CREVE
2609. 1615 Letter from Sir Rob. Jacob, recommending a dissolution rather than
2 June a prorogation of Parliament.
"The Parliament is now proroged (thanks be to God) unto the 24
of October, and thereby the whole kingdome is wonderfull quyet, wch
by the jeloussies and contentions of that body wth many
Heads being of different factions was very much troubled and
distempered".
From Dublin. Seal. 2 leaves.
*No Parli
1615
UNLESS IT IS
PARLI-*
2610. 1615 "Things to be Considered of before a parlem^t to be called".
18 Sept. Speech by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere at the opening of Parlia-
ment, touching the revenue, foreign trade, aliens & strangers,
statutes to be put in execution, &c.
10 leaves.
*(See page 1 of Index).
*Printed in
Knights, how and
Politics, 265-273
No Parli. in
1615*
2611. Undated Index to Acts of Parliament (?), &c.
In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting. 2 leaves.
2612. Undated Order of precedence for a Coronation procession.
See No. 6243.
2613. Undated Notes of Statutes relating to arms, trade, &c. of various reigns.
Endorsed "Statutes to (be) repealed". "Vir Intus. Statutes to be
considered of". 14 leaves.
Bears the stamp of the British Museum.

Official Papers.

XXVI. Parliamentary Affairs. (Contd)

2614. Undated List of the names of Commissioners for the following - with the times of their meeting:- The state of Ireland: The Household: The Navy: Wardrobe and Robes: Works, Castles and Forts: Book of Rates: Impositions, Exportation and Importation: Putting laws in execution and concerning Strangers: Sperable debts: Fishings: Examining of gifts, grants, &c: Grievances in general: Enfranchising of copyholders and improving of wastes.
Noted by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
2615. Undated "Statutes yett remayning in force w^{ch} seeme meete to be Repealed".
Others to be altered or added to.
Signed "John Tyndall", "Edw. Forsett". 3 leaves.
2616. "Statutes that are ceassed by the deathe of the Queene".
Others to be enlarged, explained, "repealed made of newe, stande upon contynuanee".
2 leaves.
- 2617 Notes of statutes, &c concerning runaway soldiers, with a note in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting of thinges to be proved vpon y^e Tryall of rvn-away souldyers.
2618. Do. Do.
2619. Do. Do.
2620. Proposals as to the sentence in the Earl of Devon's case.
2 leaves.
2621. Undated The Lord Chancellor's address on the King's Speech. (Probably Lord Chancellor Ellesmere).
2622. A dissertation on the laws and records of England. Dedicated to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, a marginal note by him, and a few corrections.
~~Dedicated to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. A marginal note by him, and a few corrections.~~

Official Papers.

XXVI. Parliamentary Affairs. (Cont^d)

2623.

Draft by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere endorsed "Memorialles for Judicature. Pro Rege. Pro Bono publico".

It begins "To propounde to the Judges howe the Incertentye of Judicature may be reformed and reduced to more certentye, and how the infinite multiplycite of sutes maye be avoyded".

6 leaves.

*(See page 1 of Index).

34/6/86

2624.

"The Priuiledges or speciall rights belonging to the Baronage of England".

Relates to procedure in Parliament.

Written in the margin - "per Mr John Selden". Folio vol. 130 leaves. Bound in vellum.

XXVII. Papers relating to the Privy Council.

2625. temp.
Eliz.

"An Ordre for redresse of the state of the Realme".

Apparently suggestions for the consideration of "the prince", consisting of

1. A prefatory Memorandum as to certain points in "the discourse folowing" viz:-

(a) the rates for the prices of things upon the computation of the valewes of moneyes now currant and the comparison of prices and valewes in tymes past

(b) the musters

(c) a subsidye

(d) the great taxes upon exported wolles and all manner of clothes (cloths).

2. Ordinances for the appointment of Officers of the Household, Privy Council & Privy Chamber, The Garde, the Grawnde Council (to include 2 aldermen and one from every shire), For the government of the Shires and thereby the better execution of the Statutes as to apparell, labour &c. for the calling in of base moneyes, as to forrain comodities and exchange.

3. Orders which the Justices of Peace must see executed

(a) as to prices of cattle, meat, clothes, wages &c.

4. Ordres for horsemen and footemen for defence of the prince and the Realme, with rates of pay on land & sea shewing a total of

In tyme of warre £419,439. 6. 8

" " " peace £136,739. 6. 8

to be paid for by an annual subsidye.

(There is a reference in this Section to the quenes highnes)

5. Ordres to be made by the Princes proclamacon, and executed by the Justices, principally relating to wool and woollen cloth exported and the sale and sealing of them, and Alnage, wheat exported, and many kinds of goods imported.

Provision is made for a money chest for the taxes &c. received.

8 leaves. See also No. 2580.

2626. 1551
(6 Edw. VI)
9 March

Copy of a Commission to certain counsellors to hear and determine suits preferred to the King or Privy Council, so as to expedite the hearing. Two of the Commissioners are described as "Knight of our Order".

2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXVII. Privy Council.(Contd.)

2627. 1551 Copy "Instructions for the Counsellors appointed to heare and de-
(6 Edw.VI) -termine the Requests made either to the King or to his Privy
Counsell".
One Instruction runs as follows:- "Itm the same Commis-
-sioners shall diligentlie cause all false clamors to be pun-
-ished and th'obstinate and shameles haunters of the Court to
be banyshed".
2 leaves.

2628. 1615 Note in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting marked "Opinions
of the Counsel", on the question of holding a Parliament, econ-
-omies and the raising of money.
4 leaves.
*(See page 1 of Index).

XXVIII. Papers relating to the Exchequer.

2629. Undated "An Explanation of sundry Tytles and ancient obscure words which
haue bene conteyned in the Greate Rolle of the Exchequer".
4 sheets.
2630. (temp. A breif description of the auntyent course nowe daielie vsed for
Eliz.) the painge in of monie into the Receipt of her Mats Exchequer
for the better staye of Innovations.
2631. "Presidents Collected oute of the Pells of Introitus & Exitus wherby
is playnly to be seen the Mutuall aduouchements that those two
Recordes oughte daylie to take the one of the other", by Wardoure
(Clerke of the Pells).
6 leaves.
2632. "The order of makynge of a Tally wth certayne nootes declarynge
the Inconuenyences that a Tally is subject vnto", by Wardoure.

Official Papers.

XXVIII. Exchequer (Contd)

2633. "This breife showeth how that the Tallie is a dume thinge in notches and subiect to manie abuses. Meanes to defraude her Matie notwithstandinge the Joyninge of the Tallies", by Wardoure.
2 leaves.
2634. "A Breife of the heringe of the cause betwne Mr Vaughan and Mr Wardour touchinge Constats to be made oute of the Pell of Introitus to be Examyned wth all Tallies for her Mats more as-suryd service", by Wardoure.
This is a Report made by Sir Wm. Periham L.C.B. of the Exchequer and Mr John Egerton, H.M. Attorney General.
2635. 1593 Note by Robert Petre as to the making of Certificates and Constats
19 June of the Revenue and his rights therein by virtue of his office, in a difference between Mr Wardoure and him, as to fees, &c.
2636. 1583 Report of the Barons of the Exchequer and others to the Lord
12 Jan. Treasurer, as to the respective offices of Mr Wardoure and Mr Petre, her Majesty's better service, and under several heads "of Mr Wardour's greife".
2 leaves.
2637. A paper endorsed "Vaghan" describing the manner of payment into the Exchequer by a debtor to the Crown.
2 leaves.
2638. 1599 "The humble Peticion of Chidiocke Wardoure Clerke of the Pelles,
13 April wth his articles exhibited against Vincent Skynner Writter of the Tallies".
2 leaves.
2639. Apparently part of the last Petition relating to entries of the Pells of Introitus & Exitus.
2 leaves.
2640. A precedent for a payment for secret service in Flanders.
2641. Petition from Mr Skynner to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Complains of "the exorbitant courses" of Mr Wardour.
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, "Mr Skynner versus Mr Wardour".
2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXVIII. Exchequer (Cont'd)

2642. A Report on the Exchequer Accounts and the Keeping of the Pells. H
Wardoure is referred to at the end as trying to better his place
and Emolument.
4 leaves.
2643. Skynner versus Wardoure. A Paper by Mr Skynner as to Constats H
and Mr Wardoure's claim to make them.
2 leaves.
2644. Notes extracted by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere from Hollinshed's H
Chronicles of "Loanes and Benevolences"
Do. of Subsidies and Taxes.
4 leaves.
2645. 1565 Copy of Letters Patent granting to William and Thomas Neale the H
(7 Eliz) office of one of the seven auditors of the Exchequer.
5 brief sheets.
2646. 1581 "Breiffe notes taken of some records remeynyng on the exchequer H
20 Oct. . . . for proffe of the right and auctorytie of the barons
offyce of the saide Exchequer".
2 leaves.
2647. 1589 Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley concerning H
30 July proceedings between William Raven and Mr Taylor in the Exchequer.
Holograph. 2 leaves.
2648. 1589 Letter from Lord Burghley to the Solicitor General (Lord Chancellor H
1 Oct. Ellesmere). Gives directions for the drawing up of a grant of
the office of under-treasurership of the Exchequer to Mr Fort-
-escue, in place of Sir Walter Mildmay.
Signed.
- 34/B/54
2649. Copy of "Gervasii Tilberiensis de necessariis Scaccarii obseruan-
-tiis Dialogus".
EL 1649/6 Letter enclosed from W. Lambard to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, H
presenting the book.
"Tho Egertonus Ex dono W. Lambardi Lincoln. 19 Decembri 1598".
8vo volume. Vellum binding. 98 leaves.
2650. 1599 Letter from Roger Manwood to . . . Concerning a case in the H
9 Jan. Exchequer Chamber.
From London.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXVIII. Exchequer (Cont^d.)

2651. 1607 Exchequer Bond, under the Royal Seal, to Peter James, for £100. H
26 Feb. Parchment. Seal gone.
(~~5 Jan. 1~~)

XXIX. Papers relating to the Star Chamber. NB EL 2595

EL 2652. Digest of cases in the Star Chamber from the reign of Richard II to 36 & 37 Elizabeth.
Many of the notes are under distributive headings, e.g. Decrees, Jurisdiction, Sequestracon, The forme of proceeding, Orders, Damages and costs, Exile and Banyslinge, Wrongful Imprisonment, Matters of Admiraltye, Wreck and Piracy, Contempt, Libells and libellors, Matters of State, Felonies and Treasons, Proclamacions, Justices of Peace, Forgery, Frauds, &c. &c. H

In the handwriting of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 22 leaves.

38 pp. H.

" 2653. "A paper conteyning the vsuall presence of lords sitting in Starre Chamber since Henry the 7th". A note of certain sittings of the Court and the causes dealt with, and a Note of the usual number of lords sitting - down to Sir Christopher Hatton's time. H

2 leaves.

3 H. H.

55/6/30
2654.

EL 2654 Copy of Proceedings in the Star Chamber, 1 Hen. VII - 11 Hen. VIII. The Volume appears to contain a selection only from the proceedings of the Court as the Volume No. 2768, which has some entries and dates concurrent, but does not always show the same proceedings. They extend from the 1st Henry VII to the 6th Henry VIII. It is prefaced by the following Introduction:- H

Henricus Septimus

Rex Anglie

In the time of this most prudent prince The Court of Starchamber did examine Riotts Rowtes vnlawful assemblies forcible entries misdemeano^{rs} deceites forgers falshoodes & periurie maintenance contemptes and other comon crymes committed to the offences of the kinges lawes, and his loyall subiectes. And it was conferred then ther in matters in State, of peace and warre, wth forreine princes of leagues, and league breakers, of intercourse of hearinge and answeringe Embassadors and of the amendm^t of lawes at home, of the re-formacon of idle people and vagaboundes, of the excesses of apparell in all persons, of the excesses of meates drinkes and costlye fare:

(Over)

Official Papers.

XXIX. Star Chamber (Cont^d)

As it maye appeare in pte by the presidentes followinge: The Courte wolde then here of anye matter, were it of never soe smale value if there were therein contained any breach of lawe. The Courte then did here of perambulacons of the kings lands, of woemen's dowers, of Maryne causes, of wrongfull imprisonments of heresie, of murder, and treason:

And at many of theis matters the kinge himselve was present, as maye appeare over euery presidente wheare the kinge is written The Courte did then sitt in a manner euery daie in the Tearme: Such was the kinges care of the comon quiette of his kingdome as whosoe marketh the same well, maie rightlie and reasonablie saie, that kinge Henry the Seauenth was a right reformer of a disordered Comonwealthe.

Folio volume. 38 leaues. Ornamented vellum binding.

50 pp fol.

2655. Minutes of proceedings from 8 Henry VII to 18 Henry VIII, one called "Acta Consilii Domini nostri Regis Henrici Octavi anno primo vsque ad annum xviiij" with a note of Lords present and whether the King was present. Some of the notes appear to be minutes of the proceedings of the Star Chamber, some of the Council. ? [the Council sitting in the Star Chamber and as the Court of the Star Chamber]

22 leaves.

36 pp fol.

2656. (22 Hen. VII) Note of the sentence on George Bardsay, a counsellor, punished for giving counsel against a decree relating to one Kirkeby's title to land.

Nov. 23

2 leaves.

1 p. fol.

2657. (temp. Hen. VIII & Eliz.) Precedents in the Star Chamber against Jurors for giving false verdicts.

2 leaves.

1 p. fol.

2658. (10 Hen. VIII) A Commission granted to special commissioners of the Privy Council to hear poor men's causes. [Grant to Sir R. Basset?]

June 17

2 leaves.

1 p. fol.

2659. (22 Hen. VIII) Order to the Abbot of Haughmond in Salop, def^t against William, Agnes and Richard Higons, to obey a decree concerning certain lands.

July 11

2 leaves.

1 p. fol.

2660. (temp. Eliz.) Draft of the certificate of the Council touching the Lord Roche's title to land in Ireland. Gives the particulars of his lands.

PC 57-1588

Notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 6 sheets. (See also Nos. 5852-5858).

To

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXIX. Star Chamber (Cont^d)

2661. 1564 Note of judgment in a case, Warnecomb v. Carrill, as to the validity of a fine. H
 20 Oct.
 (~~6 Eliz~~) Noted by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 4 leaves.
2662. 1581 Speech in the Court of Star Chamber against Lord Vaux, Sir Thomas Tresham and Sir William Catesby for refusing to confirm, by oath, their denial of Campion's statement that he has been at their houses. H
 15 Nov.
 Marked in greek characters "autographon" of Lord Chancellor Bromley.
 8 leaves.
2663. 1581 Sentences on the Lord Vaux, Sir Thomas Tresham, Sir Wm. Catesby & others, for harbouring Campion and Parsons. H
 15 Nov.
 (~~25 Eliz~~) 2 leaves.
2664. 1581 A Speech against Campion and other Jesuits - a fair Copy of No. 2662. H
 15 Nov.
 "In the Starre Chamber xv^o Nouembr. 1581". 6 leaves.
2665. 1582 A Speech in the Court of Star Chamber against Vallenger, who is charged with libellous writings against the Government concerning the executions of Campion, Sherwyn and Brian. H
 16 May
 Marked in greek characters "autographon".
 In the same handwriting as No. 2662. - ? Lord Chancellor Bromley.
 8 leaves.
2666. 1585 Sentence in a case between George Tilley, plaintiff, & John Meere, defendant, in which the defendant attempted to procure marriage by stealth with the plaintiff's daughter. H
 28 Oct.
 (~~27 Eliz~~) 2 leaves.
2667. 1587 Draft Grant to William Mill and Thomas Mynatt of the reversion of the office of Clerk of the Council of the Star Chamber. H
 (~~29 Eliz~~)
 22 April 8 brief sheets.
2668. 1591 *The record of this warrant is in the State papers but it is for attendance in CHANCERY.*
 (~~34 Eliz~~) Orders for payment of salary to Thomas Evans, Queen's messenger. H
 3 leaves. *9 June, 29 May*
2669. 1591 Copy Order of Reference by the Star Chamber to the two Lord Chief Justices, of matters in controversy between the Clerk of the Council, William Mill, and Mr Grimstone and Mr Hexte, two Attorneys of that Court. H
 (~~34 Eliz~~)
 9 Feb. 2 leaves.

Official Papers.

XXIX. Star Chamber (Contd.)

2670. 34 Eliz The petition of the said William Mill, who had custody of the Star Chamber Records, that Mr Hexte and Mr Grimstone may be forced to deliver up certain of the records in their possession.
2 leaves. H
2671. 1595 Summing-up and Sentence on John Wood for bringing a false charge
(57 Eliz) against Mr Edward Talbot of plotting to poison the Earl of
4 July Shrewsbury, his natural brother.
12 brief sheets. H
2672. Notes of bribes and undue fees extorted.
3 leaves. H
2673. 1595 Certificate from William Mill in a case between William Payne and
(58 Eliz) Francis Bolton. H
2674. 1596 Letter from Edward Grimeston to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
21 May Congratulates him on his preferment (to the office of Lord Keeper).
His Lordship's predecessor abridged the Attorneys' fees by 2^d a
sheet, and Mr Mill, the principal clerk (in the Star Chamber)
has persuaded them to pay it to him. Thought it his duty to
let him know this.
From Bradfield. 2 leaves. H
2675. "The humble motion and allegacons of Fr. Bacon concerninge certaine
fees restrayned by the right Ho. the L. Keeper of w^{ch} fees Mr.
Mylle Clerke of y^e Counsell hath bin vested and possessed as in
right of his Office, wherof the said Fr. Bacon by her Maties Roy-
-all graunt is in reuersion".
2 leaves. H
2676. A Petition to the Lord Keeper from some one who had "serued her
Matie in this Courte during all her Mat^s most happie Raigne" and
against whom Besson had exhibited a bill in the Star Chamber.
(Probably Mill).
See No. 2701. H
2677. 1597 A Statement from Mill on the subject of his fees.
2 May Addressed to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 2 leaves. H

Official Papers.

XXIX. Star Chamber (Cont'd)

2678. 1597 "Fees and paym^{ts} lately exacted and taken, of pl^{ts} and defend^{ts} in
27 May the Court of Starchamber w^{ch} of ancient tyme haue not bene nor
of right are due or payable". "Orders for the reformaton of the
Starre Chamber. Office for the fyllinge and takinge off of bills"
in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting.
2 leaves.
2679. 1597 Sentence on Captain Robert Long and others for corruption and op-
(59 Eliz) -pression in "buying and selling of soldiers"
3 June 3 sheets.
2680. 1597 "Mr Mylle Agaynst y^e Direcons upon y^e late Orders in the Starre
5 July Chamber".
A remonstrance by the Clerk of the Council concerning certain
fees restrained by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 2 leaves.
2681. 1597 Letter from Francis Bacon to the Lord Keeper. Has reference to
12 Nov. an office undefined but probably relates to 2675.
2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.266).
2682. 1597 Letter from Edward Grimeston to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
18 Nov. Finding his Lordship intends to remedy the inconveniences in the
Courts under his care, is sending the names of some, among them,
Master Stapleton, as are most like to be proved.
2 leaves.
*See 2687 Watch this - not a reference to a
date - difficult and
purposely ambiguous.*
2683. 1597 A list of fees in the Star Chamber.
3 Dec. Endorsed by Popham.
2684. 1597 Letter from Francis Bacon to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere with refer-
22 Jan. -ence to a rumoured regulation of the office of Clerk to the
Star Chamber and advice he had had to apply for the office.
"My tyme has not yet come in presence . . . I fynd the ground
to watry for me . . . as at first I alwaies protested to sondre
my self from any thing that was unjust, so the same cownse I
hold still".
Holograph. 2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.271.)
2685. 1597 The Deposition of William Mill concerning the records and the
(40 Eliz) attorneys of the Star Chamber, in a cause between him and the
5 Feb. said attorneys, Mr Edward Hexte and Mr Edward Grymston, & Inter-
-rogatories ministered to him.
6 brief sheets.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXIX. Star Chamber (Cont'd)

2686. An Estimate by Edward Grimston of the sums raised in the Star Chamber by William Myll, principal clerk, by increasing small fees. 2 leaves. H
2687. Undated Evidence concerning abuses in the Star Chamber under Mr Mill. In the same handwriting as the last paper. 2 leaves. *subbosh.* H
2688. 20 April Letter from Edward Hext to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Concerning the abuses in the Star Chamber. Has been earnestly requested by Mr Francis Bacon to come to London to be examined in the cause of Mr Mill. Is ready to affirm on oath all that Mr Grimston and he have set down; Mr Grimston is at hand to confirm it, so there is no necessity for him to take so long a journey, is too busy on H.M. service, superintending the building of a new gaol and House of Correction From Netherham. 2 leaves. H
2689. 1598 Letter from Edward Grimston to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 2 Jan. Concerning the abuses in the Star Chamber. From Bradfield. 2 leaves. (Perhaps enclosing No. 2688) H
2690. 1600 Judgment in a case of a plot to convict Richard Fowler of High (42 Eliz) Treason. 12 June 15 leaves. H
2691. 1600 Letter from John Hele to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 14 Nov. Complains of his Lordship's hard conceit of him and knows of no reason for his sudden dislike, his hope of being appointed Master of the Rolls is rendered desperate by it. Asks for payment of the £400 owed him. From Serjeants Inn. Signed. 2 leaves. *Egerton Papers p 315* H
2692. Undated Letter from Sir Robert Cecil to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Concerning the appointment to an office of clerkship which the Queen has granted to one person (being importuned thereto by Sir Thomas Gerard) while the Lord Keeper recommends another. Holograph. 2 leaves. H
2693. 1600 Pardon for William Mill. A Bill of Complaint had been made 1 Feb. against him and the Cause left to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for examination. See other numbers as to charges relating to fees increased by Mill in the Court of Star Chamber. Signed "Elizabeth R." 2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.316). H

Official Papers.

XXIX. Star Chamber (Cont^d)

2694. 1601
(48 Eliz)
10 June Account of a Case, Attorney General v. John Danyell of Daresbury, co. Chester, esq. The prisoner stole letters written by the Earl of Essex to Lady Essex, who had intrusted them for a time to the keeping of the prisoner's wife. He extorted large sums of money from Lady Essex for the restoration of the letters, saying they contained treasonable matter, and, at the same time, secretly, had forged copies made of them. He was committed to the Fleet for life, with a fine of £3,000, and ordered to stand in the pillory with his ears nailed to it, with a paper on his head reciting his offence. The Court recommended the Queen to allow £2000 of the fine to the Countess and highly eulogized her.
5½ brief sheets.
2695. "The humble Petycion of John Danyell, prysoner in the Fleete" to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, for relief.
2 leaves.
2696. 1602
2 Feb. Another petition of John Daniel for liberty, in order that he may provide for the payment of his fine.
2 leaves.
2697. Another petition of John Daniel, protesting against the undervaluing of his estate.
2 leaves.
2698. 1601
19 June Letter from Ry: Champernown to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Concerning some proceedings of Mr (serjeant) John Heale against Mr Arthur Vowell. Asks his Lordship not to be prejudiced by unjust petitions and malicious courses pursued by Heale and his cousins, who would work Vowell out of his Commission of the Peace.
From Modbury House in Devon. Holograph. 2 leaves.
2699. 1601
10 Dec. Letter from R. Champernown to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Has charge of the soldiers in the place where Mr Vowell lives, and confidently asserts that the charge brought against him of hindering Her Majesty's service for the wars, by discharging fit men, is altogether false, and only brought to prejudice him in court, by Mr John Heale. Vowell discovered a murder committed by Heale's brother, &c.
From Modbury House. Holograph. 2 leaves.

Official Papers.

XXIX. Star Chamber (Cont^d)

2700. Petition of Sir Richard Champernown on behalf of the parishioners of Modbury, in Devon, against Sergeant Heale, in respect of "his vserie, miserie, lawe, & pride of his purse", and wrong-doings in accordance. H
2 leaves.
2701. 1603 Letter from James I to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, ordering the hearing of the cause between Anthony Bessen, plaintiff, and William Mill, clerk of the Star Chamber, defendant. H
(~~1~~ Jas. I)
7 June
Signed. 2 leaves. See No. 2676.
2702. 1603 *Copy [everything: petition, endorsement AND HELE'S SIGNATURE] [Barnes 30 vj 60]*
24 Feb. / Petition from John Hele k^t. to James I, in connection with his proceedings against Lord Cobham for a debt of £4,666. 13. 4. H
Endorsed with a note referring the matter to the Judge and Barons of the Exchequer. 2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.391).
2703. A Duplicate of the foregoing petition. H
2 leaves.
2704. A Petition of Hele in the same matter, that the Judges may settle a certain point of law in his case. H
2705. Serjeant Hele's Extent in the County of Kent. A statement of lands and goods of Lord Cobham and George Brooke, extended by Serjeant Hele, and undervalued to the amount of £3,136 per annum, thus defrauding the King of that amount. H
2 leaves.
2706. Points in evidence against Hele, with the names of witnesses. H
2707. A note of cases in which Serjeant Hele had taken fees on both sides, and a note of usurious practices by Hele. H
2 leaves.
2708. A note on all Serjeant Hele's delinquencies and of the discontent at the rumour of his advancement. H
2709. A note on Hele's delinquencies, and on his unfitness for a judge-ship. H
-ship.
See No. 2712 where this is embodied.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXIX. Star Chamber (Cont'd)

2710. (44 Eliz) Notes ^{of argument of counsel and of Hele in} on Hele's case, apparently for a judgment, as the nature of his offences and the forgery of records by his Attorney are referred to, and the issuing of the Extent in Lord Cobham's case. H
[Mich. 1604] In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting. 3/2 leaves.
See Barnes 1 vii 60
2711. Legal maxims and quotations from the Civil law - presumably in Hele's case. H
In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting. 2 leaves.
2712. Note by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, to the Queen, of Hele's evil pursuits and habits, as evidencing his unfitness for a judgeship in the Chancery. The Chancellor expresses his repugnance to the name and office of a "delator", but states that his duty to the Queen inforceth him. H
In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting.
2713. A Duplicate of No. 2712, but preceded by a personal note of the impropriety of giving St Hele the Mastership of the Rolls. H
In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting. 2 leaves.
* (See page 1 of Index).
? earlier draft 2709
2714. 1604 Letter from Hele to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere desiring his friendship and favour. Speaks of the Order against himself. H
5 Jan. 2 leaves.
2715. 1604 Decree by the Star Chamber against William Forth, esq. for petitioning against an injunction awarded by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere in a suit between the said Forth, plaintiff, and Sir Thomas Flood and others, defendants, and complaining against the Lord Chancellor's administration of justice. The Court of Star Chamber (Lord Chancellor Ellesmere being absent) decreed that Forth had no cause to impeach the proceedings of the Lord Chancellor "whose singular wisdom, gravity, judgment & integrity not only in this, but in all other causes of Judicature [as] hath been to the great honor of his Souveraigne the advancement of Justice & equitie & his owne highe & singular commendacions" and committed Forth to the Fleete, thence to be sent to Westminster on horseback with his face to the tayle of the horse with a paper on his head declaring his offence, and to be carried through Westminster Hall to all the Courts sitting and at the Court of Chancery to ask the Lord Chancellor's forgiveness and afterwards to be sett uppon the Pillory at Westminster and to have one of his eares cut off, and on some other day to be sent inlike manner to Cheapside and to be sett on the Pillory" and have another Eare cutt off", and that done, to be committed to the ffleete for life, and to pay a ffyne of £1,000 to the King. H
6 brief sheets.

*See Hawonde, Camera Stellata, for this case.
The sentence was suspended I think.*

*L. H. Peck
Feb. 1957*

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXIX. Star Chamber (Contd)

2716. -- Letter from the Earl of Worcester to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
25 Feb. Sends a petition which His Majesty has received, and requests that his Lordship and the Lord Chief Justice shall call before them Lord Stafford, and charge him with the contents, &c.
? Holograph. 2 leaves. H
2717. Petition from people of Leicester complaining of the Earl of Stafford bailing one, Bradshaw, a murderer, and of his being likely to seek a pardon for him. H
2718. 1604 Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and J. Popham to the Earl of Worcester, master of the Horse, acquainting him with proceedings taken against Lord Stafford for bailing one, Bradshawe, committed for notorious murder and burglary.
25 Feb. At Yorke House. Signed. 2 leaves. H
2719. 1604 "Declaration of Edward Lord Stafford touchinge Bradshawe".
25 Feb. 2 leaves. H
2720. 1604 Letter from the Earl of Worcester to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
1 March Concerning Lord Stafford. His Majesty thinks it a good opportunity to show his love of justice, to keep great persons in obedience to the laws, and preserve the weak from violence, and wishes to know whether Lord Stafford shall be censured in the Star Chamber or at the County Assizes.
Signed. 2 leaves. H
2721. 1604 "The Coppye of my letter and the Lorde Chief Justice to the Earl of Worcester". Relates to Lord Stafford's matter, and the "bail" of Edwin Bradshaw. Says that Lord Stafford has been committed to the Fleet.
3 March In Popham's handwriting. H
2722. 1604 Letter from Chief Justice Popham to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere
8 March about the bail given for Bradshaw by Lord Stafford.
Holograph (corner torn off). 2 leaves. H
2723. (3-8 List of fines imposed upon the Earl of Lincoln and Sir Edward Dymocke, for riots, libellous stage plays, &c. in which the Earl was plaintiff against Dymocke for riots and misdemeanours and a libellous Stage play and Dymocke was plaintiff against the Earl for "pullinge downe a house in the nighte".
Jas. I) 2 leaves. See also Nos. 2733-2737. H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXIX. Star Chamber (Contd.)

2724. 1605 Brief of a case concerning a forged deed. Sir John Leveson and
(~~5 Jas. I~~) Richard, his son, plaintiffs, George Shepherd, John Palmer and
Paschall Tapscott, defendants.
4 brief sheets. H
2725. 1608 List of calendars of the Star Chamber delivered to Sir Francis
19 Aug. Bacon, bearing his signed receipt for the same. Bacon had
succeeded to the Clerkship of the Court. H
See No. 2726.
2726. 1608 Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to his son, Sir John Egerton.
19 July "On Saturdaye mornyng about fyue of the clock God toke out of
this lyfe Mr Mylle of the Starre Chamber. And because Nature
can not suffer vacuum Sr Francis Bacon (after 19 yeares expect-
-tacon) was sworne before me to that place before 2 in the aft-
-ernoone". Gives news of the defeat and death of O'Doghertye
the Irish Rebel and of the taking and lodgment in Dublin Castle
of Sir Neale O'Dounelle.
At Ashridge. Seal.
2727. (~~5 Jas. I~~) Notes of some cases of libel. H
2½ leaves.
2728. 1608 Schedule of charges brought by John Hole, constable, plaintiff, for
profaning the Sabbath and taking part in certain libelling and
"disordered shews" in the city of Wells, in May and June, 5 James
I.
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "Precedents in the Starchamber.
The Case of Welles, for libelling and histrionical games".
2729. 13 Nov. Letter to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere from the *Barl* of Hertford,*
1609 asking consideration for the Mayor of Wells and others in the
last named matter. H
2 leaves. Seal. * Lord Lieutenant of Somerset
2730. 1608 Opinions of the Lords of the Council in the case between Pigott
(~~6 Jas. I~~) and Newdigate, of a false charge of Popish recusancy. H
19 Oct. 2 leaves.
2731. 1608 Sentence against Roger Fooke for combining with Sir Walter Leveson
(~~6 Jas. I~~) to hinder the prosecution of an office in the Court of Wards, H
14 Feb. and for corruption in his office of Justice of the Peace.
2 leaves.

Official Papers.

XXIX. Star Chamber (Cont^d)

2732. 1609
15 June Petition of Anne and Mary Markham, daughters of John Markham, the elder, for the stay of a suit in Star Chamber between Sir William Read, plaintiff, and Roger Booth and others, defendants, concerning the validity of two deeds, until the said petitioners have exhibited a bill against the said Sir William Read for forgery, and have proved the said deeds to be genuine.
Noted by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "I may not stay the hearinge of the Cause, wherin 2 dayes haue bene already spent". "T.E.C."
2733. (8 Jas.I) Sentences against Sir Edward Dimocke and others for presenting a play libelling the Earl of Lincoln.
See Nos. 2723, 2734 - 2737. 4 leaves.
2734. 1610
(8 Jas.I)
2 May Sentence against the Earl of Lincoln and others for pulling down a house belonging to Edward Dimocke, k^t, plaintiff.
2 leaves
2735. 1610 Letter from the Earl of Lincoln to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. He denies being privy to the pulling down of the house, or that his bayliff was. "I most humbly desyre you both to consyder of y^e danger w^{ch} we noble men lyve in w^{ch} have so myghty adversarys y^e may so easily draw base and lewd persons to take our honors and estate by woords wch may ynduce lykelhoods & pre-sumptions to coolor their false and vnjust depositions".
2 leaves.
2736. Another letter from the Earl of Lincoln to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Complains of the unwholesomeness of the Fleet and desires to be allowed to live in the Country.
2 leaves.
2737. Another letter from the Earl of Lincoln to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Asking for a tyme and place to be appoynted for my Lord Treasurer to meet the Lord Chancellor on his affairs, which had been committed to their judgment. He refers to the large sums he has had to pay to Scottish gentlemen connected with the Court to obtain his release.
2 leaves.
2738. 1611
(8 Jas.I)
31 Oct. Direction from the King to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to furnish the names of persons belonging to or depending on the Court of Star Chamber to be sent, for purposes of obtaining loans.
Signed "James R". 2 leaves.
2739. 1612 Notes on "Scandalatum Magnatum", &c. &c.
In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting. 2 leaves.
see 2605, 2606

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXIX. Star Chamber (Cont'd)

2740. 1612 "Scandals with their Sentences" A Note of Cases of slandering great persons. 2 leaves. H
2741. 1612 William Goldinge, plaintiff, v. Henry Manninge, Chancellor to the BP of Exon. defendant - Libel Action. Statement of case, and Notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. (10 Jas.I) 16 May The Defendant was Chancellor to the Bishop of Exeter, and it is charged against him that he had misused his position to make or incite slanders of incontinency against the Plaintiff. 2 brief sheets & 1 small leaf. H
2742. 1612 Richard Baker, plaintiff, v. William Hall and others. 14 Oct. Particulars of the case. The defendants are accused of having abducted the plaintiff's wife. 3 brief sheets. H
2743. (1612) Copy of a letter from William Bostock to - . Has heard from his wife that he is to be put out of his office. Beseeches that he may be allowed to keep it, as it is his only means of livelihood, and he hopes soon to be out of prison. Has ordered his Parliamentary Books with the returns for the year, &c. to be sent. 26 Dec. From the Marshalsea. H
2744. 1612 Letter from Thomas Milles to Sir Thomas Waller, Lieutenant of Dover Castle. Writes on behalf of William Bostock, whom he knows to be far from malicious inventions, but on the late Prince's death all men were confounded. Knows not how to perfect his last year's account without him. 4 Feb. 2 leaves. H
2745. 1615 Letter from William Ravenscroft to Sir John Egerton (first Earl of Bridgewater). 28 April An account of proceedings against Mr St. John in the Star Chamber, for publishing a letter against a contemplated subsidy: £5,000 fine, imprisonment for life, and to confess his offences in the Courts at Westminster. "Two fine new speakers were there entred, Sir F. Greuill and my Lo. of Pembroke". 2 leaves. H
2746. (temp. Precedents of the punishment of persons for hunting the King's deer, and those of others. 2½ leaves. Jas.I) H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXIX. Star Chamber (Contd)

2747. Speech of King James I. in the Star Chamber.
In part a Jare. Workman 18 leaves.
and in McIlwain's edition (Mar. 1918)
2748. A paper relating to the Statutes of Praemunire.
Endorsed "Sr John Davyes" in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting.
4 leaves.
2749. Fees in the Star Chamber.
With notes in the handwriting of Sir J. Davys. 16 leaves.
2750. Petition of Bartholomew Cotton, clerk of the proces in the Star
Chamber, against the lowering of fees for renewing commissions
&c.
2 leaves.
2751. Undated A list of Star Chamber fees (by William Brent) when he acted as
Clerk of the Proces for his master, Thomas Cotton, esq.
2752. List of fees received by the Clerk of the Proces in the Star
Chamber.
Noted by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 2 leaves.
2753. A list of Star Chamber fees.
2754. Undated "Direccions to be observed by the Clerke and Atturneyes in the
Starre Chamber" as to fees and copies &c.
Endorsed in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting. 4 leaves.
2755. Legal maxims in Latin.
Mainly in the handwriting of the first Earl of Bridgewater.
2756. Undated Notes of a sentence and degradation, as follows:-
To be degraded, not impeaching his lady or children, Degradating
by the Earles Marshal's Court.
To stand perpetually an outlawed person for misdemeanors and
trespasses, and his testimony never to be allowed nor to
serve of any Jurie.
To be vncapable of any office vnder the King or in the Comon
Wealth and to be held an infamous person.
Not to approch within xii miles of the King's Court or the
Court at Westminster.
His lands & goods to be seized, the proffitts of his lands and
property of his goods. Imprisonment during life. ffyne & Ran-
-some 10,000^{li} To be excepted out of generall pardon.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXIX. Star Chamber (Cont'd)

2757. A record of cases headed thus:-
All decrees have ffyne to y^e Kinge for the offence
comonly two Recompence to y^e partie for
cheiffe effects y^e wronge
ffor the Kinges ffyne: There hathe bene one vnchangeable course
helde by estreatinge it into the eschequer and frome thence
writts to the Sherieff for levyinge thearof vppon the landes &
goods of the partie.
ffor the performaunce of decrees touchinge the recompence and
Releef of the partie greeved The Courte hath from the begin-
-inge exercised extraordinarie power accordinge to the Matie
thereof by Sondrye coercons of diuers natures, even as the
wisdome of the Corte thought necessarie to meete wth the obstin-
-acie and crafte of the contempners.
Noted and endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, "A note for answer
to the Knights &c." "Presidents in the Starre Chamber. Nota for
damages and possession".
2758. Notes of charges of forgery in connection with bonds and taking
the names of "subsidie men".
2 leaves.
2759. Undated Star Chamber - Cause list for one day.
2760. Account of the charge brought by the Attorney General against John
Robins, Mephibosheth Robins, Simon Bird and John Allinson, of
spreading scandals relating to the Archbishop of York's desir-
-ing toleration for Papists.
2761. Notes of cases of persons punished for influencing Juries.
2 leaves and 2 small slips.
2762. 1632 Cause List, with notes of a case between Thomas Yong and John Sale,
11 May plaintiff, and Thomas Broughton and others, defendants concerning
the chapel of ease called Charnes Chapel in Eccleshall co. Staff
and a breach of the peace there in service time.
Notes in the handwriting of the first Earl of Bridgewater. Yong
was Lord of the Manor - with notes of another case of Ryott at
an eye or pit for coles apparently at Sutton.
7 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXIX. Star Chamber (Contd.)

2763. (24 & 25 Eliz.) A list of names in a case of Ryott - Richard Brereton's name occurs among them. Endorsed "A note of Hulse billes in the Starre Chamber and when they were preferred". 2 leaves.
2764. Precedents touching Sir Stephen Proctor's case as to the "presence" being equally divided in opinion and the weight of the Lord Chancellor's opinion in such cases. 4 leaves.
2765. Cause List, with notes of a case concerning the transport of cloths, and some fraud in connection therewith. 6 leaves.
2766. "The people of the towne of Bury for 3 offences comitted against the Church there"
1. "outrage done to the Church tempore Ed I. £140,000.
 2. "The provisor of the Church gott ayde and comforte of the people agaynst the expresse comaundem^t of the Kinge and diuerse his prohibycons made to the contrarie" Tempore Rd: II.
 3. "In the last Riotte of the Rebellious Comons whenn they attempted the subversion of the said Church w^{ch} ys of the patronage of the Kinge, And for the same the said people of Bury for saviage their lyves did submitt themselues high and lowe to the mercy of the Kinge. After w^{ch} submission y^e was expresslie in the presence declared by the Kings Councell That they their chattells th^r lands and benements shold be bound for the good behauior hereafter for them and th^r successors. The Bande did further contayne a forfeiture of £10,000 to the Kynge & other £10,000 to the Church. Tempore Edw. III. 3 leaves.
2767. Rough notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Endorsed "Starre Chamber". 2 leaves.
- 34/C/37
2768. 2768 A book containing
- (1) Proceedings in the Court of Star Chamber from the 1st Henry VII, which is prefaced by the same Introduction as No. 2654, but with the following addition:-
Anno tertio H. Septim capil primo. The Courte was authorised by Acte of Parliamente to reforme vnlawe-
-full maintenances, gevinge of liueries, signes & tokens Retainers, Embraseries, vntrue demeaninge of Sheriffes in makinge of Pannels, and other vntrue returnes, tak-
-inge of monie by Juries, greate Riottes, & vnlawefull assemblies. 35/C/30
It has some of the entries contained in Volume 2654, but appears to deal more with ordinary affairs.

(Over)

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXIX. Star Chamber (Contd.)

It has lengthy reports of cases, copies of patents, &c., and several pages of notes in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting.

It has also two papers

(1) An Index to a Treatise or book of precedents referred to on folios 14 to 31, which indicates the Jurisdiction of the Court.

(2) A paper headed "Observation of causes used to be harde and judged in the Courte of Starre Chamber" which also indicates the jurisdiction of the Court, and an Index (probably an Index of precedents) to the Statute of the 5th Elizabeth against Forgery.

Bound volume. 93 leaves.

2769. "Tres Eclipses Camerae Stellatae". By Richard Cullen. H
A Petition to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere embodying charges
against the Officers of the Court of Star Chamber.
9 leaves.
2770. (9 Jas.I) Cause Lists with notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere H
4 leaves.
2771. (4 Jas.I) Do. Do. Do. H
(Duke of Lenox versus Besson.)
4 leaves.
2772. (6 Jas.I) Do. Do. Do. H
4 leaves.
2773. 1609 Do. Do. H
2 leaves.
2774. 1610 Do. Do. (Dymocke versus Earl of Lincoln H
&c.)
See NOS 2723, & 2733-2737. 4 leaves.
& 2776.
2775. (7 Jas.I) Do. Do. H
4 leaves.
2776. (8 Jas.I) Do. Do. (The Earl of Lincoln versus H
Dymocke)
See NOS. 2723, 2733-2737. 4 leaves.
2777. Do. Do. Do. (Sir Stephen Proctor versus H
Sir John Mallory)
6 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXIX. Star Chamber (Cont.^d)

2778. (~~8 Jas.I~~) Cause Lists with notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 1610 Nov.9 6 leaves. H
2779. (~~9 Jas.I~~) Do. Do. Do. (and the Information laid by H.M. Attorney General in a case of forgery.) 1611 May 31 4 leaves. H
2780. Do. Do. Do. Do. 6 leaves. H
2781. Do. Do. Do. Do. 4 leaves. H
2782. Do. Do. Do. Do. 4 leaves. H
2783. (Jas.I) Do. Do. Do. 4 leaves. H
2784. (9 Jas.I) Do. Do. Do. 4 leaves. H
2785. (10 Jas.I) Do. Do. Do. 2 leaves. H
2786. Do. Do. Do. Do. 4 leaves. H
2787. Do. Do. Do. Do. 4 leaves. H
2788. (11 Jas.I) Do. Do. Do. 4 leaves. H
2789. Do. Do. Do. Do. 4 leaves. H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXIX. Star Chamber (Contd.)

2790.	(11 Jas.I)	Cause Lists with notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere - continued.	6 leaves.				+
2791.	1614 18 Nov.	Do.	4 leaves.	Do.	Do.		H
2792.	1614 12 May	Do.	9 leaves.	Do.	Do.		H
2793.	(12 Jas.I)	Do.		Do.	Do. (For pulling downe of enclosures & crosses in Cheshire.)		H
2794.	1614 7 July	Do.		Do.	Do.		H
2795.	1614 9 Nov.	Do.		Do.	Do.		H
2796.	1614 11 Nov.	Do.		Do.	Do.		H
2797.	1614 16 Nov.	Do.		Do.	Do.		H
2798.		Do.		Do.	Do.		H
2799.	1615 19 May	Do.		Do.	Do. (Sir N Wiseman's Case &c)		H
2800.	1613 23 June	Do.		Do.	Do.		H
2801.	1616 8 May	Do.	4 leaves.	Do.	Do.		H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXIX. Star Chamber (Contd.)

2802. 1616 30 Oct. Cause Lists with notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere - continued
4 leaves. H
2803. 1616 5 June Do. Do. Do. H
3 leaves.
2804. 1616 27 Nov. Do. Do. Do. H
2 leaves.

34/6/6
2805.

2805

Copies of Letters and Speeches in the Star Chamber relating to Spanish affairs, as follows:-

- (1) An account of the ceremonies at the Spanish Court at the conclusion of the Peace between England and Spain, 1604.
- (2) April, 1605. A new law enacted at Lisbon prohibiting all nations save Portugalls and Spanyards to trade or travayle to the East Indyas, Bressill, Angola, Guyny, &c.
- (3) Copy of a proclamation by the Doge of Venice, 1606.
- (4) Copy of a letter from Signor Piffamio of Burano to the Pope.
- (5) Dialogue between the Pope and Italian Cities, &c.
- (6) The Proposition made by Monsieur de Horste in the Assembly of the States General the xiiij of January 1617 stilo novo.
- (7) The answers of the States General.
- (8) A proclamation, translated out of Dutch.
- (9) Account of war between the Dutch and Spanish.
- (10) Concerning the trade to the Indies. *by Date 1607*
- (11) Copy of a letter from Nich. Downton about the Spanish ships.
- (12) Copy of a letter from Sir Walter Raleigh, written to his wife the night before he expected execution.
- (13) The Earl of Essex - letter to the Lords of the Counsel.
- (14) The Lord Keeper to the Earl of Essex. July 18th 1598.
- (15) The Earl Marshall's answer to the Lord Keeper's letter.
- (16) The Earl of Essex to the Earl of Rutland - directions for travail.
- (17) X Feb. 1575. Sir Walter Mildemaye his speeches both in the Parliament and Starre Chamber.
- (18) The bill of forests (account of).
- (19) The bill of apparel.
- (20) A speech in the House of Commons. 3 December 1570. Opinion on the effect of the Duke of Alva's decrees in restraint of trade, written for her Majesty's approval.
- (21) 18th Eliz. 1575. Notes of a Case happening in the Parliament by which the Commons of the Nether House thought their liberties touched (concerning Lord Sutton's petition to be restored to his father's estate, who was attainted.)

(11a) Copy of a letter from ?
(index Vol. 10, p. 92 states Sir Walter Raleigh) to ? re his children's inheritance - Ac. Mar 1, 72

#16 Dr. Thomas Martin & Oxf. Brown Protest
ADVISES THAT TRUE AUTHOR = FRAUDS
TALON

(Over)

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXIX. Star Chamber (Contd.)

- (22) 1575, 14 March. (Touching the utterance of an offensive speech against the Queen in the House of Commons) In the Star Chamber. XV Novembris 1581.
(25) Do. Do. XVI May 1582. Vallenger's conviction for libells.
A folio volume bound in vellum. The copies occupy 45 leaves the rest are blank.

7921

XXX. Official Matters in the Courts of Law.

2806. 1557 Copy of Letters Patent appointing Richard Eton to the office of
(~~29 Hen. 8~~) keeper of the Rolls, for life. H
24 Sept. From Terling. 2 sheets.
2807. 1549 Copy of Letters Patent appointing Edward Hales to the office of H
(~~8 Edw. VI~~) keeper of the Rolls for life.
8 May
2808. 1554 "A declaration of the Estate of the Cort of Chauncery set downe
by Mr Croke 1554" Sets forth the offices in the Court, & the H
duties of the Officers, The Clerke of the Crowne, The Protonto-
-tary, 12 Masters, 6 Clerkes, 3 Clerkes of the Petty Bagge, 2
Examiners, The Master of the Rolls Clarke, 12 Bowgiers, 12 Cor-
-sitors, 3 or 4 Clerkes of the Amors and allowances in diet.
2 sheets.
2809. 1559 Copy of "A Commission to Sir Nicholas Bacon Keeper of the Great H
(~~1 Eliz.~~) Seale to heare causes in y^e Chancerye as the Chancellor of
14 April England might doe".
Certified by Thomas Ravenscrofte. Endorsed by Lord Chancellor
Ellesmere. 2 sheets. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.29).

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXX. Official Matters in the Law
Courts, Contd.

2810. 1559
(~~1 Eliz~~)
5 Nov. Copy of Letters Patent empowering William Cordell, Master of the Rolls and six others, to execute the office of Lord Chancellor during the illness of Nicholas Bacon. To be of force until 2 December, - as follows:-
Cro Ed halle fo 59 A B A^o 8 H.8
The Cardynalle ordeyned by the Kings Comission diuers vnder Courts to heare Complaynts by bylle of poor people
The one was kepte in the Whyte halle
The other before the Kinges Almoner D Stokesleye
The thyrd in the L Treasurers Chamber besyde the Starre Chamber
And the 4th at the Rolles at afternoone
These Courts were greatlye haunted for a tyme
But at the last the people perceyued, that much delaye was vsed in these Courts, and fewe matters ended. And when they were ended, the bounde no man by the Lawe. Then euery man was wery of theym, and resorted to the comen Lawe.
From Westminster. Note by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
4 sheets
2811. 1595
(~~38 Eliz~~)
12 Oct. A Copy of an Indenture, dated 7 October 14 Henry VII, between William Warham, Master of the Rolls, and Thomas Euerard, clerk of the Tower, being a receipt from the said Thomas for all Chancery books, from 1 to 10 Edward IV, which have been placed in his keeping in the Tower; with a list of the said documents.
Endorsed with note dated 12 October 38 Elizabeth that the original indenture has been seen at the Rolls Office. Parchment. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.1).
2812. 1562
4 Feb. Copy of commission to Sir William Cordell and others to hear causes in the Chancery
4 sheets.
2813. 1567
(~~9 Eliz~~)
18 June Copy of Letters Patent appointing William Bowyer, junior, to the office of Keeper of the Rolls, for life, in place of Edward Hales.
4 sheets.
2814. 1573
(~~16 Eliz~~) A breuiate concerning Letters Patent as to enrollments, granted to the six clerks of the Chancery and the clerks of the Petty Bag.
7 sheets.
2815. (Eliz)
18 Nov. A Copy of the Patent mentioned in the foregoing.
11 sheets.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXX. Official Matters in the
Law Courts (Contd.)

2816. The Names of the Masters of the Chancery in ordinarye, extra ord-
-inarye, of the delegates - almost all (31) styled Doctor. #
2 leaves.
2817. 1581 Copy of "Inspeximus" by Queen Elizabeth, of a grant by Sir William
(~~28 Eliz.~~) Cordell as Master of the Rolls, to Thomas Heneage and Michael,
29 May his brother, of the office of clerks or keepers of the Rolls. #
(10 April, 18 Eliz.).
Noted by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere in several places in the
grant as being voyde.
7 sheets.
2818. 1582 Letter from G. Gerrard to the "Clarke of the Hamper" on behalf of
22 July Sir Tho. Heneage and Michael, his brother, having "the custodye
of the auncyente Records of the Chauncerye remayninge within
the Tower of the gyfte of Sir Will^m Cordell, knighte, late M^r
of the Rolls". #
2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.91).
2819. 1585 Letter from Sir Tho. Cecill to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as to the
8 Dec. reversion of "Custos brevium" which he proposes to make over #
to Thomas and Richard Spencer, sons of Sir John Spencer.
Signed. Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. (The writer was
Burghley's eldest son, and was made Earl of Exeter.) 2 leaves.
2820. 1587 Letter from Sir John Popham and Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord
14 Oct. Burghley about fraudulent practices in the Office of the Ordnance. #
Lygier (ledger) books to be examined.
Holograph by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, signed by both. 2 leaves.
Popham
2821. 1591 Schedule of small writs issued 33 & 34 Elizabeth. #
3 leaves.
2822. 1591 A Collection of the number of writs made by the Cursitors 34, & 35
to 36 & 37 Elizabeth with Counties Cursitors names and terms #
A note of subpoenas made in the Subpoena Office 34 & 35 and 35
& 36 Elizabeth and of the number of Writs sealed for the same
years.
12 leaves.
2823. 1591 Abstract of numbers of writs and subpoenas issued 34 -36 Elizabeth. #
2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXX. Official Matters in the
Law Courts (Contd.)

2824. 1591 Schedule of the number of small writs sealed during the year 34/5 Elizabeth.
3 leaves. H
2825. 1592 Paper headed "Post mortem Gilbert Gerrard Militis nup: Magri
(35 Eliz.) Rotulor:". H
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "fees divers in the pety bagge
tempore Vacacionis post mortem Ge Gerrard militis Mr. Garth". 2 leaves.
2826. A list of fees "taken" and "dewe". May belong to the last
preceding and relate to Clerk's fees in the Rolls Court. H
2 sheets.
2827. Undated Copy of the oath taken by G. Gerrard on being appointed to the
office of portage of the Chancery. H
2828. Undated Bill for Letters Patent to confirm grant by Gilbert Gerrard, Master
of the Rolls, to Richard Orell of the office of Usher in the
Court of Chancery, for life, dated 11 April 34 Elizabeth. H
1 leaf & slip. Parchment.
2829. The fees of the Keepers of the books of the Rolls. H
Egerton Papers p. 197.
2830. Decree by Sir Gilbert Gerrard, k^t, Master of the Rolls, concerning
the oath taken by Richard Orell in his Office aswell by the
name of portage as of marshall or Ussher of the Chauncerie,
setting forth the duties of the Office. H
Egerton Papers p. 194.
2831. 1593 Copy Writ to Sir John Puckeringe, Keeper of the great seal, for
(36 Eliz.) issue of letters patent granting to Richard Orrell the office
27 Dec. of usher in the Court of Chancery for life. The holder of the
office is called Janitor or Locator in this document. H
2 sheets. See No. 2826.
2832. 1593 Draft grant to Thomas Gerrard of the reversion of the office of
(36 Eliz.) one of the six Clerks in Chancery. H
14 April 4 brief sheets.
2833. (35 Eliz.) Draft grant to Richard Wilkinson of the second reversion of the
4 Oct. same
10 brief sheets. H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXX. Official Matters in the
Law Courts (Contd.)

2834. 1593 Letter from Sir John Puckering (then Lord Chancellor) to Lord
30 June Chancellor Ellesmere sending him certain books for perusal and
as to 6 persons being examined - also as to the reversion of
the office of one of the Clerkes of the Petybag procured (by
the solicitation of the Ladye Digbye) to one Mr Sanders.
On the first subject the writer says "and her Highenes was not
pleasyd y^t we had not perused the wrytings before".
2 leaves. H
2835. Letter urging speed in the matter of the reversion.
2 leaves. H
2836. Draft letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere explaining his reason
for not proceeding, and how Ladye Digbye was pressing him.
2 leaves. See also No. 3038. H
2837. 1593 Draft grant to Leonard Robertson of the reversion of the office
(85 Eliz) of one of the examiners in Chancery.
7 Nov. 4 leaves. H
2838. 1593 Copy appointment of Laurence Washington, esq. to the office of
26 March Registrar of the Chancery.
4 brief sheets. (For note on Laurence Washington see No. 1399.) H
2839. (1594) A paper headed "Ex Bundello Recordorū de anno primo regni Regis
Henrici quinti": being a remission of a Case to the Dean of
Salisbury (Sarum) to summon certain Arbitrators before him,
agreed on in a bond between Thomas Biston and Richard Spencer,
of New Sarum, for £30. The paper contains the Warrant and
the Report of the evidence and proceedings.
Anno 1
Henry V
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "A^o 1 H.5 for examynacons in
y^e Chancerye, Mr. Heneage". 9 sheets. H
2840. 1594 Grant from the Queen to John Parker of the office for the keeping
9 April and filing of bills, &c. in Chancery:
17 sheets. H
2841. 1594 Copy oath administered to John Parker on taking office.
Parchment. H
2842. Do. do. Robert Bowyer, Parker's deputy.
Parchment. H
2843. Rough copies of the oaths, &c. by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
3 leaves. H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXX. Official Matters in the Law
Courts (Contd.)

2844. Rough copies of the oaths, &c. by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. H
- 2844^a. *now*
11737 Quotations of Opinions on Oaths.
2 leaves. (In Latin). H
2845. Another Copy of No. 2840. H
2846. 1594 "The Suggestion or preamble of the Pattent", i.e. Parker's Patent
9 April for the keeping of Bills in Chancery. The paper has marginal
notes contesting each statement. H
2847. Undated Copy Petition to the Queen of the six Clerks of the Court of
Before
9 April 1594 Chancery against the grant to Parker of a new office for Bills. H
2848. " " Copy answer of John Parker to the objections set down by the six
clerks in the foregoing petition. H
2849. " " "The Petition of the six clarks maintayned against the answere of.
Mr Parker".
2 sheets. H
2850. " " This belongs to No. 2849. H
2851. " " "A briefe abstracte of suche thinges as have been and dailie are
done and performed by the sixe clarks of the Cort of Chauncerie
for her Mats speciall service for the which they have noe man-
-ner of allowances".
Endorsed "Thinconveniences that are like to happen if Mr Parkers
sute should be graunted". 2 leaves. H
2852. A paper headed like the endorsement on the foregoing. H
2853. A paper to shew that Examiners of the Chancery were always inten-
-ded to have the keeping and copying out of examinations and
with instances.
2 leaves. H
- C 1593-4*
W. J. F.
1962

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXX. Official Matters in the
Law Courts (Contd.)

2854. *c/1593-4* "That it is the right of the Examiners to have aswell the custodie as the making of copies after publicacon of all depositions taken in Chauncerie by commission or otherwise under the M^r of the Rolles".
2 leaves.
2855. *c/1593-4* "That the Examiners onelie, and none other, ought to haue the keeping of all Examinations before Publication, and to geue copies after publication": and "That the sixe clerkes haue no right at all to take, kepe or copie out Examinations or Depositions".
2856. *c/1593-4* A paper on the rights of Examiners and Procurators as regards fees, &c.
2 leaves.
2857. *c/1593-4* "That it is the right of the examiners to have as well the custodie as the making of copies of Depositions taken by Commission".
2 leaves.
2858. Undated *c/1592-4* "That the M^r of the Roulles is the principall Examiner of the Court of Chauncerie". A table of references.
2859. *H 61* Another paper on the question between the six clerks and the Examiners. Whether all commissions for the examinacons of witnesses in cawses depending in Chauncery ought to be returnyd published copied owt and exemplified by the 6 clerks of the Chancery or ells by the Examiners of the Court.
2860. *H 11* "Exceptions by Mr Morris for the Examiners". [A statement of the case for them] - the same subject as the foregoing.
2861. 1594
5 May Letter from Tho^s Lord Buckhurst to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere in favour of his "cosin Parker" to aid him in keeping the office granted to him. He offers to nominate a deputy selected by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere vpon such reasonable condicions as betwixt them both shalbe agreed vpon.
Egerlon Papers, pp 198-9.
2862. "This Satterday". Another letter from Lord Buckhurst to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, asking for an answer to the former.
Egerlon Papers, pp 199-200

2869a.

ACTUAL DOCUMENT

is EL 766⁷ in Vol. 10
of Ellesm. Ms. Book

A paper marked "Notes for reformacon". This has reference
to the quarrel with the Common Law judges.
1 sheet, folded in four - in Ld. Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXX. Official Matters in the
Law Courts (Contd.)

2863. 1594 Another letter from Lord Buckhurst sending a gentleman to be ap-
1 June -proved as deputy to Mr Parker and excusing delay. H
- Egerton Papers pp 201-2*
2864. 1594 Letter from John Hare to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
24 May Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "Touching the Q's Tenures in Cur
Wardor: & offic: de le Petye bagge". H
2865. 1594 Deed by John Parker, esquire, appointing Robert Bowyer as his
(~~156 Eliz~~) deputy in the office for keeping and filing of bills, answers, H
3 June &c. in the Court of Chancery.
Memo. of acceptance endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as Master
of the Rolls. Parchment. *Egerton Papers pp 203-4. wff*
2866. 1594 "Fees of the Wax Chafers Offyce as y^t y^s set down by him". H
July Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 2 leaves.
- Qtes (wff)*
2867. 1594 Letter from Fr^s Nicholson to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere concerning
29 Sept. a suit between the writer, Examiner of witnesses, and Sir Thomas
Wilkes, as to who should have custody of the commissions and
examinations of witnesses in Chancery. H
2 leaves.
2868. 1594 "Mr Churchille for Lyveryes". The remembrances referred to in H
25 Dec. following paper.
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 2 leaves.
2869. 1595 A note of Orders made and a communication thereon as to remem- H
-brances sent, relating to the "expedition of Lyveryes"
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "Rec. 23 Feb. 1595 Mr. Surveyor
of the Court of Wards for Lyveryes". Addressed to Lord Chancellor
Ellesmere.
2870. 1595 "Reformacons in the Chauncery touchinge Lyveries".
25 Feb. "Articles of William Cook Esq. clerk of the Lyveries set down by
John Churchill his secondarye". H
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "Mr. Churchille". 2 leaves.
2871. 1595 Letter from Tho^s Lord Buckhurst to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere on H
March the subject of his "Cosin Parkers" Fees. A commission had been
granted for the reformation of abuses in the Chancery.
Egerton Papers p. 208.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXX. Official Matters in the
Law Courts (Contd.)

2872. Papers on abuses in connection with Offices found, Oustre le main and livery. 2 leaves. H
2873. The Privileges of Examiners in Chancery. Several papers, as follows:- H
- 1594 July Fees, &c. of the Sealer of the Chancery. 2 leaves.
2874. 1602 Feb. A Suit by the Phillizers (filacers) of the Common pleas for increase of the fees. 2 leaves. H
2875. c/1593-4 "Commissions and Examinations of witnesses returned into the Examiners Office, as they allege" 2 leaves. H
2876. The value of the Offices of the six Clerks - stated at £750 per annum each, with some additions. 2 leaves. H
2877. A Copy of No. 2856. 2 leaves. H
2878. 1594 The humble petition of Otes Nicholson and Leonard Robertson, the Examiners in Chancery, to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, Master of the Rolls, as to encroachments by the 6 clerks on their privileges. 2 leaves. H
2879. A Copy of No. 2857. 2 leaves. H
2880. 1594 19 Jan. Letter from Jo. Churchill to Mr Jones, attendant on the Master of the Rolls. Has previously sent some articles concerning liveries for Jones to deliver to the Master of the Rolls, and now sends some further notes on the suing out of liveries and writs of oustre le main and Intruders. H
2881. Enclosure with the foregoing letter. Notes. H
2882. 1595 15 May To Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. "Apologie touching the office of composition for alienations". A representation that the fees taken by the lessees of the profits taken in the Office of Composition for Alienations and their deputies did not withdraw the fees of the Great Seal. There is a list appended of the names of the feodaryes (or Es-cheators) by Counties alphabetically arranged. Signed by "W. Lambarde, Tho: Wigges, Hu: Hurleston, Edw: Bradshawe, Silvester Williams". 4 leaves. H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1317.

Official Papers.

XXX. Official Matters in the
Law Courts (Contd.)

2883. (37 Eliz)
1 Aug. Exemplification of a Decree by Lord Chancellor Puckering and the whole Court of Chancery that the Master of the Rolls, Sir Thomas Egerton, was entitled by right of his Office to the possession of a house and gardens called "The House of Couverte" between Feather Lane & Chancery Lane.
The question had arisen on a Bill of Complaint by Sir Thomas Egerton against Sybille Reather, widow, and others, who claimed under a Lease from the Crown which was held to be void because the Crown had been deceived in granting it.
Parchment. Seal gone.
2884. 1595
2 March Letter from Edm. Kederminster to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere about the matter of the Cursitors in Chancery.
2 leaves.
2885. 1596
(~~38~~ Eliz.)
8 May Order for the company of Cursitors as to reading of writs and "Naturae Brevium" in the Cursitors' Hall three nights a week after supper.
24 signatures. Parchment.
2886. List of writs to be made by the Cursitors only.
2 leaves.
2887. Order for the Cursitors to see the fines for writs paid, to the Queen the Lord Chancellor and the Master of the Rolls.
2888. "The names of the 24 Cursitors of Chauncery with the seuerall Shires allotted to euey of them".
- 2889
-
2907. A bundle of papers relating to the Cursitors - Lists of Certificates, Writs & Warrants of various kinds and of Significavits got out by various Cursitors by Counties.
44 leaves.
2908. 1595
22 March "Mr Churchylles abstracte of offices for the Q. after the death of her Highnes tenauntes". "Liveries on Inquisitions, &c. in Chancery". Giving the names, counties and names of heirs.
4 sheets.
2909. 1596
Petition of the six clerks and clerks of the Petty Bag for writs in question between them and the Cursitors.
4 sheets.
2910. 1596
Letter from Lord Buckhurst to some person to whom the regulation of the fees had been committed, in behalf of his cosin Parker, to whom Her Majesty had granted an office.
See Nos. 2861-3, 2871.

①

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXX. Official Matters in the
Law Courts (Contd.)

2911. 1596 Letter from Laur. Huse, Ric. Cosin, W. Lewyn and others from
18 May Doctors Commons to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Make bold to
present to his Lordship their petition concerning the places
they hold under him in the Court of Chancery.
2 leaves.
2912. 1596 A paper relating to the custody and filing of Bills &c. to secure
5 Sept. them "from rasure, corrupcion, imbeselling and other harme or
6 preiudice".
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "A Declaration of the effect
of Her Mat^{ty} Lett^{rs} patente granted to Mr. Parker for pleadings in
Councell. 2 leaves.
2913. A Petition from the 6 Clerks of the Chancery to Lord Chancellor
Ellesmere as Master of the Rolls, concerning the new office of
keeping bills, &c. created for John Parker, Esq.
6 signatures.
2914. 1596 Letter from Mat. Carew and William Lambarde to Lord Chancellor
18 Nov. Ellesmere, certifying that they have administered to the Under
Clerks in Chancery (whose names they append) the oath and ex-
-planation thereof, which his Lordship delivered to them for
that end last term.
2 leaves.
2915. 1596 Order by Sir Gilbert Gerrard, Master of the Rolls, to cause Inqui-
(58 Eliz.) -sitions and Offices to be delivered to the Clerk of the Petty
28 July Bag, properly closed and sealed, and proper entry to be made
of the same; and a copy of the ancient form of the writ of "Dien
clausit extremum", &c.
2 sheets.
2916. 1597 "Ordinances provided in Easter Terme Anno 39 Eliz. by Sir Thomas
23 April Egerton the Lord Burghley &c., for the remedie
of sundry abuses before her Maties Counsell at Whitehall in
Westminster". - Touching the Court of Requests.
Endorsed by Burghley. 6 leaves.
2917. 1597 "Out of the Presentment in Chancery. 3 Martii Ao 40 Eliz."
3 March A list of Commissions, &c. ~~having reference to fees.~~

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXX. Official Matters in the
Law Courts (Contd.)

2918. 1598 Letter from Edm. Standen to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere concerning
30 July abuses in neglecting to duly file records in the Petty Bag -
enclosing Order for the remedy thereof. H
From the Rolls House. 4 leaves.
2919. 1598 Copy Account of moneys received from Officials of Courts, cleric &
(41 Eliz) lay "by voluntary contribution". The lay contributions were
repaid to the Collectors. H
2 leaves.
2920. 1598 "A defence of the proceedings in Kinges benche in matters of peace
10 Feb. and good behaviour." Relates to the Controversy between Lord
Chancellor Ellesmere and Sir Edward Coke. H
Endorsed "R^e of Mr Waterhouse 10 Feb. 1539". See No. 2953.
2921. (1599) Draft of a writ to the sheriff of Buckinghamshire to summon twenty
four free and lawful men and the Coroner, &c. of the county to
the Sessions. H
2 leaves.
2922. 1599 Letter from W. Cooke to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere concerning in-
5 April -quisitions for the causes of numbers of people not suing
their liveries, and the falling off of fees in the Court of
Wards and Liveries. Asks licence for two of his clerks to
search the Petty Bag, inquisitions, &c. H
Signed. 2 leaves.
2923. 1599 "The knytting togeather of the Wards and Lyveryes". A Memorandum
of the erection and correlation of these Courts, & a complaint
of innovations and loss of revenue. H
2924. 1600 "Touchinge the prohibitions and habeas corpus graunted out of the
6 May comon pleas, to stay sutors from pleading in ye Court of White-
-hall" - So endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. H
5 leaves. -*See Jones Cases vol 7.6.11*
2925. 1600 Petition from Richard Orrell, Usher of the High Court of Chancery,
26 June to Queen Elizabeth, concerning the hearing of a charge brought
against him by the Attorney General, of undervaluing a manor
(not named) in Bedfordshire, the reversion of which, after the
present Earl of Derby and four heirs male, belongs to Her Majesty,
stating that the Cause is to be heard by Lord Chancellor Elles-
-mere & the Lord Treasurer. A note on it signed "Jul. Caesar". H
2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXX. Official Matters in the
Law Courts (Contd.)

2926. *abstract of a petition* Another petition of Richard Orrell praying for the withdrawal of a bill whereby he is charged with misdemeanours in the execution of commission for finding the yearly value, &c. of the manors of Stevington and Blackdon, in the counties of Bedford and Somerset respectively. H
Note on it by Lord Keeper Ellesmere "So long as he standeth thus upon his justification he deserveth no favour. His offence is foule and inexcusable and I have no authoritye to comande withdrawing of bylles preferred by the Q. Attorney. And I never saw a more proude & folysh petition then this. Tho. E. C. S."
2927. The petition of Richard Orrell. Charges in the valuing of the Manor of Stevington. 2 leaves. H
2928. The effect of the Informacion exhibited agaynst the Petitioner, in the same matter. H
2929. Another petition of Richard Orrell in the same matter. H
2930. "The fees belongyng to the office of the Cryer of the Chauncery". *Connected with Orrell's Case.* 2 leaves. H
2931. *the Queen to look with favor on* Reasons for granting a pardon to Richard Orrell. *[accompanied 2932]* H
2932. Notes of the bill and answer in the case of Richard Orrell. 2 leaves. H
2933. The Case of Richard Orrell. "The Dealinge of the Commissioners touchenge the Inquisition for Steventon Mannor". H
2934. 1603 Letter from Robert Cecyll to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere about the extinguishing and defacing of records at the Kings desire. H
June Holograph. Endorsed "Rec^d 23 Junii, 1603". 2 leaves.
2935. *1603/4* Letter from Sir John Popham (Lord Chief Justice) recommending certain persons for appointment by the King as Judges of the Kings Bench and Common Pleas. H
1607 28 Jan.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXX. Official Matters in the
Law Courts (Contd.)

2936. 1604 Paper on reform in legal procedure
Endorsed "8 June 1604 . . . for begininge proceedinge and executinge the lawe w^t the leaste troble and coste and men learned and of the better sorte imploied the beste ministers of iustice". 5 leaves. H
2937. 1607 Letter from Sir Henry Townshend to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere con-
8 Oct. -cerning difficulties in legal proceedings. The letter refers to previous correspondence, to Sir John Egerton's interest in the matter and to one Kellie, as a "moste audacious fellowe".
"I see cleare my passinge bell is redie to be ronge oute from that place God send no worse news to England Yet Sir John thinks his friends can or should do more then possible they may". and ends with a request for the burning of the letter.
From Wrixom. 2 leaves. H
2938. (7 Jas.I) An Extract for a year of the fees of Arnold Oldisworth - Clerk of the Hanaper. H
2939. 1609 Warrant to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to issue writs for the ad-
(7 Jas.I) -journment of proceedings in the Law Courts in Michaelmas Term.
26 Sept. Signed by the King. H
2940. 1609 Draft appointment of Levinus Munck and Thomas Wilson to be keepers and Registrars of State Papers and Records.
Note at foot "I pray yo^r lp y^t a Patent may be drawn according to this Forme. R. Salisbury". In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's writing "Rec. 15 Martij 1609", and endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 4 leaves. H
*For final review
see P.H. Records
of F. Devon, 1840
H 307-9*
2941. 1610 A Commission for the examination of officers' fees and duties in
8 Oct. the Law Courts.
3 membranes. Fragment of great seal. H
2942. 1611 Names of Officers and Clerks in Chancery, with the sums they were
(9 Jas.I) considered to be able to lend to his Majesty.
"Lawrence Washington Register xxvⁱⁱ"
Largely in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting. 3 leaves. H
2943. (1614) Sir William Uvedale's reasons in support of his petition for a
lease of the fees for small writs.
2 leaves. H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXX. Official Matters in the
Law Courts (Contd.)

2944. Draft and fair copy letter addressed to "my Lord" about "the late projecte of Sr William Uvedall his Suite". Apparently relating to the clerkship of the Hanaper. H
The draft is in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting. 2 leaves.
2945. 1614 Petition of Sir William Uvedall for a lease of the fees for small writs, passing the Great Seal. Remitted to the Lord Chancellor to report. H
21 Sept. See Nos. 2945, 2944.
2946. 1614 Argument in question and answer on the point whether the Chancellor of the Exchequer should have precedence at the Council Table over the Master of the Rolls, being the Junior of the latter as a Privy Councillor by seven years. H
30 Oct. 2 leaves.
2947. 1614 Letter from George Rose to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere asking his favourable consideration of Sir William Uvedall's suit. H
30 Nov.
2948. Undated Letter from R Somerset () to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere in favor of Sir Wm. Uvedall's project. H
[1612<] See No. 2944.
2949. A paper headed "Reasons agaynst the lettinge to fearme the seales of the vid^d writts sealed with the great Seale of England and alwaies hetherto accompted for in the office of the Hanaper of the Chauncery". H
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "The Clerk and Controller of the Hanaper against Sir Wm. Uvedalles sute". 1½ leaves.
2950. 1614 Another paper on the same subject as the foregoing. H
2 Dec. Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "The Clerk and Controller of the Hanaper". 2 leaves.
2951. 1614 Notes concerning the farming of fees for writs. H
6 Dec. Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 6 Dec. 1614. The Clerk of the hanaper touchinge the ferme of the proffetts of the seales in the Kings Benche and comen pleas. 2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXX. Official Matters in the
Law Courts (Contd.)

2952. A paper in parallel paragraphs, on one side - "Reasons against the farming of the sixe-pennye writtes", and, on the other - "The Petitioners . . . answere to the Clerk and Comptroller of the Hanaper's obiections . . .".
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "The fermers answere to the Clarke of the Hanaper's Obieccions". 4 leaves. H
2953. 1614 Book of Warrants and bills received from the Lord Chancellor ~~for~~ enrolment during 12 James I. H
52 leaves. *Vellum-bound Entry book of warrants*
From this, enrolling was to be made of the warrants in the order set down in this entry book 2ix 60
2954. "The aunswere and Reioynder of Bartrobe Lukin, Gentelman, to the Replie of Sir George Coppin, knight, clerk of the Crowne". A dispute as to what office the making of the Commission of Bankruptcy belongs to. Lukin, one of the Cursitors in the Court of Chancery, is accused of having done it unlawfully. H
4 leaves.
2955. Letter from the Clerk of the Crown to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, on the matter of the foregoing. Claims the right of making the commission of Bankruptcy. H
2 leaves. See also No. 2999.
2956. Abstract of the petition of Bartrobe Lukin, and the answer of the Clerk of the Crown. H
2 leaves.
2957. "The humble petition and aunswere of Bartrobe Lukin to the petition of the Clerk of the Crowne". H
1 leaf & small slip.
2958. Two papers about remedies in the Chancery and Examinations of Judgments by the Lord Chancellor. Relate to the Controversy between Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and Sir Edward Coke. H
2 leaves. See No. 2920.
2959. Undated Note of grants of certain writs, &c. made by Queen Elizabeth, cited as precedents on behalf of Mr Murrye's suit. H
2 leaves.
2960. Undated Rules by the King for the keeping of the seal of the Common Pleas (James I) and issuing of writs: with an analysis of the same in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand, endorsed. H
2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXX. Official Matters in the
Law Courts (Contd.)

2961. Notes as to whether the King can grant the making of writs of "supersedeas", &c. to "H.B." H
Endorsed "Mr. Murrey for the K^gs grant". 2 leaves.
2962. Copy of a decree cancelling the enrollment of a certain indenture, on the production in court on 4th October, 44 Elizabeth, by Henry Lee, of an exemplification of a process between him and Edward Coke, Attorney General, by which it appears that Lee paid the sum of £3000 to the use of the Queen. H
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "A Vacat of a Recorde concernyng Sir Hen. Lee by Mr Attorneys confession" In the handwriting of, and signed by, Sir Edward Coke. 2 leaves.
2963. "Certen matters amysse in the Petibag and elsewhere offered to the consideracon of Sr Thomas Egerton K. M^r of the Rolles accordinge to his desire in that behalf". H
2964. Undated The humble petition of Mr. John Elphinstone for license to have the receiving and returning of writs of Capias, Alias and Pluries, with the fees therefore, and the sole making of writs of supersedeas: with a note, signed by five names, that this suit, if granted, would be void in law. H
2 leaves.
2965. "A replie made to the aunswares of Mr. Elphinston his petition". H
2 leaves.
2966. "The aunswere to the peticion of Mr. Elphinson". H
2 leaves.
2967. Notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere upon Sir W. Kylligrew's patent, concerning writs. H
2 leaves.
2968. "The prothonotaries reioynder to Sir John Elphynston's Reply". H
2 leaves.
2969. "Fees at the Hanaper and Crowne Office for the L^d Lisle's Writte of Summons". H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXX. Official Matters in the Law
Courts (Contd.)

2970. "Fees and allowaunce due to the Controller and Surveior of the Hanaper, and of the office of the clarke or keeper of the said Hanaper. H
Addressed to Sir John Puckeringe, Lord Keeper. Signed "Thomas Powle"
and "Ro. Watson". 2 leaves.
2971. Undated *(from Sir Clerk's?)* Petition concerning the controllership of the Hanaper, vacant by H
28 Dec. 16--? the death of Master Powle.
1 large and 1 small leaf.
2972. Undated Fees due to the Master of the Rolls from the executors of Jerome H
Hawley, Esq. and from Mr Watson.
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 2 leaves.
2973. *new pt. of 62063 and 1498* The Fees of the officers of the Exchequer, the Duchy of Lancaster, H
Court of Wards and Liveries, &c. &c. and of the Court, Admiralty
Mint, Royal Household, &c.
See Nos. 6243 & 1193. 34/C/16.
2974. Undated List of fees "of auncyent tyme due" for writing writs and patents. H
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 2 leaves.
2975. "The oathe of an Attorney in the common place". H
2976. Rough notes of statutes, by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. H
2 small leaves pasted together.
2977. Docket accompanying a Commission to inquire into and reform abuses H
in law courts and ecclesiastical courts.
"Ex" per Ro. Watson.
2978. *? part of 1498* List of officers in the Courts of Law and their Fees. H
See No. 1192. 34/C/16.
2979. Questions concerning the printing of records and Statutes. H
2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXX. Official Matters in the
Law Courts (Contd.)

2980. Undated Notes as to the custody of the seal of the Court of Common pleas. *H*
4 leaves.
2981. List of Doctors of Law in London in term time. *(ind.)* *H*
2 leaves.
2982. *6 May 1517* Orders by the Judges concerning excessive fees. *H*
2 leaves.
2983. Concerninge Mocons in the Treasurie & Side Barr, and entering Pro- *H*
-hibicons.
2984. Draft Commission from Queen Elizabeth' to the Archbishops of Can- *H*
-terbury and York, the Lord Treasurer, the Lord Keeper, the
Chief Justice, the Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster and
others, to enquire into the extortions of Courts.
Signed "Elizabeth R". Parchment. *Removed.*
2985. "Fees for the Lord Willughby of Eresby, Writt of Somons". *H*
2986. "Observations vppon Mr. Waterhouse' Defence of the proceeding of *H*
the Kinges Bench in the matters of the peace and good behaviour"
2 leaves. *David Waterhouse, Clerk of the Crown, K.B.*
2987. *7* (36 Eliz.) "John Battersfourde touchinge the Examiners office" *H*
30 Nov. A complaint about an examination.
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere 2 leaves.
2988. "For the supersed Rege in consulto". Notes of precedents. *H*
In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting. 2 leaves.
2989. "Innovations against Courts". "New Lawe in oulde Cases". Notes. *H*
In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting. 2 leaves.
2990. "The Mischeifes that wilbe prevented and the benefitte ariseing" *H*
from some proposed measure relating to Juries".

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXX. Official Matters in the
Law Courts (Contd.)

2991. *J Dec. 1621* A paper setting forth the fees of various officials (Filesors, Exigentors, Cursitors, &c. &c.)
Endorsed "Tho. Morley". 2 leaves. *H*
2992. A list of Cursitors' fees, and the fees of the Seales.
2 leaves. *H*
2993. Abstract of fees on writs of certain kinds and commissions corresponding and of patents for the Custodie of Wards. *H*
2994. "The Informacon of Thomas Morley woodmonger of the Parish of St. Andrew in the Wardrobe London" to the Higher House of Parliament and to the Committees for greivances of the same house "against excessive fees in the Common Pleas. He says that there is a tax of 2 or 3 thousand pounds per annum of late increase of fees in the Court of Comon Pleas set vpon his Majesty's subjects.
~~Transferred to No. 7929A.~~ *H*
2995. Copy of the last paper addressed to the Earl of Bridgewater.
~~Transferred to No. 7929B.~~ *H*
2996. Another Copy addressed to the Higher House of Parliament.
~~Transferred to No. 7929C.~~ *H*
2997. "The reasons against the two newe supposed and pretended tytles of the Deputies Clarcks of the Inrollments for their searchinge copieing exemplifieing p'senting to be cancelled and makinge of 'scire fac', upon Recognizances from xvi^o Eliz". *H*
2998. Relates to the foregoing. *H*
2999. The Petition of Sir George Coppin, clerk of the Crown, to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, concerning the making of commissions of bankruptcy: with a list of precedents.
4 leaves. *H*
3000. *[have 17th C. post Restoration plus]* "The State of the Office of Keeping of the Records in the Tower of London". As to the decay of that office through the taking away of the Court of Wards and Liveries.
2 leaves. *H*
3001. Undated "Deceipts vsed in the Courte of Wardes and reasons for a reformation to the greate benefitt of her Highnesse".
2 leaves. *H*

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXX. Official Matters in the
Law Courts (Contd.)

3002. (temp. Eliz.) Draft Grant to William Tooke and Walter his son of the office of one of the auditors of the Court of Wards and Liveries. 13 brief sheets. H
3003. Undated "The fees belonging to the office of the Porter, Crayer or Ussher of the Court of Chauncery". 2 leaves. H
3004. Chancery Register. List of "Petitions touching Chauncery". H
3005. (temp. Eliz.) "Ordnaunce agreed vpon betwene Sr Willm Cordell and the Clerk of the Inrolm^t." 6 brief sheets. H
3006. 1588
(~~30 Eliz~~) "Orders in Chancery for masters of that Courte". 2 leaves. Egerton Papers p. 125. H
18 April
3007. Undated Notes concerning the right of making copies in the Chancery. 2 leaves. H
3008. Notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Endorsed "Examynges wytnesses in the Chancerye". 2 leaves. H
3009. Authorities as to Appeals from Decrees in Chancery. Collected by Wa: Williams of y^e Midle Temple. 3 leaves. H
post 1685
3010. Paper concerning the entering of reports and Certificates without depositions in Chancery. 2 leaves. H
3011. A Copy of the foregoing. H
3012. The Ancient Fees in the Lord Treasurers Remembrancer's Office. H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXX. Official Matters in the
Law Courts (Contd.)

- 3013 The Oath of an Escheator. H
3014. Petition of the Clerk of the Council to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as to his fees. H
3015. (1 Hy.VII) Appointment of Keeper of the Rolls, Rob^t Morton with a deputy. H
13 Nov.
3016. 1658 A Paper on the duties and fees of the Clerk of the Pipe -From the
11 Oct. Cheyne papers.
Transferred to Cheyne Papers. (No.10,440). H
3017. (36 Eliz) A Copy of the Grant to Mr Cotton for makinge processes in the H
18 June. Starre Chamber.
29 June 35 Eliz. - teste date of this exemplification of this pat. sub Gt. Seal. J.B.
3018. 1594 Apportionment of fees received on Patents - called Divident. H
7 leaves.
3019. (3 & 4 Copy Patent to the Clerk of the Crown in the Court of Chancery. H
Ph. & Mary)
- 3020 Draft Appointment (on parchment) of Thomas Newcomen as Registrar & Keeper of Decrees &c. of the Court of Chancery. H
= Surrender of a reversion to office by Edward Cotton to Thomas Newcomen No. 27
3021. 1621 Minute of a Meeting of the Council suspending a Patent granted to H
18 July Sir Robert Lloyd of ingrossing of Wills & Inventories.
~~Transferred to 7923a.~~
3022. ~~Transferred to 7923b.~~ H
3023. " " 7923c. H
3024. " " 7923d. H
3025. " " 7923e. H
3026. " " 7923f. H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXX. Official Matters in the
Law Courts (Contd.)

3027. Francis Kempes Note of things pertaining to the Prothonotary. H
3028. (Temp. Eliz.) The Petition to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere of Richard Dawes Her Majesty's Clerk of Markets. Has to do with the misbehaviour of a Deputy and fees. H
3029. Concerning the antiquities of the fees in the Office of Clerk of the Markett. Deceiptes dailie vsed by altering of weighte and measures after they are sealed w^{ch} by examy-nacon therof I have found out and punished thoffendors for the same.
Signed "Jo. Danell" H
3030. Concerning the fees appertinent to the Clerk of the Marketts Office. H
3031. The Lord Willoughbie's title to the Earldome of Oxford. H
3032. Another paper on the same matter as No. 3031. H
3033. The Lord Willoughbie his title to the Office of great Chamberlayne. H
3034. (23 Eliz) Copy Patent appointing Edward Norris to next vacant Clerkship of Petytt Bagg Office. H
23 May
3035. 1583 Copy Deputation - Edward Norris to Rowland Watson as Clerk to the Petytt Bagg Office. H
26 March
3036. (23 Eliz) Copy Patent to Edward Norris to next vacant Clerkship. H
23 May
3037. (36 Eliz) Copy ~~Patient~~ Patent to Valentyne Sanders of a clerkeshippe of the Pety Bagge. H
1 April

reversion
= Warrant to Lord Keeper Pickering to
make out the patent of reversion
H. J. J.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXX. Official Matters in the
Law Courts (Contd.)

3038. 1593 Copy draught appointing V. Sanders to first vacant clerkship in Petytt Bagg Office. "For my Lady Digbye". H
3039. A Report on the Office of the Clarke of the Hanaper and the fees charged therein. H
3040. Note of a Settlement made by W^m Vaux Lord Harowden and questions thereon, with notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. H
3041. Undated Petition of the Ordinary Masters of the Court of Chancery to (temp. Eliz) (Lord Chancellor Ellesmere). Sets forth the decrease in the fees, and prays that the number of extraordinary masters may not be increased, and that those already appointed may not be allowed to despatch Chancery matters. Five signatures. H
*See with the letter in
Eg Pp 1, p. 214 (1817-1818)
J. S. E. T. note
with MS. diff.*
Nine
3042. On the decay of her Majesty's revenue from wardship, &c.
A paper is attached to the fly leaf on the tenures of lands lying within the counties palatine (holden in chief from the Crown) and entitled: "A proiecte of the service offred by Hugh Hurleston and referred to your honours honourable consideracion".
16 leaves. H
- 35/C/55
3042^a.
3042A
"A true Collection as well of all the Kinges Maties offices and fees in any the Courtes at Westminster, as of all the offices and fees of his Maties honorable howshold, Togethr wth all fees apertaineinge to Captaines and souldior^s, haueinge charge of Castells, Bullwarkes, and fortresses wthin y^e Realme of England, And Likewiese y^e offices and fees of his highnes honorable howses, Parkes, forrestes, and chases wthin y^e said Realme".
Folio volume, bound in vellum. 23 leaves. H
- 3043 to 5646 Dockets - for preparation of Privy Seals, &c. See pp. 1,085-1,216. of this List. H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

XXXII. Papers relating to Legal Proceedings, &c.

Brereton Papers.

5647. The Answers of William Wodde, Thomas Partington and Elizabeth his wife, and Elynor Teylor, defendants, to the bill of complaint of Geoffrey Brereton, plaintiff. They deny all of which they are accused, viz., that when they, being servants to Dame Jane Brereton, conducted her from Worsley to Tatton, they, at her commandment, caused a riot, broke the peace, entered into Tatton Hall, and broke open chests there, and stole the deeds and evidences whereby the plaintiff is entitled to his inheritance in the same manors, &c.
2 brief sheets.
5648. "Interrogatories to be ministered to the witnesses upon the behalf of Dame Jane Brereton, widow, def. agaynst Thomas Leygh esquyre, pl."
Rough draft - in Popham's handwriting. 2 leaves.
5649. Account of legal expenses.
5650. -- Letter from John Maners to Richard Brereton concerning the examination of Gilbert Tailler and others, at the request of James Smyth.
5 March From Haddon. 2 leaves.
5651. -- Letter from Hugh Hulst to Richard Brereton proposing an arbitration of their differences.
28 March From Knutsford.
5652. (Hen.VIII to Edw.VI) A book containing copies of documents in a suit in the Court of the Marches in Wales, between Richard Brereton & Dame Jane Brereton his wife.
14½ leaves.
5653. (8 Eliz) Hudson v Dame Jane Brereton.
26 March Depositions and examinations of witnesses in this Suit, as concerning the Manors of Tatton and Worsley.
5654. (8 Eliz) Another Copy of Depositions and examinations in the same matter.
26 March

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXXII. Legal Proceedings, &c. (Continued).

Brereton Papers (Contd.)

5655. 1576 The joint and several Answers of several defendants to the
28 June Bill of Complaint of Richard Brereton.
Endorsed "Concerning the salte house, &c. in Northwitche".
5656. (14 Eliz) Order of the Court of Exchequer at Chester in a Suit between
26 April Petronella Bromfeild & John Warburton & others, defendants,
as to a "wiche house" in Cheshire.
5657. 1572 Draft Grant from the Crown to Richard Sawyer of a "wiche
17 March house" in Wich Malbano, commonly called Nantwich.
Marked "Ex^d per Egerton".
5658. 1572 Examinations in the Queen's Exchequer, Chester, on the part
17 March of Petronella Bromfeild, respecting a "wiche house".
5659. 1660 Answer of Sir Wm. Brereton to the Bill of Complaint of Rich-
6 Feb. -ard Brereton, Esq., respecting the manor of Allerston
in Yorkshire, &c.
5660. 1663 Answer of Wm. Kitchingman in a Bill of Complaint - apparently
20 April in the last named matter.
5661. 1663 Answers of Richard Egerton, one of the defendants to the Bill
10 July of Complaint to Richard Danvers, otherwise Villiers, and
others. Relates to the lordship of Allerston, &c.
5662. 1660 Bill of Complaint to Lord Chancellor Hide by Richard Egerton,
29 Nov. relating to the manor of Allerston.
5663. (8 Eliz) Examinations taken at Northwich in a Suit between Thomas Leigh
9 Jan. of High Legh and Dame Jane Brereton (widow of Geoffrey
Brereton) as to lands in High Legh.
5664. Interrogatories to be administered on the part and behalf of
John Ashley and others against Richard Leigh, gentleman,
complainant, concerning High Legh and the Moss.
*(See page 1 of Index).

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXXII. Legal Proceedings, &c. (Continued)

Erereton Papers (Contd.)

5665. *fac* Thomas Leigh v Geoffrey Erereton and Dame Jane Erereton.
Suit as to lands at High Legh consisting of a statement of
a Bill, the Answer, the Replication, the Rejoinder and the
Depositions.
5666. 1582 Copy Order by the Earl of Leicester, Chamberlain of the County
19 Sept. Palatine of Chester, in a Suit between Richard Leigh and
fac John Ashley and others, as to common rights, &c., at High
Legh.
5667. *fac* A Copy of Nos. 5677. 5678, 5679, 5680.
5668. *fac* Richard Leigh v John Ashley and others, as to land and common
rights at High Legh.
5669. (35 Hen.8) Inspeximus as to almshouses, &c.
fac 25 Jan.
5670. 1567 Letter from John Throckmorton to Dame Jane Erereton and
5 Sept. Mrs Alice Erereton, widows. Encloses copy of the articles
fac of agreement between himself and Hudson, which is now
£200 more than at their last talk. The charges of assur-
-ance and other matters will cost him £1,600; too great
expense for him to support, unless they grant him £10
yearly out of Worsley demesnes, towards the maintenance of
the boy (Mrs Erereton's son, heir of Geoffrey Erereton) till
he shall be twenty one years of age.
From Bewdley.
5671. (Eliz. - Part of a draft of an agreement (enclosed with No. 5669) be-
before 1569) -tween Sir John Throckmorton and Sir John Hudson.
fac Sir John Hudson is to convey to Sir John Throckmorton all
his interest in a pasture called Dogmore, in Prees, co. Salop
and in the manor of Tatton, co. Chester. Sir John Throckmor-
-ton is to have the wardship of the heir of Geoffrey Erere-
-ton, esq. deceased, also Thomas Erereton's leases & annuity
and an obligation of Dame Jane Erereton, widow, and the said
Geoffrey, for payment of the said annuity, &c.
*(See page 1 of Index).

5676a.
(1-9)

Packet of Papers relating to the taking of oaths by the
Justices of Lancashire.

Brereton Papers (Contd.)

5672. 1574
8 Nov. Letter from John Throkemorton "to my verie friend Richard Brereton Esquire at Ridley". It relates to a Feoffment made to Brereton's father sent with the letter, and is full of exhortations to cautions and secrecy. The letter has two postscripts, one unsigned, and one conveying remembrances, signed "W. Bellitt".
5673. 1579
19 March Note of deeds delivered by Thomas Brereton to William Leycester and Richard Brereton.
5674. 1591
20 Nov. Deposition of Peter Keggley of Bedford that Giles Rawson was too ill to appear in Court on a certain day, for which a proces of contempt has been awarded against him at the suit of Richard Brereton.
Signed "Willm. Mill".
5675. 1595
23 Jan. Brereton v Barlow. Copy Attachment of Barlow for Contempt.
2 sheets.
5676. 1596
Extract from a plea roll, 39 Eliz., of an assize of novel disseisin brought by Richard Brereton against John Hyndley, of a cottage and garden in Worsley.
5677. 1586
15 Oct. Statement of the division of Leigh Moss in Cheshire between Richard Brereton of Worsley and Peter Leigh of High Leigh, made by Thomas Holcrofte and George Brereton of Ashley, who did cause crosse and pyle to be made of all the mosse and waste ground of Leighe Mosse except certain late inclosures, and made division by the casting of lottes.
5678. fac. Another Copy of the same.
5679. fac. Do. do. with a slip attached of the number of acres contained in the portions of Leigh Moss in question.
1 leaf and slip.
5680. fac. Do. do.
5681. fac. Transferred to No. 15^a.
* (See page 1 of Index).

- 5681^a. *fac.* Brereton v Sherington. (See also the Sherrington Papers in the Wardley Hall Section, No.11,856 and upwards).
Bill of complaint of Richard Brereton, esq., against Francis Sherington and others, as to estates at Stanistreet, Worsley. This was a complaint made by Brereton to the Queen in her Court of her Duchy of Lancaster for redress against Robert Worsley of Booths, his son Thomas, Gilbert Sherington of Wardley, and Francis Sherington of Wigan and several tenants, Edward Boardman, Robert Oliverson, Adam Hope, John Derbyshire, Peter Tonge, Edward Horwich, Robert Tonge, Thomas Barnes, Peter Derbyshire and William Derbyshire, concerning the right to lands at Stanistreet, Walkden. Mr Brereton complained that though he had purchased these properties from William Gerrard, John Willard and John de Cardinas, who derived their title from Robert and Thomas Worsley, the latter, by connivance with Gilbert Sherington and Francis Sherington, had set up a "pretenced" title.
10 brief sheets (the last damaged).
5682. 1597
fac. 26 April The answer of Gilbert Sherington, one of the defendants, to the bill of Richard Brereton, esq., complainant.
9 brief sheets.
- 5682a. *fac.* Answer of Francis Sherington.
12 brief sheets.
- 5682b. *fac.* Transferred to No.11,859.
5683. *fac.* Copy of an obligation of Francis Sherington to keep the award to be given by arbitrators of the differences between himself and Richard Brereton, concerning Pelton Hey, Whyte Mosse, Swynton Moor, Haselhurst and Roe Green, which were between Gilbert Sherington, deceased, brother of the said Francis and the said Richard.
5684. *fac.* Petition of Gilbert Sherington to Sir Francis Walsingham (as Chancellor of the Duchy) complaining of Richard Brereton's possession of Pelton Heye "contrary to a Verdict of jurors chosen by consent by virtue of the late Ld Chancellor his fynall Order".
2 leaves.
5685. *fac.* Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere asking for copies of certain Fines, &c. levied by Richard Brereton and others and relating to the title of Worsley, Bedford, &c.
In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting.
* (See page 1 of Index).

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXXII. Legal Proceedings, &c. (Continued)

Erereton v Sherington (Contd.)

5686. 1572 Note of a Commission for the examination at Manchester of
11 Jan. Rawffe Worsley, Edward Bordman, Gyles Seddone, Denys Hurste,
Jane Fletcher, Adam Travis and Richard Howghton. Probably
relates to the disputes.
A Memorandum on it signed "Willm. Wall".
5687. 1580 Challenges of Jurors in Astley and Pendlebury on a suit
against Richard Erereton by G. Sherrington, because they "are
not of the townes next adjoining to the placé", and because
"the men of Astleye are tenants to the Master of the Rolles
who hath suit against me and favorable ys to Mr Erereton".
5688. 1580 Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to his brother-in-law,
15 & 16 Oct. Richard Erereton, at Worsley, about a suit concerning
Pendleton Haye in which he had expected an Order of the
Court in Erereton's favour when Sherington, the other party
propounded, a release from Erereton's grandmother to Tyl-
desley. Recommends Erereton to send up witnesses to
prove subsequent fines, &c. In a postscript Lord Chan-
cellor Ellesmere says that Sherington is going to chal-
lenge Erereton's title to Worsley - that it is "the oulde
pointe of the bastardye agayne" and recommending Erereton
"to sende upp the Pope's bulle touching that marriage and
the cotype of the recorde in the seconde yeare of King Henry
the 4th's time, by which your auncestor recovered in the
assyse agaynst Worsley of Boothes".
2 leaves.
5689. 1584 Letter from William Massy and John Vaudraye to Sir Thomas
17 April Bromley, Lord Chancellor. The writers, together with James
Worsley and Edward Boulton, were commissioners for the
examination of witnesses on behalf of Richard Erereton.
State that the two latter had wished to make alterations
in the depositions before sealing them.
From Manchester. Signed. 2 leaves.
5690. 1585 Account of the Commission held to examine witnesses in the
suit Erereton v Sherington, reporting the irregular deal-
ings of the commissioners for the defendants.
2 leaves.
5691. 1585 Copy Order of the Court of Star Chamber requiring Justices
13 Oct. Windham and Perryam to inquire and report on the foregoing
complaints.

Erereton v Sherington (Contd.)

5692. 1585 A further Order of the Court of Star Chamber in the same
12 Nov. matter, with a Note by the Judges as to their finding.
fac.
5693. 1585 Order of the Star Chamber for the re-examination of William
11 Dec. Howghton on the interrogatories ministered to him by
Richard Erereton.
5694. 1589 Letter from Henry, Earl of Derby, to Richard Erereton of Worsley
18 Sept. about a public submission to be made by Gilbert Sherington
to him by order of the Star Chamber.
From Pilkinton. 2 leaves.
5695. 1589 Unsigned letter, or copy letter, from the Earl of Derby to the
6 Oct. Lords of the Privy Council concerning an order, given in
the Court of Star Chamber, that Gilbert Sherington should
acknowledge, in the presence of witnesses, the wrong he had
done to Richard Erereton's credit and good name.
"From Knowsley my house".
Also A Petition from Sherington to the Earl of Derby against
the order.
2 leaves.
5696. 1589 Copy Letter from the Earl of Derby to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere
8 Oct. concerning the case of Sherington and Erereton.
fac.
5697. 1589 Letter from Edward Urmston to his master, Richard Erereton,
16 Oct. esquire, at Worsley, reporting matters as regards Sherington
and his payment of Erereton's costs. Reports that M^r Solicitor
is in good health (God be thanked) and all your friends here
well and that Mr Tho. Egerton and Mr John are gone to Oxford
the beginning of this terme.
This has reference to the trial in the Star Chamber in
which Sherington was defendant and Erereton plaintiff.
Sherington is referred to as paying a fine in the Exchequer
by instalments.
From Lincoln's Inn. 2 leaves, pasted together.
5698. 1590 Copy Letter from G. Sherington to Lord Burghley - on the back
24 Jan. said to be addressed to the Ld. Chancellor - praying for
licence to move the insufficiency of two bills brought
against him by Mr Erereton, on the ground of the perjury
of the latter's witnesses: one action being for murder, the
other concerning some lands not named.
"At the fleete, the vale of myserye". Foot Note - "To be seene by
Mr Solicit^r". 2 leaves.
fac.

Erereton v Worsley.

- 5698a. Bill of complaint of Richard Erereton of Worsley, esq^{re} against Sir Robert Worsley and others, defendants, as to enclosures of waste lands in Worsley - Stanistreet, Walkden Moor, Rutter or Chapel Green, Gorstie Bank and Chat Mosse.
4 brief sheets.
- 5698b. Statement of the Case.
12 brief sheets.
- 5698c. Interrogatories on behalf of Richard Erereton.
6 brief sheets.
- 5698d. Depositions on behalf of Richard Erereton.
79 brief sheets.
- 5698e. Interrogatories on behalf of the defendant.
4 brief sheets.
- 5698f. -- Depositions on behalf of the defendant, taken at Ellenbrook Chapel.
28 July 54 brief sheets.
5699. 1589 Letter from Thomas Chamber to Robert Charnocke requiring the redelivery of a Commission for the examination of Witnesses in a matter depending in the Lancashire Duchy Court between Richard Erereton and Robert Worsley.
1 April
5700. Notes on evidence produced by Mr Worsley and particularly on a Release &c. in the claim to land at Stanystreet &c. part of Walkden Moor.
One note refers to deeds of Edward I's time as having "diuers ancyent forlorne and unknowen names of meres and boundaries wch non nowe lyvinge can vnderstand".
2 leaves.
(There are several Exemplifications relating to the Erereton Suits among the Title Deeds.)

Ellenbrook Chapel.

- 5700a. 1591 Bill of Complaint of Richard Erereton of Worsley esq. against (Easter Term) Thomas Worsley & others, defendants, concerning a forcible entry into Ellenbrook Chapel 12 January 1590, for the purpose of holding a meeting of a Commission appointed by the Duchy Court.
(See over).
Endorsed "preferred Ter: Pasc: A^o 33 Eliz. R^{ne} 1591". 11 brief sheets.

Ellenbrook Chapel (Contd.)

The Bill says that he "ys Lawfully Seisd in his demesne as of fee or fee tayle,aswell by descente from his Aunces-
-ters,as also by other good Conveyance and assurance in the Lawe, of and in the manor of Worsley in the said Countye of Lanc: And also of and in one Chapell Called Ellen brooke chapell scytuate and beinge in Worsley aforesaid wthin the parishe of Eccles in the said Countye of Lanc: And beinge parcell of the said manor of Worsley, and part of thinheri-
-tance of yo^r said Subiecte wch Chapell was builte by yo^r said Subiectes Auncesters, and hath bene from tyme to tyme repayred by yo^r said Subiecte and his auncesters,and is a Chapell belonginge to yo^r said Subiectes howse in Worsley aforesaid: In wch Chapell dyvyne Servyce hath bene tyme owt of mynde & yet is vsually said by mynysters kepte for that purpose by yo^r said Subiecte and his ancestors".

5701. Abstracts of the bill and demurrer in the case of Richard Erereton,esq., plaintiff, and Robert Worsley,Thomas Worsley, Christopher Anderton and others,defendants,concerning the forcible entry into Ellenbrook Chapel.
5702. List of the names of the defendants in the above suit,some of them marked "served".
5703. (?1591) Instructions to Edward Urmston for the drawing up of interrog-
-atories on behalf of the plaintiff in the suit,Erereton v Worsley and others, concerning the forcible entry of Ellen-
-brook Chapel.
5704. Notes on the same matter.
½ leaf - fastened to preceding.
5705. Interrogatories to be administered to witnesses in a suit between Richard Erereton,esq., plaintiff,and Thomas Worsley and others,defendants,concerning a forcible entry into El-
-lenbrook Chapel.
15 leaves.
5706. 1590 An account of the breaking open of Ellenbrook Chapel by
12 Jan. Mr Worsley and others.
5707. Abstract of the bill and demurrer in the suit Erereton v.
Worsley and others, concerning Ellenbrook Chapel.

Ellenbrook Chapel (Continued)

5708. 1591 Orders relating to the summoning of the defendants in the same
7 May suit.
2 leaves.
5709. 1591 Order of the Star Chamber whereby the demurrer of Thomas Worsley
18 May & and William Gradell to the bill of complaint of Richard
14 June Brereton was committed to Mr Justice Peryam, with the
latter's certificate that the defendants ought to make a
better answer.
2 leaves.
5710. 1591 Letter from Robert Worsley, senior, to (?a Judge of the Duchy
19 May Court). Concerning the suit brought by Richard Brereton
against Robert Worsley, junior, his son, for breaking open
Ellenbrook Chapel, which stands on waste ground, the title to
which is still in dispute between the writer and Brereton.
Complains that Brereton is thus carrying the question of the
title into two Courts, the Duchy Court and the Star Chamber.
5711. 1581 1591 Star Chamber. Note of the serving of proces on Robert Laughton
19 Oct. 29 Oct. and Christopher Anderton, at the suit of Richard Brereton.
2
5712. 1591 Affidavit by Arthur Hankinson, servant to Richard Brereton,
20 Oct. that he has served process of subpoena on Thomas Worsley and
William Gradell, at the suit of Richard Brereton, esq.
5713. 1591 Letter from Christopher Anderton to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
20 Jan. Is one of the defendants in the suit brought by Mr Brereton
for the breaking open of Ellenbrook Chapel. Protests his
innocency and begs that Mr Egerton will admit his excuse and
suspend his judgment of further proceeding against him until
further hearing of the cause.
From Lostocke. 2 leaves.
- 5713^a. Interrogatories on behalf of the plaintiff, to be administered
to Thomas Worsley.
14 brief sheets.
- 5713^b. Do. do. to be administered to the other
defendants.
10 brief sheets.
- 5713^c. (30 Eliz) Answer of Thomas Worsley, esquire, one of the defendants.
18 Nov. 10 brief sheets.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXXII. Legal Proceedings, &c. (Continued)

Ellenbrook Chapel (Continued)

- 5713d. 10 Dec. Answers of Christopher Anderton, Thomas Heaton and Robert Sutton,
(34 Eliz) defendants.
29 brief sheets.
- 5713e. 1591 Examination of Giles Rawson, one of the defendants.
18 Feb. 14 brief sheets.
- 5713f. 1592 Examination of William Crofte, one of the defendants.
7 June 12 brief sheets.
- 5713g. 1592 Answers of Jeffrey Flytcrofte and Adam Horrock, two of the
17 Nov. defendants.
4 brief sheets.
- 5713h. 1592 Answer of William Crofte, one of the defendants.
4 June 4 brief sheets.
- 5713i. 1592 Answer of Robert Langton, one of the defendants.
27 Nov. 4 brief sheets.

Lordship of Worsley, &c.

- 5714 Notes of evidences in the case between Sir John Throckmorton &
William Tuck, esquire, as to the tenure of the manors of
Worsley and Hulton, by Richard Erereton, who devised them to
Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. With a pedigree of Richard Erere-
-ton from Elias de Worksley, temp. William I.
Parchment.
5715. Dates of the death of several of the Mascys, Geoffrey Erereton,
Dame Jane Erereton and Alice Charnocke.
Feodatory for Worsley, Hilton and Monton.
Note as to an inquisition, re. Swinton Moor, and whether the
Lord of Worsley was Lord of Swinton.
2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXXII. Legal Proceedings, &c. (Continued)

5716. 1612 Letter from Edward Urmston to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
18 Jan. Sends draft of an answer to Mr Chernock's allegations.
Concerns Worsley and the Boothes.
From Worsley. 2 leaves.
5717. "The Reply of Edward Urmston to the fryvolous Answere of
Roberte Chernocke, esq., wrongefully Impeaching the Aunciente
Inheritance of the worthe howse of Worsley".
Concerns the recovery of land at the edge of Shawe brook.
2 leaves.
5718. 1630 Letter from Edward Urmstone to the Earl of Bridgewater enclosing
22 July a copy of a Marriage Settlement by Richard Erereton of his
Manors on his Wife.
From Worsley. 2 leaves.
- 5718^a. 1652 Lady Magdalene Cutler and Lady Alice Egerton. plaintiffs, v.
28 April Thomas Coppin esquire and others, defendants.
Interrogatories and Answers in a suit relating to the manors
of Worsley and Hulton.
Lady Magdalene Cutler and Lady Alice Egerton were daughters
of the first Earl of Bridgewater. He appears to have executed
deeds in 1649 - the year of his death - to which they were
parties and also the Defendants in the Suit, for what purpose
does not clearly appear from the papers. The Earl was much
embarrassed in his affairs, because of the troubles of the
time.
The Answers indicate that the farm tenants were little
more than Tenants at Will, and they show that Dame Dorothy
Legh (the widow of Richard Erereton) and the first Earl of
Bridgewater made coal and cannel pits both in Worsley and
Middle Hulton.
179 brief sheets.
- and 7 volume 72*

Roland Egerton v. Edward Egerton.

5719. Roland Egerton and Bridget, his wife, plaintiffs, v. Edward
Egerton, defendant. Abstract of the settlement made by Sir
John Egerton, deceased, on the plaintiffs, at their marriage.
The Manors of Egerton, Eickerton, Oulton, Rushton, and lands
in those Manors and in Wrynhill and elsewhere in the County
of Chester were the subject of the Settlement.
5720. 1615 Order for the settlement of the suit between Roland Egerton,
3 July plaintiff, and Edward Egerton, defendant.
Draft Order of Court in the last named matter (arrived at by
consent) altered by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXXII. Legal Proceedings, &c. (Continued)

Roland Egerton v. Edward Egerton (Continued)

5721. 1615 Copy Decree in the same matter as the foregoing, according to
4 Dec. the views of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and the Lord Chief Justice.
4 leaves. H
- 5722.. (1615) (i) "Excepcions vpon the part of Edward Egerton esquior.
deft. to the draught of the order of the iijth of July". H
(ii) "An Answeare to Certen Obieccions made in the behalfe of the plt."
(iii) A memorandum of some land in Wrynhill purchased by Sir John Egerton.
4 leaves and a small slip.
5723. 1615 A Minute on the Case, with a Note in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's
6 Dec. handwriting, "Let an order be conceyued for a decree to be drawne and passed according to this minute". "T.E. C. 6 Decembris 1615".
Note by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as above. 2 leaves. H
5724. A Copy of the foregoing.
Mainly in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting. 2 leaves. H
5725. List of Cases (? before the Committee for grievances) noted as
fit to come before the House, &c.
("1. Edward Egerton"). H

Thomas Coo.

5726. 1599 The deposition of John Cooe, the elder, concerning the
20 Feb. misdemeanours of Thomas Cooe of Eoxford in the County of Suffolk, praying for a writ of "supplicavit super litibus et discordiis", against Thomas Cooe. The charges are confederacy with sheriffs, bailiffs, and one Cavendish (for-bidden by the Star Chamber to practice at the Law) & breaking into complainant's house, taking his money, over-running his land, felling timber, &c.
With a Note that a Supplicavit is to issue. H
5727. 1600 Endorsement of a Petition for a "Supplicavit" by Richard Harris
7 Aug. D.D. against Thomas Cooe, who appears to have been responsible for slanders against Harris. "That D. Harris is a very bad fellowe & a knave, & that he spake neuer a true worde throughout the whole yeare but all lyes, neither in the pulpit nor anywhere else, & that he came by his lyving symoniacally and that he is an extortioner and not worthy to lyve neither durst he shewe his face before Sir John Fortescue or any other for blushing".
"make a supplic as is desyred. Tho. E.C.S."
(See page 1 of Index). H

Thomas Coo (Continued)

5728. 1600 "Articles of misdemeanor prosecuted by Thomas Coo of Gesting-
27 Oct. -thorpe, Essex, gent., against Christopher Osburne, John
Parke, Robert Kettle, John Kettle, Jo. Aliston, Henry Coo
and James Coo, yeomen, of the same parish and others".
Thomas Coo charges the defendants with assaulting him
or causing him to be assaulted and prays for a supplicavit.
5729. 1600 Letter from John Tyndall (a Master of the High Court of
9 Nov. Chancery and a Justice of the Peace for Essex) to George
Carew (another Master in Chancery).
"Sir yt is my Lord Keper his pleasure that a Supersedeas
be awarded against the supplicavits that have been granted
out at the sute of Tho. Coo against the Inhabitants of
Gestingthorpe and the reyther soe that all wch they have done
hath been in execution of a supplicavit awarded against him
at the sute of Mr Doctor Harris and by my directions uppon
a special letter directed unto me from his lordshipp", &c.
Lincoln's Inn.
5730. 1600 "The humble Peticon and Informacon of Christofer Osborne and
24 Nov. Willm. Sparke of Gestingthorpe and othr the Inhabitants of
the same Towne concerninge the misdemeanors of Thomas Coo
of the same Towne".
The charges are formulated in paragraphs, and marginal
notes of Cooe's answers given, e.g:-
Beating the constables and rescuing himself from them
by himself and his friends, twice. Denied.
That he procured process of supplicavit against divers
and caused C. Osborne, Constable, to be arrested. Said
C.O. had given cause before he was Constable.
That he procured Writts broken up by the Sheriff and
razed one of them whereby he procured C.O. to find iiij
sureties. Razure denied.
Threats "to sett Gestingthorpe onn a smoake". Denied.
That he called at Osborne's house when Osborne had gone
to gaole with Moore (Cooe's servant) and told "O's mayde to
bidd her dame ringe her husband's knell, for he was but a
dead man, for carrying Moore his man to the gaole and that
he should never come agayne alyve".
"Sayth he threatened not but in jeasting manner, sayd
if ye Mr. be gone cause the Belles to be rong for there is
a Knave out of the Towne".
That he said of one "That yf he did meete him Right
he would give him his errande". Denied.
That yf he were not bownde to the peace he would fight
with John Aliston one of the Inhabitants: But hereafter he
would have him. Denied. Never meant but to proceed
in course of law.

(Over)

Thomas Coe. (Continued)

"That he saide by John Tyndall Esq., a Mr. of Her Maties Highe Courte of Chauncerie and a Justice of Peace in Essex That he would pull or fett a Chauncerie bearde from or off his divell's face yf he mett him handsomely". Denies it but admits that "upon occasion of sending More his man to the gaole and refusing to accept suertyes he told his man Gibson that it did not agree with the beard of a Chancery man to have had a face of equity to deale so austerey".

5731.

The Petition of Tho. Coe, a prisoner in the Fleet.

Noted by Mr Tyndall as regards an information annexed, &c.

Signed "John Tyndall". Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, "Let Mr Tyndall see this", and "Mr G. Carewe these are to wille you at yre conuenient leasure to cause the Warden of the fleete to bring Coe before you and to examine hym upon these articles upon his oathe. Tho. E.C.S."

5732.

A Memorandum by Sir John Tyndall concerning Thomas Coe. Narrates how & why the Lord Keeper granted the good behayviour against Coe, how on gaining his liberty by craft, he obtained the good behayviour against his adversaries; how one of his complices died upon a surfett of Evill Rule & how Coe tried to fasten a charge of murder of this man upon his adversaries. Sir John adds that he conceaves Coe to be "as impudent a lewde man as any liveth".

Signed "John Tyndale". 2 leaves.

5733.

"Articles objected and ministered by Tho. Moore gent, of Stoke Newington in the Countie of Mydd; against Peter Snell and Thomas Eyres of the same parishe".

"Fiat Supp^l super litibus Mat. Carew".

5734.

List of processes, Examinations, &c. in Coe's matter.

5735.

1606
2 Aug.

Grant to Thomas Coe of the office of Clerk of Petitions.

5736.

1606
6 Feb.

Deposition of Sir Thomas Fowler of a threat by Thomas Coe to fire the house of Mrs. Alse Moore in Newington, and note by John Tyndall of the issue of a writt.

5737.

Depositions of assaults by Coe on persons with Alyce Moore and Gregory Ainscombe when they went to lay informations against Coe.

Thomas Coe (Continued)

5738. 1606 Letter from Thomas Coe to "my honorable good L." (probably Lord Chancellor Ellesmere), praying to be released from prison where he is on a charge of using violence in serving one Aynscombe with a writ. Coe acknowledges his contempt, but says that he was executing process against Alyce Moore who is a "deforciated wydowe" and a "violated harlott" when he exceeded his duty. H
His letter is headed with the observation that "a prison is an ill phisition for a brused body".
"Le Flete, Weddensday, 1606".
5739. 1606 Letter from Thomas Coe to Sir John Popham. As to his part in the discovery of plots against the King; also as to the escape of the priests from Montague House and his better ability to serve the King against the Catholics, if he were free. H
"this 14th Monday 1606. Le Counter Woodstrete".
5740. Will of Thomas Coe directed to the Lord Chief Justice (Popham) wherein he complains of the treatment he has received and appoints the Lord Chancellor and Chief Justice his executors, and all his accusers supervisors. H
He "returns his pore innocent Soule to him that gave it, his tortured body he bestowes upon the Masters of the Jaile to be devided betwene them, the famished corps of his fower Infants he comendes to there Christian buriall to be interred before the Chappell dore in Seriants Inne builded by ther Grandfather Sergeant Bandclowes". He says that Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and the Lord Chief Justice (Popham) have committed him to prison at least 7 times in the last 7 yeares.
5741. The humble petition of Thomas Coe to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere not to be detained before his case is heard. H
5742. A note from Coe to his daughter, Kate, directing her to go and ask for Justice of 'my Lord', with reflections upon Mistress More as responsible for all his misfortunes and his wife's death. H
5743. Petition from Coe to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere asking to be shewn wherein he might yeeld an honourable contentmt. H

Thomas Coe. (Continued)

5744. (1608) "A reporte of the misdemenors whereof Thomas Coe was accused before the Judges of assise at Maydstone in Kent in sommer anno sexto Regis Jacobi".
Coe promised one, John Kelly, to procure his pardon for manslaughter for which he was indicted, and attempted to obtain money therefor from Kelly and his brother-in-law Tutty, saying that he could easily obtain such a favour from the King who had made him a gentleman of his Privy Chamber, on account of his being the first to discover the Gunpowder Plot. He afterwards had Tutty arrested as accessory to the manslaughter, and got money from him on false pretences, for which he was bound over by Justices of Assize to answer in the King's Bench where he made default.
Signed "William Courtman". 2 leaves.
5745. 1609 Letter from Jhon Cutts and ffra. Brakin as to the arrest of
9 June Coe at Cambridge, and the costs (40[£]) the pursuivant had been put to to effect it.
5746. 1609 Petition of Thos. Coe to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "to be
19 June enlarged". Refers to his wife having by the lawe been delivered by sequestration into his (Coe's) hands for whose dyet he allows 30/- a weeke.
Noted by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere - "Let hym put in sureties for his good behavvor first and then he is to be examyned vpon the poynts in the affidavit."
1609 The Third humble Petition of Thos. Coe to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for enlargement and punishment of his adversarie. It refers to controversies respecting his wife, and attempts to make him set her free.
Noted variously as to payment of taxes.
Notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, to whom both petitions are addressed.
5747. 1609 Copy Affidavit of Thomas Key, M.A. of Sidney Colledge, Cambridge,
3 June of offers by Thos. Coe and Mr Dr Cadger to stand his friend and of what Mr Tabor (to whom Dorothy Scargill, Coe's wife, had been sequestered) had told him of Coe's expressions about her, and what Coe had written to the Sheriff, and said to the said Dorothy Scargill. He had told the Deponent that he had told the said gentlewoman that yf the lawe dyd cast her vpon him, he would make her serve him seaven yeres in Virginia, seaven yeres in India and seaven yeres amongst the Turckes and Infidells.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXXII. Legal Proceedings, &c. (Continued)

Thomas Coe (Continued)

5748. 1609 Copy Affidavit of Francis Skargill of Thomas Coe's pretences in
3 June wooing his sister Dorothy and of her fear of him.
Noted by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere - "Make a Suppl¹ for the
good behayvor agaynst Tho^s Coe vpon these 2 Affts and kepe
theym safe, T.E.C." 5 Junii 1609. H
5749. Copies of Nos. 5747 & 5748. H
5750. 1609 Petition of Dorothie Skargill against Thomas Coe. H
3 June
5751. 1609 Licence to Thomas Coe upon his humble Petition to travel beyond
6 Sept. the seas. H
5752. Statement as to Coe's complaint against Mr Sebright, Town Clerk
of London, for delay in despatching writs procured by Coe
for the release of certain prisoners in the Counter. It was
referred to the Recorder who reported that Coe had dealt
lewdly and informed vnruthes to the Lord Chancellor.
2 leaves. H
5753. Deposition of Robert Bell as to words spoken by Coe against the
Lord Chancellor to the effect that the Lord Chancellor had
runne into a premunire and might lose his head. Coe was,
at this time, in the Marshalsea, committed thither by 4 of
the Privie Council - for what offence does not appear. H
5754. Notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere on Coe's case.
(Part torn away)
*(See page 1 of Index). H
5755. Note by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere of papers in Coe's case. H
5756. 1609 Letter from Robert Cecil (Salisbury) to Ld Chancellor Ellesmere
11 Feb. enclosing a letter from Coe. "I am not verie proud of my
integrity in this man's mouth for it is an even wager that
when he hath done rayling at you in the Chancerie I shall
have as much cause in the Exchequer, and then I shalbe a Paen
and no Swanne". Speaks of his son. H
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as accompanied by the draft
of his reply. (Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's draft reply is No. 5757)

Thomas Coo (Continued)

5757. Draft letter to "my very good Lord" about one Coo, a prisoner, and Cage, another prisoner associated with him. Regrets that his lordship should have been so much troubled with so idle and turbulent a broken-brayned felowe as Coo. "I am gladde of the good news which it pleaseth you to imparte to me and praye God that you may long Injoye and neuer want the comfourt of so hopefull and worthye a friend (?) and wyssh that whylest the litle Remenant of my decayinge yeares indure I maye not want the strength of soche a frende nor for many many years the Comen weale so sounde and true a pyllar".
In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand. (The draft reply to No. 5756)
5758. 1609 A fulsome letter from Coe to Robert Cecil (Earl of Salisbury) on behalf of himself and Cage. Apparently he had waited on Cecil, been kept waiting for some hours, then handed over to the Marshal's man, and by him been taken to the Marshalsea. (The letter referred to in No. 5756). Contains veiled insinuations against Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
* (See page 1 of Index).
5759. Letter from Coo to the Earl of Salisbury (Robert Cecil). Insinuating and penitent as regards Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
5760. Copy letter from Cecil's Secretary in answer to Coe's letter to his lordship.
5761. 1609 Letter from Henry Challoner to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, enclosing a letter from Coo to the Lord Treasurer and a speech which he (Coo) intended to have delivered had he been admitted to speak "wherein appeeres what imputacionns his malevolencye intended y^r Hon^r".
18 Sept.
5762. Evidently the second leaf of the foregoing. with address. Endorsement and Notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
5763. Copy Letter from (Thomas Coo) to "the Prince". Complains of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's treatment of him in keeping him in prison. Is writing a law treatise which he wishes to dedicate and present to the Prince. Begs that he may be protected from the severe taxation of the Lord Chancellor, and be allowed to return to Cambridge to attend his studies of thirty years continuance, and be only under the control of Robert, Earl of Salisbury, to whose judgment he appeals.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXXII. Legal Proceedings, &c. (Continued)

Thomas Coe (Continued)

5764. 1609 Account by R. Hunter, a dissatisfied litigant, of his commerce
2 Nov. with Coe, who informed him that he feared his meat might be
poisoned by instruction of the Lord Chancellor (Ellesmere). H
5765. 1609 Report of a speech of Coe's as to the discontent of the people
12 Nov. against Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's decrees and orders, which
he "doubted might growe to a Rebellion, and that he founde
many grieved wth the L. Chancellor's decrees and orders
against theym, and that yf he might haue libertye vntille
the next terme, he woulde vndertake to bring fyue thousande
complayntes against hym".
In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting - "Coram Consilio at
the Whytehall". 2 leaves.
5766. 1609 Statement by He. Thoresby as to taking a cognizance of a deed
15 Nov. of bargain of certain lands of Mrs Appleton to Coe. The
lady was very old and ignorant of the nature of the deed,
which Coe, as her solicitor, made her acknowledge to be her
deed. The real circumstances were disclosed to Mr Thoresby
by one, Sir Isacke Sidley, the lady's kinsman. H
2 leaves.
5767. 1609 Letter from Thomas Coe to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, humbly
17 Nov. confessing his malicious speeches and slanders against his
Lordship. H
2 leaves.
5768. 1609 A Copy of the foregoing.
17 Nov. 2 leaves. H

Sir Robert Newdegate, &c.

5769. 1609 A discourse of Coe apparently intended for Lord Chancellor
8 Oct. Ellesmere recounting what transpired immediately before his
Commitment by the Lords of the Council at Hampton Court. He
Insinuates much against Sir Robert Newdegate, and appears to
have been before the Council. The Duke of Lenox had
apparently denied some of his statements.
Noted as written in the presence of Wm. Messey.
5770. Copy letter from Coe to Sir Robert Newdegate.
Certified as "vera copia" by Meysey. H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXXII. Legal Proceedings, &c. (Continued)

Sir Robert Newdegate (Continued)

5771. 1609 A trewe coppy of the second letter sent by Coe to Sir Robert
24 Oct. Newdegate.
Certified by Messye. H
5772. 1609 Notes of Coe and his son on a letter of Sir Robert Newdegate
25 Oct. to be delivered to the Lord Treasurer.
Noted by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere; certified by William
Meysy. H
5773. 1609 Letter from Sir Robert Newdegate to Coe disclaiming association
25 Oct. with him. H
5774. 1609 Letter from Coe to Robert Cecil, Earl of Salisbury, enclosing
26 Oct. Newdegate's letter and trying to involve him.
Noted as written in Meysey's presence. H
5775. 1609 A note by Coe of his relations with Sir Robert Newdigate and
27 Oct. others.
Vouched as set down by Coe in his parlour by Messye. H
5776. Undated Report by Charles Stutevyle on the question between Coe and
Sir Robert Newdegate and other connected circumstances all
showing Coe's mischief-making and lying. H
5777. 1609 Letter from Sir Robert Newdegate to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
18 Nov. Denies the accusations made against him by Coe, and that he
has joined Coe in his malicious speeches, "or ever tooke
notyce that he had any acquaintance with the Duke". A Suit
is pending between him and his uncles, Sir Richard Conquest
and Mr Osborne about lands.
2 leaves. H
5778. 1609 A Report of Coe's behaviour in Cambridgeshire where he pretended
22 Nov. to bargain for land, and made men come and ask him for pre-
-ferment, as if he were patron of a living, and made other
show of being rich, in order to obtain the hand of one,
Mrs. Scargill, whom he tried to cajole into marriage and
claimed a Contract of marriage with. "Being asked why he
desired to have the gentlewoman against her Will, he said,
because she had feathers and that not longe since he had
of a woman £700 to be cleared from a Contract of Marriage
he claymed of hir".
Signed "Hen. Cutts. Fra. Brakin". 2 leaves. H

Sir Robert Newdegate, &c. (Contd.)

5779. 1609 23 Nov. Petition from Sir Robert Newdegate (then in the Fleet prison), to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, exonerating himself from the charge of complicity with Coe.
2 leaves. H
5780. 1609 2 Dec. Letter from Thomas Coe to Sir William Smythe. He is imprisoned in the Marshalsea "for complayninge to his Matie of my Lo. Ch. for takinge away my wiffe by force after I had recovered her by the law with her own consent". His suit touching her portion. Begs Sir William Smythe to take his son as a page.
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. H
5781. 1609 5 Dec. Letter from Richard Vennard (of Lincolnes Inne) to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, informing him that Coe, now a prisoner in the Gatehouse, has forged the King's hand to obtain his release.
2 leaves. H
5782. 1609 18 March Petition from Coe, imprisoned for slandering the Lord Chancellor, called Coographia.
He says he has been a close prisoner $\frac{3}{4}$ of a year, poysoned and famished by the practices of the Gayler. Noe pen, inke or paper are allowed him, noe fier, noe clothes, fastinge and prayer his best diet". H
5783. Speech of Thomas Coe to the Privy Council, accusing the Lord Chancellor of persecuting him, because he refused to deliver up to Dr Harris, the Chancellor's chaplain, the possession of Gestingthorpe parsonage in Essex. The account of assaults and imprisonments which he has suffered during the last ten years at the Chancellor's instigation.
? Was the Speech ever spoken.
2 leaves. H
5784. 1611 8 March Doggerel verses against Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, noted by him "Tho. Cooes scribblinge in the Gatehouse delivered unto me by Will. Meysye the Keeper".
? Does the note as to the scribbling refer also to the Speech numbered 5783.
Seal. 2 leaves. H
5785. Undated A copy of the apology of Thomas Coe in answer to certain articles against him, that he practised law without being a member of any of the Inns of Court, &c. and explaining some things he is charged with saying as jests, others as slanders &c.
Part of the Apology appears to be addressed to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, by desire the final paragraph to the King.
? Are they more of the scribblings referred to in No. 5784.
2 leaves. H

Sir Robert Newdegate, &c. (Continued)

5786. Petition of Thomas Coo to the King to be allowed to leave the realm where he has been so persecuted. H

Edward Cage, &c.

5787. Undated Petition of Thomas Coo to the King for the enlargement from prison of Edward Cage (9 years in prison), or for permission for himself to depart from the realm never to return. Sir Daniel Dun, on behalf of his servant, Eldrington, is the opponent to Cage's liberty. H

5788. 1600 Edward Cage v William Elrington and others. Notes of proceedings against Cage, who was a defaulting Executor and committed close prisoner to the Fleet. H
6 leaves.

5789. 1609 Order from the King to the Guardian of the Fleet Prison, John Philipps, or his deputy, to set at liberty Edward Cage. H
6 Sept. From the Court at Windsor.

5790. Speech (of Thomas Coo) against Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, charging him with corrupt dealings in the matter of a decree against Edward Cage. H
? Is this part of the scribblings referred to in No. 5784.

5791. Undated Petition from Coo for the release of his patron, Mr Edward Cage. H

5792. The Petition of Edward Cage for release on bail from the Fleet Prison, where he has been confined for nonpayment of a sum decreed by the Court to be due to the defendant, Eldrington, from him as administrator of the estate of his late brother-in-law. H
Endorsed "Cage and Coe. Rec. from Mr J. Murray". 2 leaves.

Edward Cage, &c. (Continued)

5793. 1609 Letter from Thomas Coe to Mr. Cage. Promises to bring forward
"Sonday Cage's case and obtain his release. Sir Robert Newdigate
night" is now a prisoner. As to proceedings in Counsel and the
Lord Chancellor. Asks Cage to make an assignment of the
advowson of his (Coe's) parsonage of Eastbridge as a
security for advances made to him by Cage. He says the
Lord Chancellor "hath spit his venome and hath lost his
stinge" that he put off the Council with a "flym flam"
about a further contempt by Cage and that he (Coe) will
"spend himself to his shirt" for Cage. Moreover he asks
for a small further loan from him.

The Earl of Arundel, &c.

5794. Undated Certain points to be presented to the Arbitrators after the
evidence heard in a quarrel between the writer and Lord
Lumley as to Arundell Castle and forest, bought by the
writer's father from Dr Lumley.
? Written by the Duke of Norfolk.
2 leaves.
5795. Undated Notes as to the foregoing case:-
Henry, Earl of Arundel, grandfather to the present Earl,
granted (1 Sept. 12 Eliz.) to the last Duke of Norfolk the
reversion of the honor, castle, manor and forest of
Arundel, after the deaths of the said Earl and Lord & Lady
Lumley and others. Lord Lumley claims certain chases or
walks as being separate forests, and therefore not included
in the Conveyance. A list of records is given to prove
there is but one forest, including five chases.
2 leaves.
5796. Notes touching the matter of Arundel forest.
2 leaves.
5797. Evidences to prove the soile in the forest and walkes of
Arundell to be part of the castell and mannor of Arundell.
3 leaves.

The Earl of Arundel, &c. (Continued)

5798. 1564
1 June Copy of an Indenture between Queen Elizabeth and Lord Lumley, by which the said Lord Lumley agrees that he, Lady Jane his wife, and the Earl of Arundel, will convey to the Marquis of Winchester, Sir Walter Mildmay and others, in behalf of Her Majesty, certain lands in Sussex and Salop, to hold to the said Lord Lumley and his heirs until default of payment, when the said Sir Walter Mildmay shall take the rents and profits thereof till the arrears be paid.
Also Abstracts of Nos. 5799 and 5800. 7 leaves.
5799. Abstract of the Indenture dated 1 September 1570, by which the Earl of Arundel and Lord Lumley covenanted with the Duke (of Norfolk) to levy a fine of the honor, manor, castle, borough and towne of Arundel and the forest of Arundel and other lands thereto belonging, &c. to the said Earl of Arundel for life with successive remainders to the said John, Lord Lumley and Lady Jane, his wife, their children, Philip, Earl of Surrey and Lady Anne his wife, his children, "the said Duke", his children, his right heirs.
Also an Abstract of an Indenture dated 24 February 1579, by which Lord Lumley sells to Philip, Earl of Surrey, the said lands, excepting those by which Lord Lumley stands seised of inheritance by any former conveyance, or which have been conveyed to the Queen in satisfaction of "the florentynes debte".
4 leaves.
5800. 1570
19 Nov. Copy of a fine between James Croft, kt., Controllor of H.M. Household and William Cordell, kt. Master of the Rolls, plaintiffs, and Henry, Earl of Arundel, John, Lord Lumley, and Jane, his wife, daughter of the said Earl, deforciant, of the said lands.
3 leaves.
5801. 1599 -
1601 Decree and Orders in a case, Sir John Arundel of Treryes v. John Arundel of Gwarnacke and others, relating to lands in Cornwall, the manor of Allet, &c.
10 leaves.
5802. Report on the vndutyfull and vnseemely speeches of the Defendant against the Decree in Arundell v. Arundell.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXXII. Legal Proceedings, &c. (Continued)

The Earl of Arundel, &c. (Continued)

5803. Notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere on the Case Arundell v. Arundell. H
5804. 1600 The statement of the Case, Arundel v. Arundel, with the reasons
14 Jan. of the Court of Chancery for staying the defendant from
proceeding at the Common Law. H
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere with date, &c. 2 leaves.
5805. 1603 Letter from Sir Thomas Areskyne to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere
7 June concerning the case of John Arundel, enclosing a Petition
for his release. H
Seal. 2 leaves.
5806. 1614 The Crown v. Anne, Countess of Arundel & Lord Howard, touching
the manors of Westhartsey and Asulbie in Yorkshire. Lord
Hunsdon's brief for the Crown with the answer of the Attorney
General, in parallel columns. H
9 brief sheets.
5807. A Copy of the foregoing. To the latter is added a Copy of a
Fine &c. signed "Fr. Bacon". H
10 brief sheets.
5808. 1614 The brief for the defendants in the foregoing case. H
7 brief sheets.
5809. 1616 An Order for a Decree in the case, Henry Hobart, late Attorney
13 June General, as well for the King as for Lord Hunsdon, plaintiff,
v. Anne, Countess of Arundel, Lord William Howard, Lady
Elizabeth his wife, and others, defendants. H
29 brief sheets.

Dacre.

5810. Draft or Copy of a judgment or opinion on the title to the
possessions of the late Lord Greystock. H
In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting. 17 leaves, numbered
1 to 18 - (no. 16 missing).

Dacre. (Contd.)

5811. Account of the case between Mr Francis Dacre and the Earl of Arundel and his wife, and William, Lord Howard, & his wife, as in the right of their wives' cousins and heirs general to William, late Lord Dacre. With a pedigree of the late Lord Dacre, and a list of his lands.
Parchment.
5812. 1589 Copy Monition from Lord Burleigh to Mr Thomas Fanshawe, H. M. Remembrancer, and others, not to allow any dealings with certain lands in Westmoreland (which were Leonard Dacre's attainted) without his consent.
2 leaves.
5813. 1593 Examination of John Whytfelde, 15 Nov. 1593, in Lord Dacre's trial.
The heading in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand. Signed by Whitfeild, Puckering and Heneage. 4 leaves.
5814. 1593 The Indictment - Lord Dacre's trial.
2 leaves.
5815. 1594 Lord Buckhurst v. The Executors of the Lady Ann Dacre. Book containing schedule of the questions at issue, & arguments. Bound in vellum, with green ribbons. 14 leaves.
34/A/28
5815
5815
87 Eliz.
5816. Copies of the bill, answer, etc. in the same case.
6 leaves.
5817. 1601 Report by Th. Smith to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as to an Act among the Records of 35 H. VIII, entitled "The Ratification of the Kings Ma^{ts} award between the L^d Dacre and the heires generall of Sir James Strangewish", from which it appears that a copy of a proviso attached to the Bill by the Commons had been lost.
8 Nov.
2 leaves.
5818. A note of the Lady Dacre's estate, given to her Executors for performance of her Will.
2 leaves.

Dacre. (Contd.)

35/6/47
5819.

5819

"A full and large Report of the Arguments made in a Case depending in the high Court of Chauncerie Between the right honorable the Lord Buckhurst complainant and Edward Fenner esq^r., one of the Justices of the pleas holden before her Matie Sr Drue Drury, knight, George Goringe and Edward More esq^{rs}., executors of the last will and testam^t of the ladie Dacre, deceased, defendants wherein were debated many notable pointes at the Common Law Concerning the will and Convey-
-auncies of the said Ladie And touching the Charters and Evidences concerning the land of the said Ladie".

4to. vol. Bound in vellum, with ribbons. 55 leaves

35/C/48
5820.

Copies of the bill and answer, and other documents relating to the above suit.

4to. vol. Bound in vellum, with ribbons. 40 leaves.

Miscellaneous.

5821. 1403

Judgment against John, Earl of Cornwall and his wife, the Count-
-ess of Huntingdon for certain manors which she had of the
Duchy of Cornwall by former grants.

Extract from Parliament Roll, 5 Henry IV, copied in Elizabethan
hand. 12 brief sheets.

5822. 1412
(1 Hen.V)

Copy Petition by William of Farendon, for the appointment of
Commissioners to examine witnesses, who are beyond the seas,
in a case between himself and the Archbishop of York.
"Ex^r p. L. Heneage, 1594".

5823. 1561

Ellyn Watson, Rowland Pertreche and Roger Hammer, plaintiffs v.
Thomas Onslow, defendant, relating to Kenwick Wood, co. Salop.
- Copy Bill of Complaint.

2 leaves.

5824.

Answer of Thomas Onslow in the same cause.
4 leaves.

5825.

Order of Court in the same cause.
2 leaves.

5826.

Another Order of Court in the same cause.
4 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXXII. Legal Proceedings, &c. (Continued)

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

5827. 1564 John Nevell, Lord Latimer v. John Gascoigne and other cases. H
Extracts from plea rolls.
12 leaves.
5828. 1578 George Blithe and Edmund Maie v. Richard Dutton, concerning a H
messuage in the city of Chester - Answer.
5829. Do. Do. Do. - Replication. H
8 brief sheets.
5830. 1578 John Giatt v. Thomas Kene. Extract from Plea Roll. H
20 Eliz. Cos: Somerset and Midd: Concerning a fraudulent sale.
2 brief sheets.
5831. 1578 Edward Beseley v. Hugh Bethell and Ed. Metcalf. Extract from H
Plea Roll. Yorkshire.
5 brief sheets.
5832. 1580 ? Petition of Susan Powis to Henry, Earl of Derby, asking for H
justice against George Leighe, Keeper of his Lordship's Ken-
-wicke Park, who since the death of Thomas Powis (a minor
and ward committed to him) had refused to let the petitioner
have the deceased's lands to which she was entitled as his
sister and heiress. The lands were in Cockeshoot, Kenwick's
Wood and Crolsmeare in the parish of Elismeare.
5833. 1580 ? Draft of Interrogatories ministered by George Leigh relator H
against Susan Powes, with reference to property at Ellesmere.
2 leaves and a slip.
5834. 1586 Articles relating to property of an Infant, Thomas Powes, held H
at will or otherwise of the Earls of Derby, providing for
the occupancy of the same (with certain exceptions) by George
Leigh.
2 leaves.
5835. 1580 Ric. Leigh, plaintiff v. John Astle and others, defendants. H
1 Oct. Note of a deposition by Thomas Shottleworth testifying that
the plaintiff and his ancestors have held the two "mossgames"
in variance for the last fifty years as belonging to his
house of High Leigh.

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

5836. 1581 Copy of a writ from Queen Elizabeth to the Sheriff of Lancaster
13 March for the production in Court of the record of a suit between
Nicholas Leech of Worsley and James Wakefyld, concerning a
cow of the former's unjustly taken and detained by the lat-
-ter. H
2 leaves.
5837. 1581 Record of the foregoing suit at the Court of John Byron. The
23 Oct. defendant to be attached. H
5838. 1583 Matters to touch Thos. Digges Esq. withall in an action Thos.
Digges v. John Daniell (Digges had obtained Daniell's lands
by various contrivances and promoted a divorce between him
and his wife). Scandala magnatum - Cousenage, &c. H
5839. 1583-4 Report of Hearing and Order of the Lords of the Council. H
23 Jan.
5840. A note of the points in the Case Digges v. Daniell. H
8 leaves.
5841. A note of what hath been done since the hearing of Digges v. H
Daniell.
2 leaves.
5842. 1582 Draft Assurance Digges would have had Daniell to execute. H
12 brief sheets.
5843. A Docket of the matters now specially in question between Mr. H
Daniell and Mr. Digges.
With a number of Notes endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
2 leaves.
5844. Earls of Warwick and Leicester v. Henry, Lord Berkley. H
Concerning a third part of the manors of Hynton, Cam and
Slymbridge. Abstract of claim and answer.
With Notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXXII. Legal Proceedings, &c. (Continued)

Miscellaneous (Continued)

5845. Valuation of the Earl of Leicester's lands, including those left by him in his Will to Robert Dudley and the Earl of Warwick. The total value is given as £2294. 2. 0. beside "the encroched lands in Wales". . . . 306. 1.10.
2 leaves. H
5846. Pedigree of the Berkeley Family - 2 large sheets - One marked "Inter Reginam v. Dom Berkeleye", the other "pro comite Leicester v. Dom: Berkeley". With notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. H
5847. A note of Offices, fines and deeds, &c. in the same matter by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
2 leaves. H
5848. 1583 "Causes of Error for the reversinge of the Judgment uppon an Informacon of Intrusion exhibited againste the L. Berkeley by her Mats Attorney Generall Termine Sce Trinitatis An^o Eliz. xxvi^o in Sc^oão". Relates to property in Gloucestershire. H
5849. Undated Reasons alleged by Lord Berkley for error in a suit touching the manors of Hinton, Cam: Slimbridge and Erlingham.
2 leaves. H
5850. 1583 George Farmer v. Christopher Savage. Extract from Plea Roll. Manor of Tosseter. With notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
12 brief sheets. H
5851. 1588 George Farmer v. Simon Croke - Plea of trespass. Extract from Plea Roll. Manor of Tosseter, co. North^t. With notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
12 brief sheets. H
5852. 1585 Order in a case, John George v. John Rattew.
14 brief sheets. H
5853. The Lord Roche's replies to the answers made in Her Majesty's behalf unto his titles pretended in certain parcels of land and Seignories found by office. H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXXII. Legal Proceedings, &c. (Continued)

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

5854. (1586) "A note of such things of the Lord Roches whereof he shewed no evidence to Mr Attorney". Relates to an enquiry before the Lord Deputy. 2 leaves. H
5855. " Notes on Roche's Case. In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting. H
5856. Letter from Ed. Phyton to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, as Solicitor General, on Roche's title. 2 leaves. H
5857. Paper relating to a claim by Roger Kete to Caryglanlery as a grantee of the Queen's against the Lord Roche. H
5858. 1556 Copies of two Offices after an Inquest relating to Caryglanlery and Roche's claim thereto. See also No. 2660. H
16 Oct.
1587
16 Aug.
5859. 1586 William Pratt v. Ralph Taylor. Extract from Plea Roll. London. 5 brief sheets & 1 leaf of notes. H
5860. 1586 The Queen v. Wolstan Dixie, alderman, and late Mayor of the City of London. 15 brief sheets. H
5861. 1586 John Baron v. John Kingdon and Thomas Beaton. Extract from Plea Roll. Cornwall. 10 brief sheets. H
5862. 1587 Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley, concerning a suit between Robert Bee, a goldsmith, of Dublin, and Alexander Cootes, comptroller of the port of Chester. From Lincoln's Inn. Holograph. 2 leaves. (Petition not with the Letter). H
14 Nov.

Miscellaneous (Continued)

5863. 1587 Notes of a dispute concerning the supposed Will of George
28 Nov. Edmundson, deceased. Adam Smith, George Smith, Raufe Derbi-
-shire, Roger Walmisley and Roger Bordman have attempted to
break into the house of Edmund Robynson in Worsley to get
the goods bequeathed by the said Will. One Hooper wrote
the Will and came and put Robinson's hand to it, he being
past sense, and required the persons present to witness it. H
5864. 1587 Hughes v. Bridges. Extract from Plea Roll. London.
10 brief sheets. H
5865. 1588 Thomas Warde (pro Regina) v. William Knighte. Extract from
Plea Roll. Norfolk. H
5866. 1588 Robert Mariot v. Mary Paschall and others, concerning lands in
Dengey, Essex. Report and argument.
In French. 8 leaves. H
5867. The Case of Fanshaw and Paschall. Argument touching the vali-
-dity of a lease of the manor of Denge in Essex from the
Master and Hospital of the Savoy. H
5868. "Mr. Fanshaw's Boke".
13 brief sheets. H
5869. 1589 John Hopkins, citizen and merchant of Bristol, v. Richard Sta-
-pers, citizen and merchant of London. Extract from Plea
Roll. Copy of writ, etc.
6 brief sheets & 2 leaves. H
5870. 1589 Exemplification of depositions in a case between Hugh Key,
1 Oct. plaintiff, and Richard Maisterson, defendant, concerning a
messuage in Ashton, co. Chester, belonging to the Earl of
Oxford.
Cheshire, Ashton Seal. 3 membranes. H
5871. 1594 Earl of Oxford v. Fazackerly. Amendment of a deposition.
17 May In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting. 4 brief sheets. H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXXII. Legal Proceedings, &c. (Continued)

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

5872. 1594 Edward, Earl of Oxford v. Roger Harlakenden, concerning the
15 May examination of a witness, who was not satisfied with what
an Examiner had set down.
2 leaves. H
5873. "The Case of the Earl of Oxforde for the Mannor of Alueley in
Essex, the Baron of Kinderton for Blecksware, the Earle of
Leicester against the Lo. Berkeley, the Ladie Greshame for
Caune in Com. Brecknock and Mr. Cholmelies and Sir Robert
Stapleton's case with divers others" - A Petition concerning
certain lands.
Partly illegible. Parchment. H
5874. 1589 Louis, Lord Mordaunt v. George Vaux. Action concerning the
manor of Harrowden magna, co. Northampton. With notes.
6 brief sheets, 2 leaves of notes. H
5875. 1591 The same case.
23 brief sheets. H
5876. 1589 Valentine Knightley v. William Spencer. Action concerning the
tithes of Badby and Newnham, Northampton.
42 brief sheets. H
5877. Do. Do. Do.
36 brief sheets. H
5878. 1591 Do. Do. Do.
28 brief sheets. H
5879. Do. Do. Concerning the manor and rectory of Badby
and Newton. (Newnham)
4 brief sheets. H
5880. Extract from Plea Roll of Valentine Knightley's suit re Badby
and Newnham, co. Northampton.
25 brief sheets. H
5881. Marie Booth v. Randall Davenporte and others. A Suit regard-
-ing her portion under her father's Will. Richard Brereton
was one of the feoffees in trust.
7 brief sheets. H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXXII. Legal Proceedings, &c. (Continued)

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

5882. 1589 Mary Booth v. Ralph Davenport and others. An Order in the *H*
same matter as the foregoing.
2 leaves.
5883. Do. Do. Do. *H*
5884. Rough notes concerning the suit. *H*
5885. Do. Do. Do. *H*
5886. Do. Do. Do. *H*
5887. Do. Do. Do. *H*
5888. -- Letter from Mary Bouthe to Richard Brereton at Worsley, concern- *H*
2 April -ing the above mentioned suit. (A very able letter).
2 leaves.
5889. 1589 Order in the same suit. *H*
27 Jan.
5890. Notes concerning the same. *H*
5891. 1590 Copy Order referring the matter to *Dr. (ic Matthew Carew)* Carewe, a Master in Chanc- *H*
7 May -ery.
5892. 1589 William Ward v. Edward Blunt, Midd. Extract from Plea Roll. *H*
11 brief sheets.
5893. 1590 Letter from Alexander Nowell (Dean of St Pauls) to Lord Chan- *H*
7 July -cellor Ellesmere. Asks him to be his counsel in a case
between him and one James Farrington, a tenant of his, who
has committed delapidations, &c.
Holograph. 2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.135).

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXXII. Legal Proceedings, &c. (Continued)

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

5894. An account of the Case - enclosed in No. 5893. The Dean had let a house adjoining his own to a kinsman, a Scholar of Cambridge, by successive assignments it had fallen into the hands of Farrington who had made a Tavern and several separate small tenements and carried away part of the Church-yard wall of stone 140 feet long, 10 feet high, and 2 feet 3 inches thick.
2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.136).
5895. 1594
14 July Ro. Mellysh to - concerning an order for certain payments by Mr Cobb.
5896. 1597
22 June Order in a case between Edward Stanhope, Michael Stanhope and others, plaintiffs, and the Lady Margaret Stanhope, concerning the Will of Sir Thomas Stanhope.
"Per William Baylie unum clericorum Laur. Washington Regist'".
11 brief sheets.
5897. The Lady Stanhope's Answer.
2 leaves.
5898. 1599
30 Aug. Bond in 1000 marks by Thomas Barham of Teston, co. Kent, and Thomas Antrobus of Lincolns Inn, for the appearance of Mary Barham, within eight days before the Lord Chancellor or the Lord Keeper. She is not meantime to marry or contracte herself with any person or doe any other acte wherby she may be disabled to performe such sentence as is given against her in the Court of the Arches.
2 leaves.
without 2 J. Dore
- TELLING HIS FLYING. IS THE JOHN BONE
5899. 1592 John Kettle v. George Mason and Francis Esterley. Taking cattle, at Sutton, Kent. (Abraham's land).
23 brief sheets.
5900. 1599 Charles Yelverton v. Edward Yelverton, William Yelverton and Thomas Cornwallis, concerning lands in Grimston, Massingham, and Tyttleshall. Order of Court dismissing the Petition.
2 leaves.
5901. Copy Petition of Charles Yelverton against Sir Thomas Cornwallis.
2 leaves.

Miscellaneous. (Contd.)

5902. Account evidently by Charles Yelverton of a quarrel with Sir William Cornwallis (son of Sir Thomas) at Court.
Sir William "shuffing" Mr Yelverton away from him with his hand vsd theis words, "Aweye thou arte madd, thou arte a beggare; thou arte vnworthy to speake of my ffather; thou art vnworthy the Queen's service: I keep better men then thou arte: aweye I will beate the".
Mr Yelverton's reply was, "Sir Knight had I you out of this place I would pluke that periwigge off your pockie patte".
Mr Yelverton was ordered to forbear the Court and on appearing again, was commanded to keep his lodgings.
2 leaves.
5903. 1603 Charles Cornwallis knt. v. Mary Cavendish. Order concerning the payment of an annuity out of certain lands in Lincoln-shire, recommending the Plaintiff to pay the annuity into Court. The tenant of the lands out of which the annuity arose was said to "sytt at contempt" refusing to pay his rents and the Court directed a Commission for sequestration to issue if he continued to "sytt at contempt".
2 leaves.
5904. (a) A note of various proceedings in the Cause Cornwallis v. Cavendish.
2 leaves.
(b) Copy Order of Court, about the production of Thorne who cannot be found. A Notice of Motion endorsed as to security being given for payment of Mrs Cavendish's Annuity.
2 leaves.
5905. A copy of No. 5904(b), without the Notice of Motion.
2 leaves.
5906. Copy of A further direction of the Court as to a Statute of £2000 and an Extent in the Cause Cornwallis v. Cavendish.
2 leaves.
5907. Copy Order as to security to be given by purchasers of land for Mrs Cavendish's annuity.
2 leaves.
5908. Copy Order in the Cause Cornwallis v. Cavendish as to payment of Mrs Cavendish's annuity.
2 leaves.

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

5909. 1603 Cornwallis v. Cavendish.
29 May Deposition by John Hobart of the tender of £60 to Mrs Cav-
-endish. 2 leaves.
1603 Do. Do. Nicholas Crowe.
15 April 2 leaves.
1603 Do. Do. John Hobart
16 April 2 leaves.
Order for the passing of an Injunction.
2 leaves.
Order to shew cause.
2 leaves.
5910. "The State of the Cause concerning the Purchasers and Tenants
of the landes late Sir Moris Denis, Sir Walter and Rich.
Denys" "with petition for stay of the patent sued
for by Walter Denys".
The names of some of the purchasers are given at the
end.
2 leaves. Presented to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
5911. Another copy of the foregoing, without the list of names of
purchasers.
5912. The Lady Roll v. Mr Gabriel Dennis. A statement on which is
written "H. Yelverton" showing "The slights and craft used
in obtayning the tryall judgm^t and execution in the cause
between Gabriell Dennis and Daniell his lessee, pl. against
Sir H. Roll Knyght now deceased". The Lady Roll was Sir
H's widow.
The action seems to have related to land, and possibly in
Cheshire, as Sir Roger Manwaring and his lady are said to
have intervened, having much land depending on the same
title.
2 leaves.
5913. 1599 Sir Moyle Finch and Dame Elizabeth, his wife, v. Sir William
Harvey and Lady Mary, Countess of Southampton, his wife.
As to agreements with Sir Thomas Heneage relating to the
Countess' jointure. The state of the case and account of
the proceedings.
3 brief sheets and 1 larger sheet. Marked "x^d John Hele".
5914. The same plaintiffs v. the Earl of Worcester and others, touch-
-ing the manor of Stokegoldington.
2 sheets. Marked "x^d John Hele".

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXXII. Legal Proceedings, &c. (Continued)

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

5915. 1600
24 Nov. The Earl of Worcester and others v. Sir Moyle Finch and his wife. Concerning the Manor of Stokegoldington - touching the Jurisdiction in Chancery. An Opinion, signed by J. Popham and eight others. H
2 leaves. (? Were Popham & the other signatories Judges)
- Judge - W. R. C. P. Barnes, etc.*
5916. Undated Another Opinion in the same case - touching the Jurisdiction of Chancery. Signed by J. Popham and W. Anderson. H
2 leaves.
5917. 1600
3 Jan. Copy Recognizance by John Topp, of Stert in co. Wilts, John Davis and Robert Baynard in a Chancery suit brought by Topp senior and Topp junior, against Rowland Lacon. H
2 leaves.
5918. 1600
8 Jan. Draft Recognizance by Robert Honywood and Anthony Sentleger for appearance of Honywood, "before the Lord Chancellor Ellesmere on Sondaye next et sic de die in diem". H
In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting.
5919. 1600
5 March Bond of Robert Honywood, esq. of Charinge, co. Kent, & Hoxton, Shoreditch, to appear when summoned at York House before Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. H
Parchment.
5920. 1600
Brief of the cause between Walter Aston, ward to Mr Edward Coke, and Anne Barnes, for a clandestine marriage. H
Excommunication was denounced against all present at the marriage. Two witnesses were committed to the Clincke for being present. Mrs Barnes was committed to the Fleet where she remayned almoste a twelue-moneth. Mr Aston was freed from the marriage.
2 leaves.
5921. 1601
10 Nov. Letter from Arthur Hall, a Prisoner in the Fleet, to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Refers to "the outlawry Shirlandes executyon and Ser: Hele's suyte", and ends "God prosper your Lp. and graunt that yove conceive better of me then I feare yove do". H
2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXXII. Legal Proceedings, &c. (Continued)

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

5922. 1601
29 Nov. Another letter from Hall to the Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
Speaks of the Queen having commended his cause to the Lord
Chancellor, and says "my good lord I know the Q. as well as
you do".
2 leaves. H
5923. 1601
4 Dec. Pleading for redress. "The clamour is grevous (they say) of
yovr sowernes to many".
2 leaves. H
5924. 1601
13 Dec. Another reproachful letter from Hall to Lord Chancellor El- H
-lesmere.
2 leaves.
5925. 1602
1 Jan. Petition from Hall to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as to the H
causes between Sherland and Serj^t Hele and himself.
2 leaves.
5926. Petition from Hall to the Queen, containing charges of injust- H
-ice against Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
2 leaves.
5927. 1601
25 Mar. Petition from Hall to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as to one H
Myddleton. Refers to his having fallen under the Queen's
heavy displeasure.
2 leaves.
5928. (43 Eliz)
9 June Hall v. Middleton. Order by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere by H
consent, for the payment of £500 to Middleton. In default
Middleton is to proceed with his executions against Arthur
Hall, Henrie Hall and Cecill Hall.
2 leaves.
5929. The true estate of the cause between Arthur Hall, prisoner in H
the ffleete & Edwarde Shorlande, Executor of Henry Shorland.
Shews money to be due from Hall.
2 leaves.
5930. 1601
1 Dec. Christopher Bulmer and others v. Christopher Danby & Alexander H
Robinson. Copy Order by Consent for the payment of money.
2 leaves.

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

5931. 1602 Edward Hall v. John Rumney. A controversy between a Lease-
22 June -holder and freeholder. The freeholder was to buy out
the leaseholder but had to be forced to pay.
2 leaves.
5932. 1602 William Garrard, plaintiff, v. Thomas Blauge, the Dean & Chap-
29 Jan. -ter of Rochester, and Sir Michael Sandes, defendant.
Concerning the manor of Southfleet, co. Kent. Decree, in
favour of the Plaintiff.
Henry the 8th had granted the Manor, with others, to the
Dean and Chapter who subsequently surrendered it. The King
granted it in exchange, and it became vested in the Plaintiff.
After 57 years possession the Dean and Chapter purported to
make a Lease of it to Sir Michael Sands, a "man of great
power and countenance" in Kent, but the Plaintiff's title
was established and costs awarded to him. Some members of
the Chapter had not assented to the proceedings.
4 leaves.
5933. A Statement of the Case in the last named matter.
5934. 1603 Recognizances of George Browne, knt. of Battle, Sussex, & Wil-
-liam Anderton of Anderton, Lancashire, Esq., to appear be-
-fore Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and not to depart, &c.
Signed "Tho. E.C.S." 2 leaves.
5935. 1603 - Allen's case in Chancery, which lasted from 1 to 11 James I,
1614 concerning the bankruptcy of Edwardes of York. Allen was a
Creditor, and acting under a Commission of Bankruptcy got
possession of an Estate of the Bankrupt worth £2400 for £400
and was cruel. He was eventually compelled to disgorge.
The Statement of the Case ends:- "The pitifull cryes of
the father and mother (dyinge as is aforesaid) and of the
poor orphants doe call to God for releife and moved the
hart of the Lord Chancellor to take compassion vpon them
and to take such order as he hath done".
5936. Notes on the foregoing.
5937. 1604 Instructions in a case of robbery and murder.
15 March Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "The Copeye of my lett^r to
Mr W. Skeffington". 2 leaves.
*(See page 1 of Index).

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXXII. Legal Proceedings, &c. (Continued)

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

5938. 1605 Laurence Wright v. Elenor Starning and Ambrose Wetenhall.
Lands in Cholmeston, Chester. Lord Chancellor Ellesmere
bought Cholmeston and some claims were made in respect of a
deceased coheir's interest. Copy Bill. H
5939. Copy Answer in the same matter. H
5940. Petition of Elenor Scarning, sister of William Wetenhall (&
one of his coheirs) as to lands in Cholmeston formerly be- H
-longing to him and subsequently purchased by Lord Chancellor
Ellesmere.
5941. Copy Will of the said William Wetenhall.
6 leaves. H
5942. 1603 "A copy of your Lordships letter to Mr Wright touching Mr. H
14 Feb. Scarling".
5943. 1603 Letter from Lawrence Wright to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as to H
2 March Mrs Scarning's claim on the above property. Apparently
she had no real claim, and professed to have only a third
share in a fifth part from an intestate sister.
5944. "Note for remember", in the above matter. Reflects on Mr Wright's H
dealings.
5945. (5 Jas.I) Release by Mrs Scarning to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere of all H
21 Aug. her interest in the Wetenhall's lands. *vs. Cheshire*
5946. 1607 Letter from Lawrence Wright to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere enclo- H
-sing No. 5945 or No. 5947.
5947. Copy of No. 5945. H

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

5948. Lawrence Wright's answer to Mrs Scarninge's Petition. H
5949. 1606 Letter from Gifford Leeke to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere confes-
2 Sept. -sing an offence and praying him to doe anything in his
power or truste reposed in him from his Ma^{tie} to giue his
mercye scope and grace.
Seal. 2 leaves. H
5950. 1606 Letter from Gifford Leeke to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Hears
15 Sept. that Sir Danyell Dunne has not delivered his petition for a
pardon.
Seal. 2 leaves. H
5951. 1606 Draft letter entreating pardon. His offence was the forging
of Lycences for wynes, as he had possession of some broad
seals, and the offence was the greater because he invented
the story that the King had made the grants to a Scotchman
who wanted to sell them. The letter tells the story of
his fall.
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "Gyfforde Leake, Rec. 2
Julii 1606". 2 leaves. H
5952. 1606 Petition from John Norreis and Richard Wenman, knights, and
5 June William Bowlton, gentlemen, to the King, that the validity
of the will of the late Sir Edward Norreis might be tried
as the case had been pending a long time in the Star Chamber.
Noted: "Oure pleasure is that the Lo. Chancellor appoynte this
Cause to be hearde and determined accordinge as is peticoned:
sometymes this nexte terme without delaye that we be noe more
troubled wth yt excepte he knowe iuste cause to the contrarye".
(Signed) James R. H
5953. 1606 Recognizance of John Clarke, Michael Alexander and Stephen
11 Oct. Hosier for the appearance of the first named before Lord
Chancellor Ellesmere.
2 leaves. H
5954. 1606 Bond by William Clarke to appear before Lord Chancellor Elles-
-mere.
2 leaves. H

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

5955. 1607
29 July Interrogatories and Depositions thereto by Francis Stewart,
second son of the Earl of Murray as to one Anne Gunter said
to be possessed.
Signed by the Deponent, Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and Sir Henry
Hobarte. Parchment.
5956. 1606-8 Libel against the Ecclesiastical officers of the Diocese of
Peterborough and the Knights Justices of the County of North-
ampton. A Breviate of confessions of numerous defendants
in an action brought by John Lambe, one of the proctors of
the Diocese, against Edmond Wheatley and others. The con-
fessions relate solely to the circulation of the libel. Its
nature is not indicated.
Notes in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting.
5957. 1608 The Mayor and Commonalty of London, The Governors of St Barth-
olomew's Hospital, and Alphonse Iremonger v. Richard Hunter,
George Mowse and Mary, his wife, and Henry Cartwright, con-
cerning the brewhouse and part of the gate-house of the
Friary of Greyfriars.
2 leaves.
5958. 1610 Rough draft of an order by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for the
parties to appear, and in the meantime to be of good behav-
-yor. Ralph Reppin and others.
5959. Letter from Sir James Creighton to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
It is false that he means to disregard the decree of the
court, but gives reasons for his delay. Is shortly coming
to submit himself to it.
"Recd 29 November 1611". Holograph. 2 leaves.
5960. 1610 John Wilson, Thomas Eves and Oliver Eves v. Ann Smith, Walter
Halleley, Thomas Seales and Edward Roberts. Suit as to
copyholds in Stokenheath als Stepneth (Stepney), Midd:
Decree.
4 leaves.
5961. Shuter v. Shuter. Concerning the forging of John Shuter's
Will. The defendants got the deceased to make profitless
leases of his property to them when he was 106 years old, &
left him to want. They got him to make a Will when he was
incompetent. He died at 115.
2 sheets.

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

5962. 1614
18 Aug. Letter from the King to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, having form-
-erly desired that Robert Wulverston who is concerned in a
case in Chancery might have "so much favor shewed him as
wth equitie might stand", this is to require that he may not
be urged to anything till next term and then a certain day
given him.
In this case King James had been misled by Wulverston's
aiding the Court Party in Parliament to support him in a
cause he had in Chancery. As Wulverston was unscrupulous
and impudent, the interference led the King rather far.
Signed "James R". Endorsed "Rec. 23 Aug. 1614. His Maty signifies
his pleasure in the Cause Inter Skyllicorne et Woolfreston". 2 leaves.
Collier 864
5963. 1614
25 Oct. Letter from Sir Thomas Lake signifying the King's pleasure
concerning Mr Robert Wolferston, who, though having the
King's countenance, could get no counsel to take up his
cause.
Seal. 2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.465).
5964. 1614
17 Nov. Notes of a suit Skillicorne v. Wolferston, concerning a mort-
-gage and fraudulent deeds.
An Injunction was granted against Wolferston, who had, by
a usurious transaction and fraudulent deeds got possession
of the Plaintiff's lands.
2 sheets. Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, "John Skyllicorne
con Robtm Woluerston & als ejusdem Farinae &c."
5965. Undated Do. Do. Do.
Partly in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting. 2 leaves.
5966. " Answer to Robert Wolfreston's petition.
2 leaves.
5967. 1614
21 Dec. The petition of Robert Wolferston to the King for a commission
to enquire into his cause.
2 leaves.
5968. " Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's answer to Wolferston's petition.
A most worthy & dignified reply which gives it to be un-
-derstood that there was some talk of the reviewing of De-
-crees in Chancery.
2 leaves.

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

5969. -- Letter from Raphe Winwood (to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere). Asks
25 Dec. that one Wolverston's petition to his Lordship may be sent
him, in order that he may be able to charge Wolverston to
appear before the Lords as he has been commanded to do.
Dated "Whithall, Chrystmas Day".
5970. 1614 Letter from Lady Alice Bacon, wife of Sir Francis Bacon, touch-
23 Nov. -ing her husband's suit in the Chancerye.
5971. Notes of the attempts made by the Lord Coke to force the Grand
& Jury to find two bills of indictment of Praemunire at the
5972. King's Bench, preferred by Richard Glanville and William
Allen, respectively.
Directed against the Lord Chancellor, then thought to be
dying, because the Chancery had intervened after proceed-
-ings at law. An account of the proceedings and a note of
witnesses prepared by the first Earl of Bridgewater. The
concluding words are:-
"Theis things were thus handeled in the Kings Benche
the laste day of the Terme when the Lord Chancelor was
supposed to be deade or past all hope of Recouerye.
Whether this were humane charitable or Christian
dealing against a Lord Chancelor that hadde seruede so
long in that place, and then laye in such extremitye att
the mercye of Gode, All Christians may consider".
2 leaves and a slip.
5973. 1616 Proofs of the proceedings the last days of Hilary Term.
Notes in the difference between Sir Edward Coke and Lord Chan-
-cellor Ellesmere as to jurisdiction.
The paper is headed "Concerning the proceedinges in the
Bills of Premunire".
5974. 1616 Petition of Sir John Lepton to the King. Complains of the
proceedings of Sir Edwin Sands and Sir James Perrot, in re-
-spect of a debt and a judgment obtained at Common Law con-
-trary to equity, & asks that the Lord Chancellor may be
directed to summon the parties before him or to issue an
Injunction to redress the wrong.
(See also No. 385).
5975. 1614 Petition of Sir Richard Champernowne that a suit in Chancery
which has been in progress for nine years past may be brought
to a determination, having been lately fully heard.
Noted by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "Delivered vnto me 4 Nov. 1614
by Mr H. Syk of the Bedchambre".
* (See page 1 of Index).
- Suitable for
to B.?*
- Gibb
nc*

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXXII. Legal Proceedings, &c. (Continued)

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

5976. 1614 Champernown v. Wakeman and others. Abstract of the cause, respecting the Manor of Lyndhurst and the Will of the Earl of Devon. Charges of undue influence and fraud. 11 brief sheets. H
5977. 1616 Letter from Robert Naunton (to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere).
19 Aug. His Majesty having received many petitions from Sir Richard Champernown is of the opinion that further suspension of so notorious and important a cause will make more scandal than any judgment either way May not his Lordship decree the cause himself or with certain suggested Assistants. The parties should be subpoenaed before next rent day or a sequestration may perhaps be made of the mean profits of the lands in question untill the cause shall receive a final determination.
From the Court at Holmby. H
5978. 1616 Warrant to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere authorising him to call to his aid the Chief Justice of the Bench in the cause pending between Sir Richard Champernown and the heirs of the late Earl of Devonshire, "w^{ch} could not be so long as our late Chief Justice (Sir Edward Coke) who was one of the Assessors stood vpon his removeall from that place".
Signed "James R." 2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 483). H
5979. 1616 Breviat of the evidence against the Earl of Somerset, in the matter of poisoning Sir Thomas Overbury.
13 May 15 leaves. H
5980. 1615 Account of the execution of Sir Jarvis Elwies on Tower Hill. He was Lieutenant of the Tower at the time of Sir Thomas Overbury's murder and implicated in the crime.
Nov. 6 leaves. H
5981. 1616 William Every v. Henry Roswell, concerning the manors of Carswell, Stapleton, Lymington and Alforde. Statement of the case.
The Defendant was committed to the Fleet for contempt. A paper is attached authorizing the discharge of the defendant to attend his other busines & affayres on giving sufficient securitye to yield himself prisoner againe to the Warden of the ffleete the first day of the next terme.
The paper justifies the Defendant's committal & the Decree against him. He was perhaps released through the intercession of powerful friends.
4 leaves. H

Official Papers.

XXXII. Legal Proceedings, &c. (Continued)

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

5982. 1618 John Floyde v. Harnage Strathleigh and Thomas Taylor, concern-
-ing the manor of Staunton Gabrielles, co. Dorset. Orders
and Demurrer. *Stand on 3. Gabriel*
5 brief sheets.
- 35/C/49
5985. 5985. On the descent of the Barony of Abergevenny. "Whether the
Baronie of Burgauenny with the title and dignitie bee de-
-scended vnto the ladie being the daughter and heire of the
honorable Henry Neuill the late Barron of Abergauenny or
vnto the special heire male vnto whome the Castle of Aber-
-gauenny being aunciently the head of that Baronie is discen-
-ded".
A folio volume, bound in vellum. "William Rauenscrofte" - on fly-
leaf. 70 leaves.
5984. Pedigrees of the lords of Abergavenny.
3 sheets.
5985. Papers relating to the title of Edward Nevill to the barony
of Abergavenny.
8 sheets fastened together.
5986. Rd. Aldworthe v. Richd Raddishe John Wythens, Wyrddnam and Hugh
Hyde. The tithes of the Lordship of Westlokage in the
parish of Wantinge (or Wantage). Abstracts of the Bill,
Answers, Replication the Parliament's title, & the rights
of the Vicars of Wantage.
3 sheets.
5987. Petition of the Lady Allott, Widow, to the Lord Keeper Puckering
against Robert Cobb for a debt for goods sold & delivered.
2 leaves.
5988. 1594 Letter from Ro: Mellysh to Morgan Coleman, about Robert Cobb's
11 July debt to Lady Allott his mother, offering time for payment.
Woodstreet.
5989. Account of a suit between Elizabeth Arscot, widow, plaintiff,
on behalf of Roseclerc Arscot, her son, an infant, and John
Hender and John Moleen, defendants, touching the will of the
plaintiff's husband. The charge is forgery and other
crimes.
With notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXXII. Legal Proceedings, &c. (Continued)

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

5990. Robert Ashbrooke v. William Woodward. Report of proceedings. An Action for a small debt due to a simple man who had been deluded. The defendant stood in contempt and the Court thought that he should be committed.
2 leaves. H
5991. John Aubrey v. Hugh George. Concerning the plaintiff's legacy by his father's will. Report of proceedings against the Executor; Examinations of Referees; hearing before the Archbishop of Canterbury; Orders of the Court of Chancery; Committal of the Defendant for refusing to pay the sum found to be due and Report of his continued contumacy. H
5992. 1589 Draft Bill appointing John Hedland Carpenter at the Tower of London. 28 Oct. H
5993. Statement of the Cause between the Companye of ffrench mer- chants and the Companye of Vintners.
2 leaves. H
5994. (2 Eliz) Note of the term of a Lease to the Earl of Leicester. H
5995. (2 Eliz) Note of a Conveyance by Thomas Watts Prebendarie of the Prebend commonly called Tottenhall als Tottenham Courte within the Cathedrall Church of St. Pauls London of the Prebend Manor and Lordship of Tottenham als Tottenham Courte. 26 June H
5996. (29 Eliz) Conveyance from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and Elizabeth his wife to Hugh Cholmondley Esq. of a messuage and garden (2 acres) in Islington and the wainscotting in the garden. (Personal). 22 June H
5997. John Warren Plaintiff and John Smyth Defendant. Dispute about a messuage in St. Buttalls without Aldgate. Findings of the Jury in a trial before the Lord Chief Justice and note of the bringing of a Writ of Error into the Exchequer Chamber. H

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

5998. (7 Jas.I) Copy Grant to Thomas Dno Knyvett and Edmund Dowbleday of the
28 Nov. Office Custodis Cambij et monete et Cunagii auri et
argenti infra Turrim London. H
5999. Copy Inquisition as to property at Whitefriars London.
Docquett. H
6000. Warrant authorizing Sir Hy. Mildmay and Sir Hugh Hammersley
for the managing of lotteries to be erected by Michael
Parker and Everard Maynwaringe for the raising of money for
an aqueduct to bring water to London.
2 leaves. H
6001. Briefe of an Act of Parliament for the relife of the orphans H
&
6002. of the Citty of London. (Subsequent to 1666).
6003. Petitions of George Bassitt for staying of proceedings for debt
commenced against him by Ryce Sutton and Robert Warner.
An Action at Common Law had been commenced against Bassitt.
He had petitioned Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and the lords of
the Privy Council. The Lord Chancellor had desired the
Master of Requests to hear the Cause in the Court of Re-
quests. Bassitt had notwithstanding been arrested.
Delate Perhaps an incident in the long struggle between the Courts
of Law and Equity, which came to a head in Lord Chancellor
Ellesmere's time.
2 leaves.
6004. Petition from one Edward Bate to Lord K. Puckering, asking that
one Morgan Colman (a servant of his Lordship) may be com-
pelled to pay £5 he owes him. Says he has been foure
severall times taken by the Dunkirkers and lost all his
goods, &c.
2 leaves. Endorsed with draft petition. H
6005. An account by Colman of his case. The debt had arisen over
a transaction in pork sold to Colman for the use of the
Army under Lord Willoughby in France, which had turned out
to be bad.
This is evidently Colman's draft defence.
On a leaf fastened between the two leaves of 6004. Endorsed
"Touching Betts - My Answer to Batts". H

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

6006. Petition of Margerie Biwaters, widow, to Puckering, Lord Keeper, against Thomas Barham, Guardian of one William Conney.
The dispute arose out of a Marriage Settlement and had been before Bromley and Hatton when they held the office of Lord Keeper.
2 leaves.
6007. Copy of a fine levied in the above matter by Mr^s Bowater's deceased husband.
2 leaves.
6008. The Petition of Thomas Blande to the Queen, praying that the offices of collector of the revenues of the late monasteries of St. Oswald's, and of Pomfrette, in Yorkshire, which he now holds, may be granted to him for life.
Noted:- "Her Maty having perused the suggestions alledged in this Supplication, commaunded the same to be further considered of by the L. Treasurer or by Mr Chauncelor of the Exchequer. And in case they or eyther of them thought the same convenient for her Maty service, to cause a boke to be drawn thereafter, ready for her Maty to signe at her good will and pleasure.
J. Herbert."
2 leaves.
6009. Petition of Roger Bouthe, prisoner in the Fleet, about annuities granted by Sir Thomas Gresham to John Markham, that he may be set at liberty.
2 leaves.
6010. Petition of Thomas Bradley to Puckering, Lord Keeper, against Francis Lathbury, indebted to him and about to leave the Country and live "of such money as he hath fraudulently gotten of the Orator and diuers other honest men"
2 leaves.
6011. Petition of Thomas Bucknall to Puckering, Lord Keeper, against Roger Reynolds, parson, of Stoke, in Staffordshire, concerning tithes deteyned by Reynolds while Bucknall was serving as a soldier in Ireland and the Low Countries.
2 leaves.
6012. Petition of Thomas Bynde against Henry Palmer, his co-partner, in respect of a debt. The Petitioner says that he has no remedy at the Common Law & asks leave to proceed by Bill and Answer.
2 leaves.

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

6013. *Earl* Duke of Southampton v. Bishop of Coventry. Sir Henry Wood's Estate.
Earl Sir Henry gave his estate to his daughter who married the Duke of Southampton and died without issue male. The Bishop was in possession as brother of the Settler. The property was claimed by the Duke as a Trust.
Earl This seems to be a Report of a Trial before a Committee who reported that they saw no cause why the Bishop should be obliged to waive his privilege.
5 leaves.
6014. Petition of John Coombes, Stationer, to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, complaining that his master refuses his freedom after apprenticeship.
2 leaves.
6015. Undated "The Case for the Manor of Tottenhall alias Tottenhull in the Countie of Chester". The grant of this manor by Edward VI to Sir Richard Cotton, in exchange for the Abbey of Borne and other lands in Lincolnshire, is said to be invalid.
2 leaves. See No. 5995.
6016. Undated Account of a suit for debt between Thomas Cranwell, plaintiff, and William Astrey, defendant, concerning a bond, wrongly enforced at law for a double payment. Relief given in Chancery.
2 leaves.
6017. *[H.R. 5 CHANCERY I]* Notes on a suit, the Attorney General v. Walter Long, esq.
The defendant, being sheriff of Wiltshire and bound by his oath to reside in that county, has caused himself to be elected member of Parliament for Bath.
6018. Sir Henry Hobart, H.M. Attorney v. Sir Sigismund Zinzan, defendant, concerning the ill-treatment of an officer who served the defendant with a process for libel against Sir Francis Drake, as Justice of the Peace. A Statement of the Case for the Star Chamber.
6019. Note of the reasons exhibited on behalf of the Queen to the Lord Keeper and other judges called into the Chancery by the Lord Keeper in the Cause between Her Majesty & William Kircham and the purchasers of lands fraudulently obtained from Her Majesty by Kircham. The lands were the manor of Aylington or Ailton, Acreman's lands, Northamptonshire, manor of Warrington, Manors of Chesworth & Sedgwick, the two parks & the forest of St. Leonard and the manor of Northborne.
3 leaves.

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

6020. 1592 Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and Sir Edward Coke to
19 June Lord Burghley. They have examined William Kirkham in the
Fleet, who protested that no others were concerned in his
offence, but the whole guilt rests on him.
Holograph by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, signed by both. 2 leaves.
See No. 6019.
6021. (temp. The Crown v. Pagett. Extract from Plea Roll. Concerning the
Eliz) affairs and property of Thomas Lord Pagett, after his decease.
22 brief sheets.
6022. Osmond Dove and the Crown v. Edward Jones. "Exceptions in
arreaste of Judgement", in the case of a debt secured on
land.
2 brief sheets.
6023. Petition of William Dowgle of Edmonton against Michael Wade, as
to the manor of Lydeard Millicent, co. Wilts and an assault
on his servant in connection with an Order for possession
served on Wade, as he sayth a supposed husband of Edeth Best
who hath iij husbandes nowe lyvinge sufficientlie knowen.
2 leaves.
6024. John Dullingham rector of Honington, Suffolk, v. Thomas Kygh-
-leye and Thomasina, his wife, executors of the will of
Thomas Aldham, late proprietor of the church of Sapstone
in Suffolk. A suit as to tithes.
6025. Petition of John Evans, one of the yeomen waiters to the Queen,
- to Sir John Puckeringe, Lord Keeper, against John Croft, one
6028 of Sir John's cooks, for payment of debt. With accounts &
notes of payments.
6029. Petition of John Foster, concerning a messuage in New Acleford,
co. Southampton.
2 leaves.
6030. Petition of Captain Henry Foulkes to the Privy Council for fur-
-ther leave of absence to recover of his mames and hurts
received in her Maties service.

Miscellaneous. (Continued).

6031. Paper relating to a suit between Edward Fytton, esq. plaintiff, and the Earl of Derby, Sir George Booth, Sir Edm. Trafford and Thomas Ireland, esq., defendants, relating to purchases and leases of property from the Earl of Derby to his detriment. H
6032. A Part of the foregoing - No. 6031. H
6033. An account of Mr Ireland's deceiving of the Earl of Derby. H
6034. Note of a seeming explanation and submission - possibly by Mr Ireland. H
6035. A Statement of the transactions of Mr Ireland with the Earl of Derby - Fitton and others - ending with a note:- H
The Queene is deceived
By this you " Earle " "
may see " Countesse " " if the Release be
Fitton & his wyfe" good
There is a forgerie if the Release be nought.
6036. Notes on the above case in the handwriting of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. H
2 leaves.
6037. Gascoign v. Harvy and Franklin. "Motives for the Decree". H
A story of a fraud upon a married woman by a Trustee & Counsel. Certified by a Registrar.
Signed "Fra: Moore".
6038. Hall v. Hele. Notes on a suit concerning bonds given to Hele and oppressive dealings thereon. H
2 leaves.
6039. Suit between Percival Hassall, pelterer and citizen of London, and John Palmer, the same. Plea of Debt. H
35 brief sheets.

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

6040. Hugh Hopkins v. Sir Edward Kynaston. As to a lease of premises in the Lordship of Ellesmere in Shropshire.
6 leaves.
6041. John Hughes et uxor v. W^m. Jones.
Elen Wynne, daughter of John Wynne and Marg^t his Wife, had been contracted in marriage to a son of W^m. Jones.
John Wynne died and Elen was committed to the custody of Jones. Margaret married John Hughes, and, with him, sought to have again the custody and wardship of Elen Wynne.
The paper recounts how the suit had been several times dismissed.
6042. "The Case of the Lady Jermy". Jermy v. Styward.
Lady Jermy was interested in lands belonging to the Styward family and was dissatisfied with a decree in Chancery thereon.
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "Jermye v. Styward. Bylle in Parliament to reverse a decree".
6043. A note of Interrogatories and Answers as to portions left by Humfrey Hales to his daughters Margaret, Marie, Elizabeth and Abigail and the charge of the same by their brother Sir James Hales on the Mannor of Greate Charter in Kent held by lease of the Deane and Chapter of Christ Church in Kent and of the misdoings of Sir Richard Lee (Hale's Executor) in connection therewith and of a Lease made by the Dean and Chapter in favor of the Petitioners.
2 leaves. See No.
6044. The Case of Colonel McDonnell taken prisoner in France for duelling and committed to a French Ship for exile. The French Ship was taken by an English Captain (Peddar) & any Englishmen serving on board treated as pirates. Colonel McDonnell's case was reserved, but he had been 8 years in Newgate and now petitioned for release.
2 leaves.
6045. Verdict and Case concerning the manors of Dale and Sale.
Mallett v. Brett.
6 brief sheets.
6046. Petition of John Marcelline to Puckering, Lord Keeper, for the living of Laiham, Suffolk, which the present holder is willing to exchange with him.
2 leaves.

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

6047. Petition of Thomas Martyn of London, merchant, about the hearing of a suit brought against him by his brother, Nicholas Martyn for the production of writings evidences or accompts. H
6048. Papers relating to the case of John Mayne, plaintiff, v. Arthur Mayne, defendant, in the Court of Wards, as to property at Halden in Kent. H
5 brief sheets.
6049. (14 Eliz.) Case between John Middleton and the Crown, plaintiffs, against Stephen Slamy of London, skinner. H
Relates to the manors of Ulcombe, Grenewaye, Rydden, and Harkilton, a moiety of the Manor of Harrietshaye &c., and is apparently a prosecution on some usurious transaction.
There is an indictment or Information, a Verdict, a Judgment and Exceptions. *Exchequer, quitam information for usury. 148.*
6 leaves.
6050. Petition of Jane Mitforth, widow, to Sir John Puckering, Lord Keeper, against James Avery, for stay of a suit against her for a debt of £60 owed by her husband. She had paid more than the Inuentorie amounted to by £122 and obtained an Injunction for the Stay of the Action. Notwithstanding she had been taken in execution to the vtter vndoinge of herself and her 7 children. She prays the Chancellor to take such order with her creditor as that she may be relieued. H
2 leaves.
6051. 1594 Letter from Thomas Hunt to Mr. Colmer. H
14 July
* (See page 1 of Index)
6052. Note of the above case. H
Avery the creditor had been committed for contempt & the Note ends thus:- She hath 7 children and is lyke to remayne in prison perpetuall if my lord release him before he hath taken some order with her.
2 leaves.
6053. Petition of Edmond Moore, draper, of London, to Puckering Lord Keeper, for reduction of his assessment. H
With a draft letter on the inner leaf, apparently from the Keeper to the Assessors.
2 leaves.

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

6054. Transferred to No. 9985^a. H
6055. Robert Nanton v. Robert Chester. Petition, answer, report and
6056. summary of cause. Concerning the management of the plain- H
6057. -tiff's estate, left in trust during his absence from Eng-
6058. -land.
2 leaves each.
6059. Daniel Neild v. Peter Dutton. Charges of interfering with the H
execution of a Decree of the Court and cozening of the
Plaintiff.
2 brief sheets.
6060. Petition of John Olyver, collier, to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, H
concerning a purchase of "foure harthes of coales" and the
payment therefor.
2 leaves.
6061. 1601. The state of the Cause between Pagitt and Lane. An intricate H
Case of purchase of land and the setting up of various claims
which were upset in Chancery.
2 leaves
6062. Petition of Edward Price against Susan Radcliffe. Libel and H
defamation.
2 leaves.
6063. Arthur Quarles v. William Haines, Nicholas Michell and Edmund H
Haines. A Suit respecting the Manor of Much Hadham. The
Defendants were charged in various ways with forgery, perjury
and subornation of perjury.
2 brief sheets - one torn.
6064. Thomas Rand, Master of the Hospital of the Spittle v. Sir Wil- H
-liam Wraie, concerning the pulling down of a Chapel.
The defendant claimed the Hospital as purchased from Queen
Elizabeth as concealed lands.
2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXXII. Legal Proceedings, &c. (Continued)

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

6065. Elizabeth Robertson v. the Lady Stallenge. Note of their father's divorce (the cause of the suit) and of a commission to determine the case.
The parties were daughters of one Kenn by his first and third wives - the first having been divorced by him after 9 or 10 years of marriage, because he was "not of the years of consent" when he married her.
2 leaves.
6066. Copy Petition of Thomas Robertson to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as to the passing of the Commission last named, of which the Lord Chancellor had made stay, with a Note added:-
"I desire to be informed by Mr Attorney and the 3 learned Judges named in this Comission, whether y^t may be warranted by the Co^{en} lawe, or by anie authenticke Recorde or precedent. And whether it will not be a newe example full of dainger and inconvenyence, in point of descent of Inheritance and therefore not fytt to be begunne in the tyme of his sacred Matye".
Vera Copia. T.E.C.
2 leaves.
6067. The same case. Extract as to the hearing of cases.
2 leaves.
6068. William Partridge v. Henry Poole. Relates to a battery and assault.
6 brief sheets.
6069. Petition of William Salter to Puckering, Lord Keeper, against a decree in a suit between one Haddon and himself, concerning the application of mortgage moneys.
2 leaves.
6070. Papers relating to a lease of property belonging to the Savoy Hospital.
39 brief sheets.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXXII. Legal Proceedings, &c. (Continued)

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

6071. ^[Antes 1596-1603.] Petition of Elizabeth Shaw to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere against H.M. purveyor, who took all her fowls, "by reason whereof she could not serve your lordship at Purfeild, your Steward sending for them" - the Purveyor paying nothing for them, and larks being worth 2/- a dozen. ^{Kpi. 1596-1603}
The parcels and the names of those who took them (2 miles out of Towne) are given.
Mallards 2 dozen & eight.
Teales 12.
Partridge 3.
Capons 2.
Plovers 3 dozen & 9
Woodcocks 5.
Blackbirds 22.
Larks 44 dozen.
2 leaves.
6072. Three other papers as to the taking of fowls by the Purveyor 10
6073. miles from London. H
6074.
6075. Another Petition of Elizabeth Shaw as to the same sort of pur-
-veying, with a note of fowls taken, and some memoranda as H
to Statutes.
2 leaves.
6076. A paper marked Travers of (the Castle and Manor of) Wharlton, H
consisting of an Inquisitio post mortem Jacobi Strangwaies.
68 brief sheets.
6077. Darcie (& Ratcliffe) Pedigree. Connected with the foregoing. H
6078. Petition of Richard Sowthwell to Puckering, Lord Keeper, against
Thomas Horsey, for payment by one of his Creditors.
Sowthwell says he has been imprisoned in the Fleet because H
of being surety for other men's debts beyond his ability to
pay, and has become an outlaw and unable to recover debts
due to him.
2 leaves.

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

6079.

Standen v. Bullocke. "Standen's title to Bullocke's lands. Will^m Bullocks pretended tytle against Standen - William Bullock's vexacons - William Bullocke's uniuste imputacons" Thomas Bullock a debtor to the Queen and others sold his lands to pay the debts. Mr Standen of the Chancery was the Purchaser. Thomas Bullock died soon afterwards and his brother & heir, William Bullock, produced a fraudulent Conveyance or Settlement made by Thomas Bullock before the Sale to Mr Standen and made many attempts to upset Mr Standen's title, and insinuated that he had not had justice from the Court of Star Chamber and the Lord Chancellor.

This paper is a Report on the whole matter, and ends thus:-

"By all w^{ch} is manyfest that Will^m Bullock forgetteth himself, walketh he knows not where, and would have he cannot tell what excepte it be infynitely to be troublesome".

6 leaves.

6080. 6 Jas I

Sunderland and others v. Samuel Saltonstall, knight.

Report of processes against defendants, shewing the Administration of Justice.

First a Writ for execution of a Decree was served by hanging it on Defendant's doore, violence being offered an Attachment was issued and a Proclamation. On its being returned, Sir Samuel desired to have his apparaunce entered to avoyde arrest and proclamation, which by mistake being entered he, thinking he was then secure, walked abroad. So that to deal surely with him the Plaintiff caused the writ to be served upon his person, and Affidavit being made thereof, a newe Attachment went against him, but, perceiving that he kept close again whereupon a non est inventus returned a proclamation yssued against him. Then the Lord Chancellor being informed of his wilfull disobedyence did award a Serieaunt at Armes against him. Sir Samuel was then ordered to stay his Bill in the Star Chamber for a supposed ryott in hanging the first writ on his door. The Serjeant at Arms endeavoring to arrest Sir Samuel was much abused by the lady his Wieff and his servants. Therevppon a Comysion to the Sheriffe of London was awarded for their better helpe therein but being late at night before the Comysion came, he escaped them all early in the morning and could not after be heard of. After which he was called to the Councell table and was comytted to the ffleete.

2 leaves.

6081.

Petition of Edmund Themylthorpe against Henry Doily regarding leases of the manor of Almoners, of the parsonage of Worthstead and of the manor of the Abbott of St. Bennett's or the Bishop's manor in Worthstead.

The Complaint is that Doily refuses to perform his own offer and "your Lordship's Decree thereupon".

2 leaves.

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

6082. Petition of Roger ^{Tipton} Tipton to Puckering, Lord Keeper, against the oppression of Mr Parker.
Endorsed "His Lp. will not be troubled herewith". 2 leaves.
6083. Tho. Took v. Sir Robert Atkinson, Chief Baron.
Appeal from a decree of the Exchequer, relating to a mortgage of houses in Castle Yard, Holborn - a question of Accounts in a guardianship.
2 leaves.
6084. Bill of Complaint of Thomas Venables of Kynderton against Thomas Harrys, serjeant-at-law, concerning the manor of Blakesware, and lands in Ware, Wydforde and Thundridge, co. Hertford.
28 brief sheets.
6085. Account of a suit between Peter Venibles, esq., and William Shenton, vicar of Rotherston, plaintiffs, and the Dean and Chapter of Christchurch, Oxon., and others, defendants, concerning the Parsonage of Rotherston.
9 brief sheets.
6086. Richard Ward v. Thomas Pyner, John Cottnell, Roger Glenester & others, concerning Pytchthorne manor. Replication.
11 brief sheets.
6087. Richard Warde v. Sir William Dormer and others, as to manors in Pitchthorne. Rejoinder.
7 brief sheets.
6088. Petition of John Watson to Puckering, Lord Keeper, against John Topley, who refuses to accept an agreed composition, & asking that he may be summoned before the Lord Keeper &c.
Endorsed "Let the parties be sent for". - "J. Puckering". 2 leaves.
6089. Petition of Andrew White, concerning a suit with John Itchingham for the Abbey of Donbrodye in Ireland, in which an unusual course of tryal has been revived there by way of Commission before the Lord Chancellor & other Commissioners there.
2 leaves.

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

6090. Petition of Thomas White of London, joyner, to Puckering, Lord Keeper, for bail. Fined £100 in the Star Chamber.
2 leaves.
6091. Answers to certain allegations against the Commission of the Peace at New Windsor, signed by Edw. Hake, one of the said Commission.
The allegations were:-
(a) That the havinge of Justices of the Peace never tyll of late yeres vsed.
(b) That the Comission granted by the late Lord Keeper was by vndue means obteyned and therefore & for the insufficiency of the Towne Justice then was revoked.
(c) That the Comission was not renewed in the time of Sir Thomas Bromley late Lord Chancellor.
(d) That the present Comission is greevous to the Inhabitants thereof who therefore seeke the discharge of the same.
(e) That the Justices of Peace of the Countie doe not thinke it fitte for the Towne.
(f) That the state of the towne is so poore that it vnfitteth so highe a service as is the service of the Comission of the Peace.
(g) That the Towne Justices of the said Comission are men insufficient everie way for so high an authority.
4 brief sheets.
6092. Petition of John Woodcocke to Puckering, Lord Keeper, as to his inability to pay a sum ordered to Richard Woodcocke.
2 leaves.
6093. The demands of Woodhouse with Gawdye's answers thereto. Relates to the purchase of Shipdame Manor, County Norfolk, and the Demands charge Sir Thomas Gawdry and Henrye his son with defalcations and compounding with the Creditors of Woodhowse.
2 leaves.
6094. [3150.2] Katherine Wroote v. Thomas Wigges. Murder of Thomas Wrote, plaintiff's husband. *inadual Robt. Appeal 3/6/17. 22 brief sheets. - award of good delivery roll.*

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

6095. (Temp. Eliz) An Action for a prohibition. On the decease of the Bishop of Durham, the Archbishop of York claimed to be guardian of the Spiritualities of the Dean and Chapter who claimed that they were subject only to their own Bishop or the Queen. The Archbishop appointed a Commissioner and on the resistance of the Dean and Chapter gave a sentence of excommunication against them.
6096. Objections on the behalf of my L. of Yorke against the Deane and Chapter of Dunelm (Durham). Prohibition answered. The paper ends:- "That therefore it resteth & remaineth in the Kinge and his Justices to decide this matter and to awarde a prohibicon to the delegates (of the Archbishop) to staie their proceedings in that behalfe. This is perhaps the opinion of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere or of himself and associated Judges as he has written notes on the papers and he would endeavour to support the Royal Authority.
6097. "Suggestion for prohibition". A draft in the above Case. 56 brief sheets.
6098. Younge v. Younge. Writ of error. 10 brief sheets.
6099. "Mr William's Opinion" on a Case. Stated under initials & relating to land subject to a Mortgage and charges and an Agreement for Marriage.
6100. List of people committed to prison for disobeying proclamations. With Notes. Endorsed "Proclam: Praerog:". In the handwriting of the 1st Earl of Bridgewater. 2 leaves.
6101. "My Case". A Case on the liability of a surety, stated under initials, with an Opinion at the foot signed "R^t Barker, Rob^t Hatton, R. Pepys". 2 leaves.
6102. "Indytements for not comyng to churche". 2 brief sheets.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXXII. Legal Proceedings, &c. (Continued)

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

6103. Notes of a Law Case on assurances severally made by A. and B. - H
father and son.
2 leaves.
6104. "A Lawe Case". H
6105. Surrey. Complaint as to injury to woods, &c. H
2 brief sheets.
- 35/C/50
6106. 6106
Copies of precedents mainly legal documents, one is An Exempli-
-fication of the Auncyent libertyes of the Contie Pal: of H
Chester sette downe by the Judges &c.
Folio. 44 leaves and a loose section of 8 leaves.
[CONTENTS SEE V. 10 OF ORIGINALS - UNDER "DOCUMENTS" P. 26-7]
- 35/B/54
6107. Copy of a book containing a collection of forms of writs, &c.
(? Juris Canonici, &c.)
4to. On parchment. In a 15th century hand. Illuminated
initials. 95 leaves.
- 34/C/49
6108. (1 Hen.8) H
- Mich. Term
6108
6108-38
A Volume containing Copies from PLEA ROLLS as follows:-
EXTRACTS FROM KILWEY'S REPORTS - TEMP. HEN. 7-8.
(f.1) Account of a case concerning the manor of Ditton Val-
-ens which came to the Crown on the attainder of William
Oldale (31 Hen. VI). The King granted it to Jasper Earl
of Pembroke. Humfrey Conyngesby and William Mallom claim
it on the plea that the said Oldale was restored to his
lands.
3 leaves.
6109. (7 Hen.8) H
Trin. Term
(f.3) Report of a council held by the King in Parliament
touching the punishment of the clergy for criminal offences
by the secular power. Speeches by Doctor Standysse,
Doctor Horsey, Chancellor to the Bishop of London, the
Archbishop of York, the King, the Archbishop of Canterbury
3 leaves.
6110. (9 Hen.8) H
Mich. Term
(f.6) Account of the proceedings against Sir John Savage,
sheriff of Worcester, who was indicted for helping two pri-
-soners to escape - also for the murder of John Paunefote.
Arguments of the judges concerning sanctuary.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXXII. Legal Proceedings, &c. (Continued)

6108-38

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

84/6/49-Contd.

6111. (2 Hen.8)
14 Oct. (f.11) Case concerning the lands of the late Richard Bayes, who was hung for felony, 1 Henry VII. Inquisition recited dated 20 May, 23 Henry VII.
The lands are claimed from the Crown by Arthur Kemys and Anne, his wife, who say that they were seised therein at the date of the said Inquisition, and held the lands of Robert Fort and Cecilia, his wife, and that the said Richard Bayes had nothing therein, &c., and call in question the validity of the said Inquisition. The lands are the manors of Harptree Tylly and Ticknam in co. Somerset, and lands in Ticknam.
6112. (9 Hen.8)
Hil. Term (f.12) *The JT in Breh. Chanc.* Opinion of the Enclosures Commission, concerning the King's course of action in distraining.
6113. (11 Hen.8)
Mich. Term (f.12) Case concerning the manor of D. in Devonshire and the wardship of Walter Raleigh, or Rayley, son of Wimond Rayley. The Crown v. Sir Peter Eggecomb.
6114. (14 Hen.8)
Mich. Term (f.13) Counsel's opinion as to the invalidity of an office made after the Earl of Derby's death by which his widow claims the Isle of Man as part of her dower - on account that the Isle of Man is not part of the realm of England.
6115. (1 & 2 Hen.8)
Easter Term (f.13) Decision by the Justices of Oyer and Terminer concerning forcible entry.
6116. (8 Hen.8)
Mich. Term (f.13d) A motion by Baron Blage in the Exchequer Chamber, concerning the King's general pardon.
6117. (6 Hen.8)
Mich. Term (f.14) Case concerning the title of the Duke of Buckingham to the office of Constablenesship of England and the manors of Hartefield, Newnam and Whytenhurst in Gloucestershire appertaining thereto, also to the Castle of Brenles, Penkelley, Canterselley and Alexanderston in Wales, also the manor of Bedminster in Somerset.
- 6118 (22 Hen.7)
Hil. Term. (f.15d) Case between the King as Duke of Lancaster and the Cinque Ports, concerning the jurisdiction in Pevensey; a member of the Cinque Ports, and parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXXII. Legal Proceedings, &c. (Continued)

6108-38

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

64/6/49-Contd.

- | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------|--|---|
| 6119. | (22 Hen.7)
Trin. Term | (f.16 ^d) Case between James Hobart, kt., and Henry Ogan and Katherine, his wife, concerning land not named. | H |
| 6120. | (23 Hen.7)
Trin. Term | (f.17) Case of forcible entry into a close of David Owen at Midhurst in Surrey. | H |
| 6121. | | (f.17 ^d) Question of the jurisdiction of the Piepowder Court in the market at "un vill de Banbury". | H |
| 6122. | (6 Hen.8)
Mich. Term | (f.18) Case concerning the lands of Lord Berkeley. | H |
| 6123. | | (f.18 ^d) Case concerning the title of Edward Lord Hastings to the manor of Ashby de la Zouch, from Jane Lady Bergaueny, who gave it to Humfrey Duke of Gloucester. with remainder to James, Duke of Ormond and the King. | H |
| 6124. | (20 Hen.7)
Trin. Term | (f.19) In the Exchequer Chamber - Case concerning the administration of a testator's goods. | H |
| 6125. | (21 Hen.7)
Mich. Term | (f.20 ^d) Case concerning the condition of an obligation. | H |
| 6126. | (22 Hen.7)
Mich. Term | (f.22) Case concerning the shipping of cloths without custom paid. | H |
| 6127. | (16 Hen.7)
Mich. Term | (f.22) Case as to whether one, Alexander Drake, is still seised in his lands for the term of his life, after having granted them after his decease to the use of his son, John Drake and his heirs. | H |
| 6128. | (24 Hen.7)
Mich. Term | (f.23) Case brought by the King against Edmond Genny for impanelling certain of his servants against the King's Lieutenant. | H |

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXXII. Legal Proceedings, &c. (Continued)

6108-38

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

84/6/49-Contd.

6139. (8 Hen.8) (f.23) A case brought by John at Style about some land. Hil. Term
6140. (6 Hen.8) (f.23d) Case concerning the charging on a sheriff's or es- Mich.Term -cheator's account of lands of wards in the hands of the Crown.
6141. (10 Hen.8) (f.24) Concerning grants by the King of Courts Baron or Mich.Term Courts Leet.
6142. (7 Hen.8) (f.24d) As to the sueing of his livery by an heir to lands Easter Term held of the Duchy of Lancaster.
6143. (7 Hen.8) (f.25) Case brought by Edward, Duke of Buckingham, against Easter Term the Bishop of Winchester and others, executors of the will of the late King (Henry VII) for the restitution of £3000 which he was compelled to pay for his special livery.
6144. (1 Hen.7) (f.25d) Question as to the levying of a fine by the heir of Mich.Term a tenant of the Crown.
6145. (4 Hen.7) (f.26) Concerning the King's title to lands which came into Mich.Term the possession of Richard III on the attainder of James Ormond, kt.
6146. (13 Hen.7) (f.26d) Action for forgery of false deeds against Sir Beau- Mich.Term -champ.
6147. (21 Hen.7) (f.28d) Opinion concerning the levying of a fine by a minor Mich.Term whose wardship has been granted by the King to another, on attaining his majority.
6148. (7 Hen.8) (f.28d) As to the levying of a fine by an heir in the honor Mich.Term of Wallingford.

Nos. 6108 - 6138 are in a folio volume, bound in vellum, consisting of 47 leaves. At each end in the binding is a page of a 14th century Mss. in double columns rubricated (law treatise).

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

34/6/50

A book containing copies of various documents, noted & partly written by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, as follows:-

6139. 6139 (f.1) The Earl of Huntingdon's Conveyance of Lubsthorpe to the Queen for payment of his debts.
6140. (f.2d) A presentation to a benefice by the Queen.
6141. (f.3) Licences of mortmain to the Companies of London.
6142. (f.4) A special proviso in the Queen's grants of concealed lands.
6143. (f.5) A Clause, in royal grants, to dispense with former alienations without licence.
6144. (f.5d) A warrant to the Sheriffs of London to deliver Alex. Bon, attainted of felony.
6145. (f.6-7d) A Licence to transport out of the realm without custom certain merchandises which were brought into this realm and custom paid for the same.
6146. (f.9) A Commission for Survey of the Rebels lands in Ireland.
6147. (f.10) A warrant for Sergeant Gardener for the office of Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench in Ireland.
6148. (f.11) An obligation for the Bishop of W. to the Queen in £2,000.
6149. (f.11d) A warrant for delivery of bullion to Sir C.H.
6150. (f.12) Concessio bonorum proditorum et felonium &c. Comiti Arndelli.
6151. (f.12d) A confirmation to George Smith of the parsonage of Northoppe, with a repeal of all former presentations.
6152. (f.13) A licence to Dr. Lopez for bringing in and selling of anise seeds and sumacke, prohibiting all others, &c. A bond for determining the said licence.
6153. (f.15) A Commission for banishment of Jesuits and seminary priests.
6154. (f.17) A copy of the Lord Treasurer and Sir Walter Mildmay's warrant for granting of her Mates lands.
6155. (f.18-22d) Articles touching the repeopling of the province of Munster, in Ireland.
6156. (f.23) A Commission for dividing of the Seignories and apportioning of the rents in Munster.
6157. (f.24) A Commission for granting licences to transport moneys into Ireland.
6158. (f.25) A Commission for deciding and determining controversies in Monster.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXXII. Legal Proceedings, &c. (Continued)

Miscellaneous. (Continued)

- 34/C/50-Contd.
6159. (f.26) A warrant for passing letters patent under the Great Seal of Ireland to the undertakers of lands in Munster
6160. (f.27d-30) A royal Commission for making of leases.
6161. (f.31-33) The orders set down for respect of homage.
Dated "15 June 1573" and signed by Burghley, Mildmay and others. (Copy).

XXXIII. Miscellaneous Papers, &c.

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS ARE ALL BOUND IN

34/C/5 VOLUME EL6162,

6162. BUT RETAIN THEIR INDIVIDUAL "EL" (f.1)

6206 NUMBERS (6162 TO 6206) FOR CITATION PURPOSES.

A volume containing copies of various documents, in a clerk's hand, as follows:-

EL6162 Epigrams on the state of Spain, that of England at the end of Elizabeth, &c. The following is a copy of the former:-

The Cardinalls solycett all
The Kynge grauntes all
The nobles conffyrme all
The pope determyneth all
The clargie disposethe all
The duke of Medena hopes for all
Alonso receaves all
The Indians mynyster all
The souldyers eate all
The people pay all-The muncks & ffreas consume all
& the divell at lengthe will cary away all. (See page 1 of Index).

6163. EL 6163 (f.1.verso) Prescriptions for medicines and lotions. (See page 1 of Index).
6164. EL 6164 (f.2) A prayer for the Sick, and a prayer by Bishop Ridley.
6165. EL 6165 (f.2 verso) Dissertation of the profitable use of sickness.
6166. (ff.18v.21.v.) "A shorte Chatechisme mad by Mr Cartwryght".
6167. (f.32-33 verso) A Sermon preached by Mr Burton at St. Magnus.
6168. (ff.34-37) A Sermon preached by Mr Chapman at Dedham in Essex.
Signed "Your lovyng frend in Christ Rycharde Parker".
6169. (f.37 verso) "Notes taken out of John Bale upon the Revelation".
6170. (f.43-45 verso) "Notes taken out of Mr Smythe's sermon".
6171. (f.46-47 verso) A letter from Mr Bradford to Mrs Browen.
Do. do. to "a faythful woman in her heavynes and trowble".

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.
 ARE BOUND IN VOL. EL 6162, BUT EACH RETAINS ITS INDIVIDUAL "EL" NUMBER

Official Papers. FOR CITATION PURPOSES.

XXXIII. Miscellaneous, &c. (Continued)

34/C/5-Contd.

6172. EL 6172 (f.47v-48) A letter from Mr Bradford to Lady Vane. H
6173. EL 6173 (f.28v.) Extracts from Mahomedan manifesto. H
 * (See page 1 of Index)
6174. EL 6174 (f.38) Account of an Apparition seen in the sky at Cockermouth, H
 8 March 1598, sent by Mr Candrey to William Southern, at Rugby.
6175. " The Epitaph on Martin Luther's tomb. H
6176. " Letter from Dr. Chapman to Mr Downyng who is sick. H
6177. (f.52v.) Note of a bond of William Cownde als Adames and William H
 Hare for the payment of their debts. (3 August 1599).
6178. (f.62v) Some prescriptions for deafness, &c, H
 * (See page 1 of Index).
6179. (f.72) A Dialogue between the Vices and an Angel, and some other H
 verses.
 * (See page 1 of Index)
6180. (f.72) A prescription for a cold. H
 * (See page 1 of Index).
6181. (f.72v.) "A Comparyson between fayth and Incrudelyty". H
6182. (f.8a) The Act of the six Articles. (1539) H
6183. (f.82v) A satirical epitaph (on Leicester ?) signed Wa. Ra. H
 It is as follows:-
 here lyes the noble warryor y^t never bludyed sword
 her lyes the noble Courtier y^t never kept his woord
 her lyes his excellency y^t governs all the state
 her lyes the L of L that all y^e world did hate.
 (See page 1 of Index),
6184. (f.9a) A Dissertation on prudence. H
6185. (f.92v.) "Mr Wygynton concernyng his howse and gardens in Showe Lane H
 of the Goldsmythes Rents". A verse.
6186. (f.92v-13) Observations for preachers. H
6187. (f.13-14) Jeremias Bastyngyns. An Exposition, in dialogue form. H

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS ARE ALL TITLED IN THE TIME OF LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

IN EL 6112, BUT EACH RETAINS ITS INDIVIDUAL "EL" NUMBER.

Official Papers.

FOR CITATION PURPOSES.

XXXIII. Miscellaneous Papers (Continued)

34/C/5-Contd.

6188. EL 6188 (f.14^a v.) Some devotional lines.

6189. EL 6189

(f.15^a v.)

{Note on the Wars between the houses of Lancaster & York
An Account of the battle of Newport, 22 June 1600.
Grave Morres Versus the Spanish Cardinal - 22 June 1600

6190. EL 6190

(f.27^o)

"Sweete and suer signes of election especially to those that are brought lowe".

6191. 6191

(f.28^a)

Pedigree of Bishop Bonner.
See also No. 1040.

6192.

(f.30a v.
- 31^a)

List of the archbishoprics of Spain, the yearly revenues of the King of Spain, the Universities in Spain and Portugal, the four principal orders of Spain, the tributary provinces, the Counsels, the number of Dukes, Marquises and Earls, and the population - estimated by a secret survey.

6193.

(f.31a v.
- 32a)

The styles of the King of Spain and the Sultan.
Estimation of the Spanish fleet.

6194.

(f.32 a v.
- 33a v.)

-Musters of the men eligible to serve in the Spanish army in 1587.

6194^a

(f.33a verso) A Note on Zenobia.

6194^b

" "

A Note on the Family of King E.3 of England.

6195.

(f.34a v.
- 36)

Rules drawn up by the chief inhabitants of Sheperidg parva, Sheperidg magna, Farleigh Hill and Didnham (?) in the parish of Swallowfield, co. Wilts. for the orderly government of the parish during the absence of the justices.

6196.

(f.36a v.)

Some historical notes.
Verses headed "Stycheborn's Vearce".
*(See page 1 of Index)

6197.

(f.37^a)

"Twelves principall Comfortes of a troubled soule", by Matthew Wharttoun.

6198.

(f.38^a)

Notes of four sermons preached by Mr Mylward at Uppingham, 27 May 1602, against Papists.

6199.

(f.38a -
39a v.)

Notes of sermons by Mr Dod.

ITEMS EL 6200-EL 6206A, 7200W,
ARE FOUND IN VOL. EL 6162 BUT
EACH RETAINS ITS INDIVIDUAL EL NUMBER FOR CITATION PURPOSES.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXXIII. Miscellaneous Papers (Continued)

34/C/5-Contd.

6200. EL 6200 (f.39^v-43^{av}) Catechism or Dialogue by Mr Burton.

6201. EL 6201 (f.43^{av}) Note of a sermon by Mr Smyth.

6202. EL 6202 (f.44^a) Dialogue between Veretie and Custome.

6203. (f.44^{av}) Notes of sermon by Mr Smyth.

6204. (f.45^a-46^{av}.) List of definitions of theological and other words and phrases.

6205. (f.47^a-50^{av}) A Sermon by Mr John Smyth.

6206. (f.51^a) Do. by Mr Dodd.

6206A. Form of Warrant to Sir Nicholas Bacon for eight free pardons, with a note by Tho. Ravenscrofte that he can find no forms for the general pardon of 1^o Elizabeth "whereof I made yr Lordship a copie".

34/C/51

6206B.

A book containing the following:-

- "The proceeding to a Coronacion" (Order of procession) No.1
- "The names of the highe Commissioners" with a later addition of Thomas Egerton as Lord Keeper No.2.
- "The names of the Lords and others of hir Mates privie Counsell" No.3.
- "The names of all the shires of England & of Wales". No.4.
- "The number of Churches within every shire as they are in the booke of first fruts". No.5.
- "The valuation of the severall livings of all the Bishopps in England wth the tenthes that euery one of them payeth". No.6.
- "Valuacion of the severall deanries in England wth the tenthes that euery one of them payeth". No.7.
- "A note of the Bishopps and howe they are to take place each before or after other". No.8.
- "The names of the priveleged townes in England". No.9.
- "The names of the Custodes Rotulorum in euery shire of England and Wales". No.10.

(Over)

Official Papers.

XXXIII. Miscellaneous Papers (Continued)

- "The names of the Justices of Assize". No.11.
- "The names of all such as are certified into the chequer to be fugitives over the seas contrary to the Statute of a^o 13 E. R^e. Jan. 29. 1596. No.12.
- "The nobilitie of England accordinge to their authorities and degrees". No.13.
- "The placinge of all estates of Nobilitie". No.14.
- "The placinge of greate Officers accordinge to the Acte of Parliam^t made a^o 21 H.8". No.15.
- "Musters taken A^o dni 1574 & 1575". (Schedules) No.16.
- "The names of her mates shippes wth the number of men and furniture requisit for the settinge forthe of the same. (Schedules - includes a Dreadnought). No.17.
- "The names of the fortes and castells alongest the Sea coaste wth the names also of the Captaynes that have the charge of them". No.18.
- "The numbers of men appointed to be trayned in every shire". No.19.
- "The charge of Earwick and other holdes in the East Marches". No.20.
- "The Office of the ordnaunce. June 1578. A^o 20 E.R^e
An Estimate of the remaynes in the said office with the value in ready money of the severall titles ensuinge as well wthin the tower of London as aboard the shippes". No.21.
- "The sondry natures and kindes of ordinaunce shott powder Munitions and abillaments of warre and other furnitures for ordinaunces incident and belonginge to the service thereof". No.22.
- Lists of fees of the following officers:-
Officers of the Courts of Revenue
Officers & Ministers of Justice.
Keepers of houses, parks, forests and chases.
Secretaries, Clarkes posts Currors
Thadmiralty
Thordinaunce
The Armory
Officers at Arms
The Mynte
The Workes
The greate wardrob
The Butlerage of England
The K's. tentes
The Revells
Officers and Ministers of Hawkinge
Officers and Ministers of Huntinge
Musitiens and players
Surgeons, phisicions, apothecaries & astronomers.
The K's. barge
Artificers
Officers and servauntes in housholde
- all called the Table and distributed under the following heads, viz:-
- Officers of the Exchequer No.24.
Officers of the duchie of Lancaster No.25.
The Courte of wards & liveries No.26.

(Over).

6206^e.

now 11733

Letter signed "Ra. Whithande" claiming to be an innocent sufferer, apparently about to die. The paper is rambling and incoherent, and ends:- "He that once in Thraldome was but now in perfect freedome is".

2 leaves. Not addressed. Endorsed "The last seale and the surest seale for a iorney". "Touch me not till my houre come, for I am infected", etc.

6206^f.

now 11735

"Relation of a monster found in the inside of a person dwelling at Little Brickhill, co. Bucks". (Perhaps the account of a cancer).

2 leaves.

6206^g.

now 11736

"Animadversions upon Mr R.O. treatise against witches and witchcraft".

2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXXIII. Miscellaneous Papers (Continued)

The Courte of first fruts and Tenthes	No.27.
Courts of Justice	No.28.
Officers in the Courte	No.29.
The Admiralty	No.30.
The Ordinaunce	No.31.
The Armory	No.32.
Officers at Armes	No.33.
The Mynt	No.34.
The Works	No.35.
The great Wardrobe	No.36.
Butlerage of England	No.37.
The Tenthes	No.38.
The Revells	No.39.
Huntinge	No.40.
Musiciens and players	No.41.
Surgeons, physitions, Apothecaries & Astronomers	No.42.
Bargemen	No.43.
Artificers	No.44.
Officers & servauntes in housholde	No.45.

Forms for, or copies of, various patents, warrants, proclamations, &c.

"Instruccions for Musters" No.120.

Folio vol. bound in vellum, front cover missing. On fly-leaf -

"Johnes". 93 leaves.

6206^C. 1612
8 Oct.

^{V. 120}
Copy letter from the Earl of Rochester to the Earl of Northampton concerning the appointment of the former as Master of the Horse and asking Lord Northampton to contradict certain imputations on his integrity.

(Seems to be copied by the first Earl of Bridgewater).

35/6/1
6206^D.

A volume containing (1) "Catalogus Nobilium siue magnatum Anglie". (2) "Consanguinitas Regis Hispanie" etc.

Folio, vellum binding. 74 leaves. (For a list of the pedigrees contained in this book see No. 1047).

XXXIV. Papers relating to Commissions of Array.

6207. (10 Edw.I) Copy Commission for the "arraying and furnyshing of soulyars".
6 brief sheets.

6208. 1403. Copy of the Commission of Array.
2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

XXXV. Papers relating to Judges, &c.

6209. 1 Edw.VI "A note of various Warrants and Commissions issued to Lord
1 Mary Keepers and others." - so endorsed.
1 Eliz.
6210. (temp. Eliz) Draft Commission to hear suits of prisoners in the Bench.
10 brief sheets.
6211. (1585 Draft Commission for hearing the cases of prisoners in the
14 March) Fleet and the King's Bench.
10 brief sheets.
6212. 1603 Letter of Instructions for a Commission of oyer and terminer
23 Sept. for Cumberland, Westmoreland and Northumberland.
Addressed to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Signed "Suffolke", "Cumber-
-land", "E. Worcester", "Ro. Cecyll", "H.Howard", "E.Wotton", "L.Stan-
-hope". 2 leaves.
6213. 1585 Letter from Lord Burghley to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. "My
6 March Lord Treasurer's letter touching the Commission for the
Prisoners in the King's Bench". Desiring him to revise a
draft Commission sent to Burghley by the Attorney General.
Signed. 2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.111).
See No. 6211.
6214. 1585 Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley, sending
20 March the Commission for prisoners in King's Bench and the Fleet
for the Queen's signature.
Holograph. 2 leaves. See No. 6211.
*(See page 1 of Index).
6215. 1586 Letter from Sir Francis Walsingham to Lord Chancellor Elles-
-mere, concerning a Commission for "reprieving & sending
fellons of hable bodyes who have been condemned to death
to the Galleys for three yeres or longer tyme. The Commis-
-sioners to be any sixe of the Councell of whom the Lord
Chancellor, the Lord Threasorer and the Lord Admirall to
be alwayes one, with reseruacion neuertheless of the right
of appeales in cases accustomed vnto the parties greeved.
The Lord Chancellor is desired to send for the Clerk of
the Crowne and to geve him Instructions for the drawing of
the Comission".
From Greenwich. Signed. 2 leaves. Printed in the Egerton
Papers, p. 116.
6216. 1586 Copy of the Commission referred to in the foregoing.
5 May 8 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

XXXVI. Papers relating to Lollards.

6217.

A Note of Commissions issued and of proceedings in Richard II's reign against heretics, heresies and heretical books and a Note of a Statute 3 R^d 2 Cap. 5 and of the repeal of the same in 1 Edward 6 and its revival 1 & 2 Philip, & Mary Cap. 6 and repeal 1 Eliz and of the needlessness of the repeals and revival because in 6 R^d 2 the Commons prayed that the Statute might be held voyd because it had not received their assent and it was not their intent to be justified or to bind themselves or their successors to the Prelates then their Ancestors were in time past, to which was answered, "Y plest au Roi".

This Statute was never printed and, notwithstanding its passing, several Commissions to the Bishops, Universities, Mayors, Sheriffs &c. were issued for the repression of heresy until the 19th R^d 2.

The Lollards are sometimes named generally in them and conventicles and secret meetings and the following names occur:- John Wickliffe, Nich: Herford, Philip Repyndon John Aston, R^d Taltons, Walter Brut, John Woodwarde, John Bradburne, Fryer HV Crump, Robert Licklade, William Dynett.

6 leaves

6218. (1 HV 5)

Abstract of a Writ to the Sheriffes of London and all the Sheriffes of England to proclaim the forbidding of the preaching or teaching of heresy by any chapleyne of what degree soever.

Abstract of a Writt for the proclamation of rewards for the taking of Sir John Oldcastle.

Note of the judgment on him.

XXXVII. Papers relating to London.

6219.

(a) 5 Aug, 9 Edward I.

Copy of commission from John le Breton, "Custos" of the City of London, to amerce aldermen and others who did not come when summoned by him to do the business of the City.

At Tunbridge.

(b) 29 Dec. 12 Edward II.

Appointment of John Abel, Jordan Moraunt and John de Bousser as justices to enquire into oppressions and abuses practised by sheriffs and other officers.

At York.

(Over).

(c) 9 Edward 2.

Account of the submission to the King of the Mayor & Aldermen of London on account of the breaking down of a wall opposite the gate of the Tower by a mob of citizens. The King's pardon is obtained, on their promising to pay 600 marks and to rebuild the wall at their own expense.

(d) 10 Edward II.

Pardon to Gerard Salueme as escheator citra Trentam & Sheriff of Yorkshire, in return for grant of the manor of Sandhale Yorkshire.

2 leaves.

6220. 1603
14 May

Letter from the Duke of Lenox to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as to the Receavership of London Middlesex &c., for one of Sir HV Bromley's friends. The King is willing, but the Duke hears some other hath obtained the Graunt and asks that it may not passe the great seall till his Maties further pleasure be knownen.

6221. 1606
13 Oct.

Letter from the Lords of the Council to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, directing him to issue a Commission under the Great Seal to the Lords Chief Justice, Lord Chief Baron, Chancellor of the Exchequer and Sir Roger Wilbraham, to determine the controversy between the City and the Tower of London as to their bounds, limits and liberties.

Signed "T. Dorset, Tho. Suffolke, E. Worcester, H. Northampton, Salisbury, F. Mar, T. Bruce, W. Knollys". Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.404.

6222. 1617
24 Oct.

Copy of commission to Sir William Heyrick, William Pennyman, esq., John Wakeman, esq., and Felix Wilson, gentleman, to take an inquisition to ascertain what title the King has in certain lands and tenements in the precincts of White Friars, near Fleet Street, London.

5 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

XXXVIII. Paper relating to Lord Cobham.

6223. 1603
5 Dec. Letter from the Privy Council to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, requiring him to make out "writs of execution" and to send the same hither.
- It appears from an endorsement that they were for the execution of Lord Cobham, Lord Graye and Sir Gryffin Markham.
- Signed by Suffolke, Deuonshyre, Howard, Ro. Cecyll and E. Wotton. Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "Rec^d at Harfelde Tuesday at nine in the mornyng 6 Decembris 1603. For the L.Cobham, L. Graye, Sir Gryffin Markham. By Cutbert Stringfleete". 2 leaves. Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.382.

XXXIX. Papers relating to Sir John Perrott.

6224. 1590
9 July Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley, concerning the examination of Rouland Bullocke, Caddell, and Patricke Conten. Sir Thomas Perrott desires certain writings of Bullocke's to be searched for, "to conferre" with the letters with which Sir John Perrott is charged.
- Holograph. 2 leaves. * (See page 1 of Index).
6225. 1590
16 Oct. Letter from Sir John Popham and Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley, and the Lord Chamberlain & Lord Chancellor, concerning the examination of Sir John Perrott and certifies out of Ireland which he obtained from the Mayor of Waterford. Believe that the plot grew from Sir Nicholas Whyte.
- Holograph by Popham. Signed by both.
6226. 1592
23 June Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley, concerning evidences and writings of Sir Thomas Perrott. Sir John Perrott's must be seized for her Majesty.
- Signed. 2 leaves
6227. 1592
9 Dec. Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley. Has drawn a warrant for the leases of the demesne & farm lands of Denbigh. Mr Fanshaw has sent the evidences which Sir John Perrott left in his custody.
- Holograph. 2 leaves. * (See page 1 of Index).

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XXXIX. Sir John Perrot (Continued)

6228. 1609
20 July Letter to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere not to pass any grant of any of the lands sometime of Sir John Perrot, knt. attained of high treason.
Noted by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "Rec. 21 Julij 1609 hora 11 ante meridiem".
The Grant to Sir James Perrott was sealed 20 Julij circa horam 9 ante meridiem.
Signed "James R." 2 leaves.
6229. 1609
8 Aug. Letter from Roger Wilbraham to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere notifying the Kings gracious allowance of his Lordship's Certificate [or recommendation] and that his "princelie pleasure is the late graunt made to Sir James Perrott vnder the great seale be presentlie delivered to Sir James, and as your lp. hath delt circumspectlie in taking bonds of both parties to abide the order of your lp., the L Treasurer and Chauncelor of the eschequer or anie two of you: so youe are to give directio the same bonds be safelie kept: to be put in execucon as the shalbe iust cause".
From the Court at Bewley. 2 leaves.

XL. Papers relating to Sir Walter Raleigh.

6230. 1603
31 May Privy Seal to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and others to give warning and commandment to Sir Walter Raleigh & Sir Edward Darcy to give up Durham Place to the Bishop of Durham.
Signed "James R." 2 leaves. Printed in the Egerton Papers - p. 376.
6231. 1603
June Letter from Sir Walter Raleigh to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, the Lord Chief Justice and the Attorney General. Protests against the warrant he has received, requiring him to give up Durham House to the Bishop of Durham before 24 June, and to remove nothing without warrant. Thinks that "the poorest artificer in London hath a quarters warninge given hym by his landlord", and that the course taken with him is contrary to "honor, to custome and to civillity".
Endorsed "Rec. 9 Junii 1603". Holograph. Signature damaged.
Printed in the Egerton Papers - p.380.
*(See page 1 of Index).
6232. 1608(?) Letter from Sir Walter Raleigh to Sir Robert Carre.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

XLI. Papers relating to Sir Christopher Hatton.

6233. An account of the affairs of Sir Christopher Hatton and Sir William Hatton made out after the death of the latter. Shews the possessions of Sir Christopher and his indebtedness to the Queen. H
6234. (Temp. Eliz) "The copie of the report delivered to Sir John Fortescue under the hands of Sir John Popham, Chief Justice of England, Christopher Yelverton and Tho. Fleming". Relates to the debts of Sir Christopher Hatton to the Queen and others, and the measures taken to safeguard her Majesty's claim. 4 brief sheets. H
6235. Abstract of the cause between the Lord Chief Justice and Sir Robert Riche, concerning the lands of Sir Christopher Hatton, whose heir general is Sir Robert Riche's wife. 2 leaves. H
6236. Rough draft of a grant to Sir Christopher Hatton of so much of the silver bullion brought into England by Sir Francis Drake as will repay him for goods lost at the sacking of Antwerp by the Spanish. In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting. Endorsed "Grant for Sir X^r Hatton" and "Warrant for Mr. Vice-Chancellor 2500^l bullion" *(See page 1 of Index). H

XLII. Papers relating to the Passing of Bills by immediate Warrant.

6237. 1596 20 May A Warrant to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for restraint of passing Bills, signed by immediate Warrant. Signed "Elizabeth R." Parchment. Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.215. H
6238. 1604 27 Oct. The King's Warrant restraining the passing of Bills by immediate Warrant. Signed "James R." 2 leaves. Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 398. H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

XLIII. Paper relating to the Commission for Sewers.

6239. "The humble petition of John Wattes and John Moore, Aldermen of London, Thomas Cordall, William Cocket and others. Addressed to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Praying that a Commission for Sewers for Lincolnshire, Norfolk and other counties, about to be granted, may be stopped until the petitioners' bill for certain laws relating to sewers has obtained Her Majesty's assent".

XLIV. Paper relating to the Oath of Allegiance.

6240. 1608 Letter to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere requesting him to issue a
26 May Commission to the Mayors and Bailiffs of certain seaports (all named in a Schedule) to administer the Oath of Allegiance to suspected persons coming from beyond the seas. From the Court at Whitehall. Signed by Salisbury, Northampton, Suffolk, Worcester, Wotton and Julius Caesar. 2 leaves. Schedule on the 2nd leaf. Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.423.

XLV. Paper relating to the Sumptuary Laws.

6241. 1597 Proclamation of Queen Elizabeth concerning Apparel.
23 July Signed and sealed. Parchment. Printed in the Egerton Papers, pp. 247-256.

6242. Transferred to No. 6206^A.

6243. Transferred to No. 6206^B.

6244. Transferred to No. 6206^C.

6245. Transferred to No. 6206^D.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

XLVI. Papers relating to Soldiers Arms, &c. in Lancashire.

6246. 1559 List of places - Villa de Manchester with his members, viz:-
4 Jan. Cromsull, Blekley, Harpurhey and Guttereweke & dryvelders,
1577 felisworth, Gorton, Openshaw, Ardwick, Bradforde, Green-
30 Jan. -lawe Hethe, Hulme, Ancotes, Claydon, Moston, Newton, Villa
de Salford cum membris, viz:- Broughton, Carsall, Tetlowe
Parochia de Prestwiche, Villa de prestwyche et Pylkyngton.
At Ormeschurche - Taxation of the Hundrethes in the County
of Lancaster for the making ready of 200 men to serve upon
an houres warning 30th of January 1577.
Details are given of the men to be supplied in every
district and of their furniture - about a third of the men
were pyoners.
Memoranda of men made 1559 and 1577 from Lancashire hun-
-dred for Souldiers.
4 leaves.
6247. 1576 A note of 300 souldiers to be trayned, whereof Salford Hundred
58, and of 200 to be made when Mr Trafford should have gone
into Ireland, whereof Salford Hundred 36.
2 leaves.
6248. 1582 Copy Letter from the Council to the Sheriffe and Justices of
20 June Lancashire, demanding greater vigour in the prosecution of
Recusants of the qualitie of gentlemen and upwards, & ladies
and gentlemen wydowes.
6249. 1582 Copy Letter from the Council requiring 50 souldiers to be
13 Nov. provided from Lancashire for her Majesty's service in
Ireland under the captaincy of Sir Wm. Stanley, with a copy
of the Queen's Order for the same, and details of equipment
and cost.
Details of furnishing and travelling are given, and as to
the clothing of the souldiers who are to be appareled "in
convenient sorte with doblotte and hose & besyde a Cassocke
of motley or some other stronge cloathe of some dark greene
or russett or some other sad colour, one not so light as
blewe and reed as heretofore hathe bene accustomed".
- | | |
|------------------|----------------------|
| Derbie hundredth | 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ men |
| Landesdale " | 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " |
| Salford " | 9 " |
| Blackburne " | 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " |
| Amoundernes " | 7 " |
| Blackburne " | 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " |
- 2 leaves.
6250. A Copy of the foregoing.

Official Papers.

XLVI. Soldiers Arms, &c. (Continued)

6251. 1582
28 Nov. Copy Letter from Richard Holland, Sheriff, to Sir Edmund Traf-
-ford, Sir John Radcliffe, Richard Brereton, Rauffe Asheton,
Robert Worsley and James Asheton, Justices of Peace in the
Hundred of Salford, to meet the Earle of Derby at Ormes-
-churche respecting the supply of souldiers for Ireland.
6252. 1582
10 March Copy Examination of Rd. Lloyd, robbed near Drayton of a box
containing letters and a commission to be delivered to Mr
Puleston.
2 leaves.
6253. 1583
28 August Copy Instructions given by the Queen's General Commissioners
for mustering of horsemen, and for the ordering of breeding
of horses, &c. in all places within the Realme.
The Earl of Derby to receive Certificates for Lancashire.
Not addressed to any one. 2 leaves.
6254. 1583
4 Dec. A copy of "the fifteenthe" taken out of "ane ould president of
Salford Hundrethe"
Worsley: Omnis $11i$ $5s$ $0d$. Deduccions $4s$ $0d$.
Remaindr $11i$ $1s$ $0d$
2 leaves.
6255. 1583
8 Jan. Copy Note of taxation of the Hundreds of Lancashire for the
provision of oxen, &c., for Her Majesty's Household.
- | | | | |
|---------------|------|-----|----|
| Derby Hundred | £36. | 0. | 0. |
| Amoundernes | 16. | 10. | 0. |
| Londesdale | 16. | 10. | 0. |
| Salforde | 16. | 10. | 0. |
| Blackeburne | 16. | 10. | 0. |
| Leylorde | 8. | 0. | 0. |
- Richard Asheton, Christopher Anderton, Roberte Worsley, Roberte
Worsley, Roberte Langton, Thomas Eccleston, Nicholas Banester,
John Bradley, Richard Shirburne, John Byron, John Radecliffe,
Richard Brereton, Richard Holland, William Farington, James
Asheton, Edward Tyldesley. 2 leaves.
6256. (1583)
Copy Summons from Sir John Radecliffe for a Meeting of Justi-
-ces, on March 5th, to consider the levying of 16^1 $10s$ for
the delivery of forty great oxen at her Majesty's pasture
of Creslowe, co. Bucks., which are due from the county of
Lancashire.
6257. 1583
5 March Note of an Agreement of the gentry at Wygane to a yearly pro-
-vision of oxen & other cattle for her Majesty's household.
£5. 16. 8 apportioned to Eccles, Prestwich and Flixton.
2 leaves.

Official Papers.

XLVI. Soldiers Arms, &c. (Continued)

6258. *fac* Note of contributions for discharge of the Hundreth of Salford of provisions for her Majesty's household.
Parish of Eccles, 33^s 8^d.
2 leaves.
6259. 1584 *fac* Copy Letter from the Council to the Justices of Lancaster as to the appointment of the eldest son of Sir Edmund Trafford, as the Captain of the Soldiers for Ireland who are to be ready to march to Chester for embarkation on September 10. With directions as to arms, &c.
On the same paper, a letter from the Council as to the more vigorous prosecution of Recusants, directing that certain men in Ireland suspected of being recusants, as a test of their loyalty, should be ordered to provide by September 15 as many horses for the Queen's service as they are each taxed with.
2 leaves. Damaged by damp.
6260. 1584 *fac* 16 Aug. Copy Order of the Queen to the Justices of Peace for Lancaster for the levying of 200 men in the County of Lancaster for service in Ireland, under the Captaincy of Mr Trafford. With a summary of the men by Hundreds, and a list of the names of those appointed to find light horsemen with a good horse, "a light horseman's staffe, a Jacke, a Burgonet, sleeves of male, a case of pistoletts and a cassocke of suche colour as shalbe hereafter signified", and a scedull of the cost of the arms, armour, &c.
2 leaves.
6261. 1584 *sfac* 11 Jan. Copy Letter from Thomas Preston to the Justices of the Salford Hundred, to order the Constables of Townships to bring appointed soldiers before him at Preston on the 21st inst. for him to make choice of fifty (part of 200 arranged for service in Ireland); to be furnished with weapons, 20 with calyvers, 10 with corsletts and pykes, 10 with bowes and arrowes, and 10 with halberts or good black bylles.
6262. 1585 *fac* 6 Aug. Letter from H. Derby "to his very lovinge frend Richard Brereton requiring him to attende him at Warrington on the 26th of August for a cause there to be made known to him".
Signed.
6263. 1585 *fac* 28 Sept. Letter signed by H. Derby "to my very lovinge frend Richard Brereton esq., requiring his "dymilaunce with his Ryder" to be at Northwich the 20th of October next to be vewed & mustered there".

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XLVI. Soldiers Arms, &c. (Continued)

6264. 1586
10 Feb. Copy Order of the Queen's Council in epistolary form for re-
-fraining from flesh eating in Lent, addressed to the She-
-riffe and Justices of Lancashire and Cheshire.
On the back a letter from H. Derby to the Deputy Lieuten-
-ants and Justices of Cheshire, as to unnecessary assemblies
and watches occasioned by rumours set afoot by seditious
persons, and as to a dearth of corne, &c. recommending their
keeping in the County to quiet affairs and to relieve the
poor, &c.
6265. 1586
17 Feb. Copy Report of Justices ? of Cheshire to (the Council ?), as to
inquisitions that have been held touching the excessive pri-
-ces of corn and grain in Cheshire, and the too great num-
-ber of alehouses. They report a small surplus of corn
in private hands, but say that "the owners thereof for the
most parte ar verie willinge, and offer of themselves to
mayneteyne the marketts and there poorest neighbours uppon
truste and credyte that waunte money or cariage".
Notes on the back made at Northwich the same day as to
lodgers malsters, bakers and brewers.
6266. 1586
26 Feb. Letter from "H. Derby" to the gentry of Bulkley Hundrethe (by
name), including Richard Brereton, to put their armour and
weapons in readiness taking order in like sort with their
tenants and followers in view of "the preparacion in sundrie
partes beyond the seas of forraigne forces to invade this
Realme".
Signed. 2 leaves.
6267. Copy of the foregoing, but not addressed to any one.
6268. 1586
26 Feb. Copy Letter from H. Derby to the Justices of the Peace of the
County of Lancaster, expressing his inability, in view of
an expected invasion, to grant the request that the County
"might be sparedde to furnishe the petronelles on horse-
-back required".
Note at foot:- This is to be sent from an Justice of Peace
to another without delay and every on to subscribe his
name as y^t shall com to him.
Noted as received by many Justices. 2 leaves.

Official Papers.

XLVI. Soldiers Arms. &c. (Continued)

6269. 1586
20 March *for* Copy Letter from John Byron to the Justices in the Hundrethe of Salford. Says that having received letters from the Earl of Derby to provide 100 soldiers for her Majesty's service into Ireland, Sir Richard Shirburne and he have cessed Salford Hundred to furnish 15 men with armour and weapons or readye money to buy the same.
- | | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Shotte or harquebushiers | 6 |
| Armed Corselettes | 3 |
| Bowes | 3 |
| Halberts or good black billes | 3 |
- and requires the Justices to meet and provide for the furnishing of the soldiers.
- Rates suggested -
- Harquebushiers 12/- . Murrion 5/- . Sword or dagger 10/- . Hose and dublet with shooes 17/8 . Shirte 4/- . Cassocke of sea greene 10/- . Armed corslet with pyke 34/- . Sword and dagger with all other furniture ut supra.
- Boweman - a vewe bowe, a sheffe of arrowes with a case scull and cappe 12/8, sword and dagger with all other furniture ut supra.
- Byllman - A halberte or good black bill with a plate coate and sallatte 17/6, sword and dagger with all other furniture ut supra.
-
6270. 1587
30 March *for* Note of taxation "for the furnisshinge of XV soldiers into Ierland within the hundrethe of Salforde".
- | | | | |
|---------------------|-----|-----|------|
| Manchester Division | 19. | 14. | 0 |
| Bolton | " | 14. | 2. 9 |
| Myddleton | " | 14. | 2. 9 |
- For the provision of oxen for the Queen's Household.
- | | | | |
|---------------------|----|-----|---------------------|
| Manchester Division | 7. | 17. | 0 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| Bolton | " | 4. | 14. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| Myddleton | " | 4. | 14. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
- 2 leaves.
-
6271. 1587
30 March *for* Agreement as to apportionment of taxation.
- Signed by Ed. Trafforde, Richard Assheton, Ric. Brereton, Raffe Assheton, Chr. Anderton, James Assheton, Charles Holte. 2 leaves.
-
- 6272 & 6273. 1587
22 Dec. *for* Copy Order by the Deputy Lieutenants for 72 cheife men to be furnished and put in readiness; being the proportion for Salford Hundred of 500 soldiers to be levied within the shire - 31 shott, 20 bowes, 7 billes, 13 corsletts with pyke furnished, 14; with a Note of accoutrements & weapons or money instead, signed by Jo. Byron and Ric. Shirburne, & addressed to Sir Edmund Trafford and others by name.
- 2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XLVI. Soldiers Arms, &c. (Continued)

6274. 1587 fac. A note of sums to be collected in Salford Hundred towards the furnishing of 15 soldiers - £15. 19. 6.
The Church Leye of Worsley quarter is 33/-.
6275. fac. Copy Assessment for "the furnishing of xv. men".
"Vill de Worsley - 21^s 8^d".
6276. 1587 fac. Copy Letter from "R. Leycester" (Lord Steward of Her Majesty's household) to the Sheriff and Justices of Lancashire, as to enquiry into the abuses of purveying.
8 Feb. 2 leaves.
6277. fac. A Copy of the foregoing.
2 leaves.
6278. 1587 fac. Copy Letter from John Byron to the Justices of the Peace for Salford Hundred to be at Manchester on March 5th with all their "furniture as well of dymilaunces as light horse wherewth they are charged", and to give notice to all in their divisions who are chargeable.
28 Feb. Noted as received by Wm. Byshoppe, Ric. Ashton, and Sr Edmunde Trafford.
6279. 1587 fac. Summons to the Freeholders to bring in weapons and armour charged on them to be viewed at Manchester.
Unsigned.
6280. 1587 fac. Copy Precept from Sir John Byron to Sir Edmonde Trafforde and others (Justices) to bring to Manchester the money "sessed" within their divisions towards the furnishing of 500 soldiers for service in Scotland.
15 March 2 leaves.
6281. 1588 fac. Copy Letter from John Byron and Richard Shirburne, Deputy Lieutenants, to Sir Edmunde Trafford, Sr John Ratcliffe, Rd. Ashton, Rd. Brereton, Rawff Ashton, Francis Holt, Christopher Anderton, James Ashton, Charles Hoult, Edward Hopwoode and John Bradshawe to be at Preston the 24th of Aprill next "with all dymilaunces, petronelles, light horses, or anie parte of the 25 dymilaunces last imposed within this Countie for Her Majesty's service towardes Scotlande".
31 March

Official Papers.

XLVI. Soldiers Arms, &c. (Continued)

6282. 1588
31 March
The same to the same. Ordering them to give warning to all people in the Hundred of Salford, chargeable with footmen, armour and weapons, to assemble at Wigan on April 26.
6283. (1588)
3 April
Copy Summons "to the Cunstoables of Three Hultons" to bring to Bolton the sum of £4. 13. 10 imposed upon the towne of Three Hultons, for the furnishing of soldiers for her Majesty's service into Scotland, and to give monysion and warninge as to souldiers &c.
Signed by Richard Shuttleworthe, Ra. Asseton and Chrofer Anderton.
6284. (1588)
8 April
Copy Precept to the Constables of Eccles, similar to the foregoing.
6285. 1588
8 April
Copy Precept to the Cunstables of Eccles, to give warning to the gent and others chardgeable with dymaylances, petronells, light horses or anie parte of the 25 dymaylances to be at Preston the 24th daie of Aprill next by 10 of the clocke in th'afforenoone readie furnished to be vewed before Sir Edward Stanley, Knight.
Geven at Worsley. Signed "Ric. Brereton".
6286. 1588
9 April
Copy Precept to the Cunstables of Prestwich "to give monicon and warninge to all gent: freehoulders and . . . other persons whatsoever chardgeable by Statute or otherwise, wth footemen armo^r and weapon within your parishe of Prestwiche to be at Wigan upon frydaie the 26th daye of Aprill next by 10 of the clocke in th'afforenoone of the same daye readie with there wholle Armor and weapon there to be vewed before Sir Edward Stanley, Knight And that you alsoe be there the same tyme and bringe with them all those Souldiers within yo^r parishe of Prestwiche which were lately appointed for her Majesty's service towards Scotland with there armor and weapon readie to be vewed and mustered before the saide Sir Edward Stanley, and to bringe wth you of the money alreadie collected for everye of the souldiers soe appointed . . . after the rate of 8^d the daie for the vewe and 4^d there coming and 4^d there goinge, and to bringe the same money with you and paye it over unto us or some of us the same tyme at Wigan Hereof fayle you not at your uttermost perilles.
6287. (1588)
9 April
Similar Precept (Copy) to the Constables of the Parishe of Flixton.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XLVI. Soldiers Arms, &c. (Continued)

6288. (1588) Similar Precept (Copy) to the Constables of Flixton.
9 April Unsigned.
6289. Do. Similar Precept (Copy) to the Constables of Prestwich.
Unsigned.
6290. 1588 Letter from Fardonand Strange to the Justices, commanding them
30 April to collect from the Constables one halfe of the money in
their hands for the furnishing of the soldiers for Scotland
and requiring them to see that the armour (not yet brought)
is obtained.
Dated at Alford. Noted as received by Edmond Trafford and Ric.
Brereton.
6291. 1588 Copy Privy Seal from Queen Elizabeth to the Earl of Derby, Lord
18 June Lieutenant of Lancashire and Cheshire, as to preparations to
resist the Invasion of the Armada.
2 leaves.
6292. 1588 Copy Letter from the Council to the Lord Strange and the Bishop
20 June of Chester and other the Justices of the Peace for Lancashire
in defence of the Earl of Leicester.
2 leaves.
6293. 1588 Letter from Fer. Strange from Knowlesley to the Justices of the
21 June Hundred of Salford ordering them (1) to "cause to be made
redy all such becons as are next adjoyning" to them and to
keep watch by them (2) to direct out their warrants to the
constables to take all idle and vagrant persons and set them
to work, and (3) "to take and examyne all newes and tale
carryers and other insolent persons that shall rayse any
rumours amongst the common people".
6294. 1588 Notice from Fer: Strange to the Justices of the Peace of the
8 July Hundred of Salford, to present themselves, and issue their
precepts to all gentlemen having lande, to present themselves
before him at Preston on the 13th July for some speciall
service presently to be done to her Majesty. "Yeoven at
Buckstones the 8th of Julie 1588".
Noted as received by Rd. Ashton, James Ashton, Charles
Houlte, Fr. Houlte and Edm. Hopwood.
On the back - A note of a Taxacon for the watchinge of the
Beacon at Ryvyngge Pyke begynninge at the 10th of July nexte
untill the 30th daye of September then next followynge after
the rate of 16^d the daye and nyght amounteth to the sum of
£6. 9. 4.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XLVI. Soldiers Arms, &c. (Continued)

Manchester division	£3. 8. 10 ³ / ₄
Middleton "	2. 6. 10 ³ / ₄
Bolton "	2. 6. 10 ³ / ₄

Precept to the Constables of the Townshippe of Manchester accordingly.

Draft Precept to levye collecte and gather the sum of for the keeping of the watche of the beacon at Ryvingpycke, and for bringing the armor from Crosshall.

6295. 1588
9 July Copy Letter from F. Strange to the Justices of the Hundred of Salford changing the place of Assembly from Preston to Warrington.
Acknowledgment of receipt by Sir Ed. Trafford, Ed. Hopwood, Ric. Ashton, Ja. Ashton, Charles Holte, Francis Holte, John Bradshawe and Richard Brereton.
6296. 1588
11 July Copy Letter from Edm. Trafford "to his good cozen Mr. Richard Brereton", as to a change of assembly from Wigan to Warrington, and as to watching the beacon - with a note of the levy on townships.
6297. 1588
18 March Copy Letter from John Clenche and Fr. Rodes to Sir John Byron, Thomas Holcrofte, Ric. Assheton and Richarde Brereton, for the lessening of the excessive number of alehouses and bakkers in Manchester, and for the regulation of those left "by reason that these houses are the verye nurses of all malefactors and harbour for all lewde and evill disposed persons".
6298. Undated Copy Orders by Henry Derbye and Ffra. Walsingham for the Reformation of the default of freeholders at the Quarter Sessions, and of Constables, and for the better attendance of Justices.
6299. Do. "The enormities of the Saboothe are theisse - Wakes, fayres, marketts, barebaits, bulbaits, ales, mayegames, resortinge to Alehouses in tyme of divyne service, pyping and dauncinge, huntinge and all manner of unlawfull gamminge".
"The meanes how to reforme the same".
(Copy), and the following names appended:-
Jo. Byron, Ric. Shyrburn, Edmond Trafforde, Nicholas Banester, James Asheton, Ric. Brereton, Ric. Asheton, Bryan Parke, Thomas Talbote, Jo. Bradshawe, Edmond Hopwood, Robt. Worsley, Thomas Talbote, Alexander Rigbye, Jo. Wrightington, Edmonde Fflitwoode.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XLVI. Soldiers Arms, &c. (Continued)

6300. Undated Copy Form of Licence for keeping a common ale house or tipplinge house - from 3 Justices (Thomas Holcrofte, Richard Brereton and Robert Worsley) - ale 1^d a quart.
Note on the back
The Church Leye of Worsley quarter is 33/-
and Barton " " 38/10
" Pendleton " " 27/6.
6301. Do. A note of the assessment for souldiers arranged at Ormeschurch.
6302. Do. Do. Do. Do.
6303. Do. Do. Do. Do. (total).
6304. Do. Two sheets of calculations apparently relating to cost of soldiers.
2 leaves and slip.
6305. Do. Copy Presentment of the Jurors in the Hundrethe of Salford as to horses and arms and voluntary offers.
Many names of gentlemen (and one or two ladies), - Dame Elizabeth Byron and Mary Standish.
Salford Hundrethe
The totall some of Billmen is 600
" " " " " 150
4 leaves.
6306. Do. Book of directions for drilling etc.
12 leaves.
6307. Do. Notes upon the exercise of a priuate Companie of Foote.
2 leaves.
6308. Do. Directions for drilling.
2 leaves.